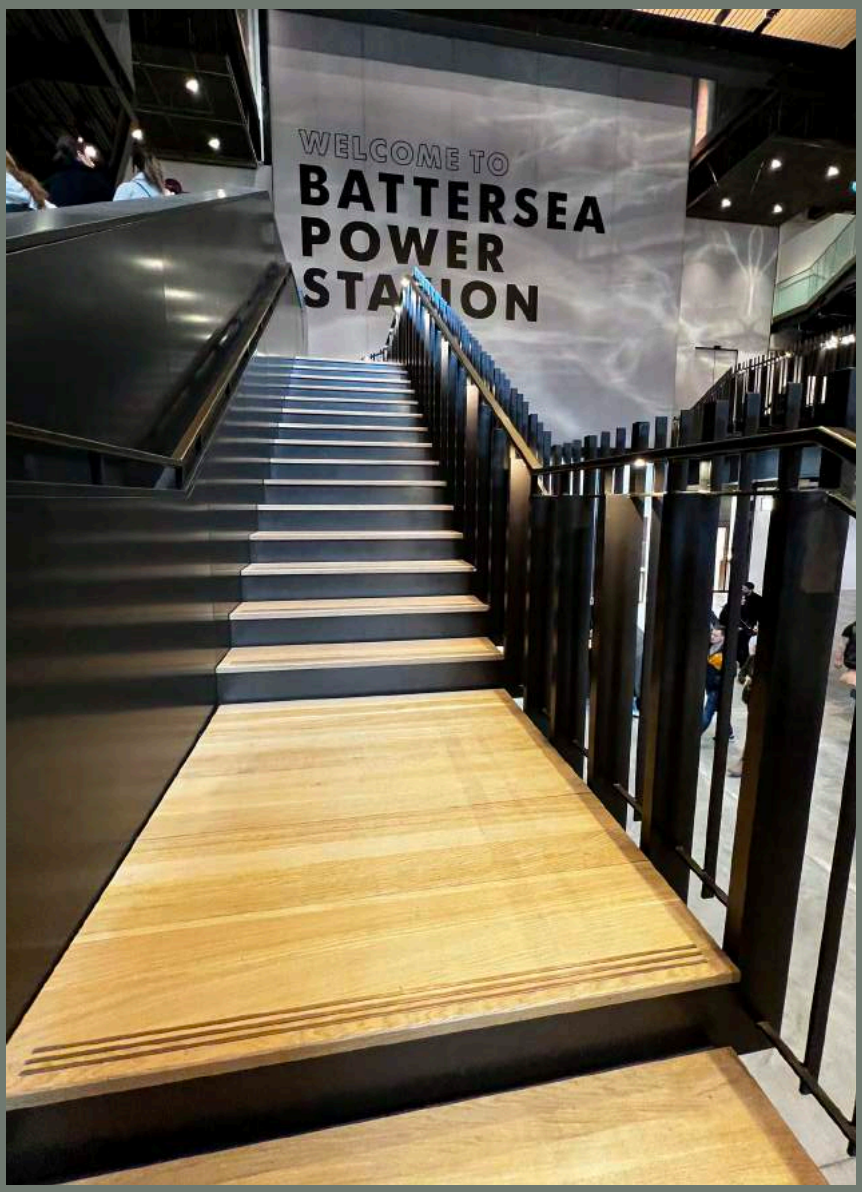
Part of the **COBA Group**

MADE IN BRITAIN

Specialist Stair Nosings and Floor Trims



The Comprehensive CAT Catalogue April 2023

Est. 1986

www.thecatweb.com

Dear Customer,

Please find below a range of important information relating to the contents of this publication. Should you have any questions about its contents please visit www.thecatweb.com or call our sales office for further assistance.

Pricing

Since the start of the Covid pandemic in 2020 there has been much disruption to the global economy. This, in conjunction with Brexit has caused global economic fluctuations in the cost of raw materials. Whilst we aim to provide stable prices this year, C.A.T. may find it necessary to adjust pricing due to rising material costs. We endeavour to inform our customers of any such increase however, it is the responsibility of the purchaser to check pricing at the time of order. If you have any concerns regarding pricing please contact our sales team for advice.

Drawings & Illustrations

The profiles depicted in this price list are shown approximately 75% scale with every effort having been made to ensure accuracy of illustration and dimensions given. However, we recommend that samples be requested where critical sizing is required.

Similarly, where infilling colours and metal finishes are shown, these are representative only. Please request a sample for true colour/metal finish referencing.

C.A.T. reserves the right to alter or change, within reasonable limits, the published dimensions of its profiles, having regard to the nature of the product and its intended use.

C.A.T. Logos, Brands and Products

All the products in this publication are protected by registered design or design right. Please contact our marketing department should you wish to include C.A.T. logos, brands or products in your own marketing material or on your website.

C.A.T. and BIM (Building Information Modelling)

To assist designers and architects, C.A.T. are currently working towards producing product datasheets compatible with BIM Level 2 requirements. Please contact our office if you require these datasheets for any of our profiles you wish to incorporate into your specification. 3D images will also be provided upon request.

Important Information

Orders for brass profiles are always supplied as 'Polished Brass' unless a special finish is specified at the time of ordering. When selecting brass profiles, please consider that all brass will tarnish in the atmosphere over a period of time, dependent upon the environment in which it has been installed.

Contact with fluids, including water and cleaning chemicals, will accelerate the tarnishing process, causing staining which will be difficult to remove.

C.A.T. recommend that installers wear cotton gloves when handling our brass products, preventing any unnecessary tarnishing at the time of installation.

Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process and are hand-finished with a variance from batch to batch. They are not foot-traffic resistant and are designed to create an aged, unpolished effect.

For maintenance instructions, please visit www.thecatweb.com or call our sales office for further assistance.

TSO

This symbol appears throughout this publication to denote that certain products or supply variations are available 'TO SPECIAL ORDER'
Please check with the sales office for availability details prior to ordering.

Small Order Charge

Carriage Charges & Delivery Information

Destination	Free Carriage Minimum Order	Charge Below Minimum Order	Service	
			1-2 Days	3 Days
England & Wales	By Quotation	By Quotation	✓	✓
Scottish Lowlands	By Quotation	By Quotation	✓	✓
Scottish Highlands, Northern Ireland, Southern Ireland		By Quotation		
Channel Islands, Isle Of Man		By Quotation		
Rest of the World		By Quotation		

International Shipping
C.A.T. offer a worldwide shipping service. The price for shipping can vary depending on the size, weight and destination for delivery. Please email us full details of your order and we will search the market for the best possible shipping rates.

Deliveries to site can be made upon the Customer's written request. Said request **must include** a site contact name and a contact telephone number, the full site address, including postcode and any other instructions.

Third Party Deliveries, e.g. by Parcel Carrier, Courier, Road Haulier.

The Customer must ensure that there is someone available at the delivery address who is aware that the delivery is due and is ready to receive the goods from the delivering vehicle. This includes for the availability of mechanical handling equipment should it be required.

Third party courier companies will not contact site contacts by mobile phone but will expect to deliver goods to the company who have placed the order or an individual acting on their behalf.

Dedicated Deliveries P.O.A.

Next Day Deliveries - Important Note

If an order for next day delivery is requested by the Customer it is on the clear understanding and agreement that no definite guarantee whatsoever of delivery can be made by the Company or its representative.

Whilst the Company will always endeavour to assist with urgent requirements, it is the responsibility of the Customer to allow adequate time for materials to be delivered given normal conditions. This statement is made in good faith with courier and other related third party involvement having been taken into consideration.

Courier companies that operate a next day service do not guarantee delivery and operate a 1-2 day service as standard. Should a Customer require a dedicated door-to-door urgent delivery for materials, the Company can obtain a quotation for this request and forward it to the Customer for their approval.

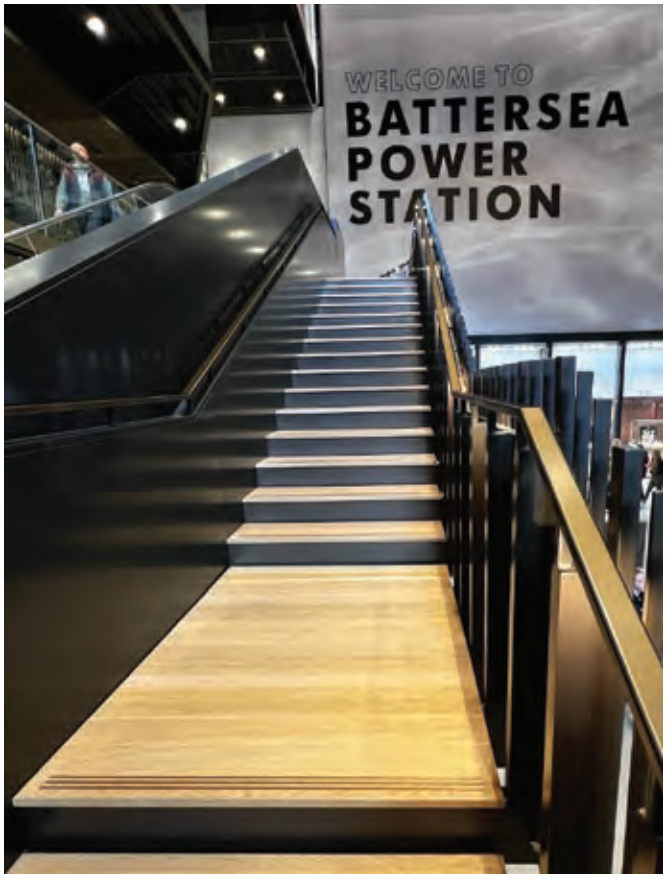
Deliveries by C.A.T. Company Vehicle

C.A.T. personnel will not go on to a site and leave the vehicle unattended but will call the site contact by mobile telephone to advise that the delivery is available. The driver will seek to leave the goods with a person on site who is responsible for the acceptance of goods if this is part of the Customers instruction.

IT IS ADVISABLE TO ALWAYS ALLOW SUFFICIENT TIME WHEN PLACING ORDERS, WHETHER FOR DELIVERY TO SITE OR TO THE CUSTOMER'S OWN PREMISES, TO ENSURE THAT GOODS ARE RECEIVED IN ADVANCE OF INSTALLATION DATES.

C.A.T. standard Terms & Conditions of business apply.

Battersea Power Station



Introduction

Welcome to the 2022 C.A.T. Catalogue which contains over 350 pages of innovative flooring profiles, stair nosings, stair rods and other accessories. Last year was significant for C.A.T. because from 1st July 2021 we became part of the internationally successful COBA Group. C.A.T. joins a range of exciting manufacturing companies under the COBA umbrella and will benefit from an array of enhancements to its operational systems, which we hope will result in a better experience for you, our loyal customers. C.A.T. recognise the extensive choice available can be time-consuming to scan through. However, our team will be very happy to suggest suitable profiles upon request.

If a suitable product cannot be found from within our range C.A.T. will work with you to design and consider manufacturing a profile that fulfils your project requirements. Depending on the quantity required we may adapt existing products to suit, fabricate special products from sheet materials or extrude new profiles from specially made dies.

Contact us for further details on bespoke products.

Part of the **COBA Group**

Why C.A.T?

C.A.T. are manufacturers of the highest quality flooring profiles, stair nosings and stair rods. We have been designing and manufacturing these profiles for more than 35 years and were responsible for many design firsts in the accessory manufacturing industry, such as trims that can be curved on site, chrome-plated brass profiles, and antique finishes.

C.A.T. offer profiles in various metal finishes including brass, aluminium and stainless steel. Our profiles are installed in all types of projects from residential to commercial buildings. Theatres, restaurants, high street stores, office buildings, iconic landmarks, and palaces are a few examples of where C.A.T. profiles are installed.

As NBS Source Partners and as members of the RIBA CPD Providers Network, C.A.T. is committed to working with the industry to ensure that the right products are specified and best practice is followed.

NBS Source PARTNER

Contents

Contents Page

Important Notices	1
Delivery Information	2
Introduction	4
Recycling & Sustainability	8
C.A.T. Brands	10
Lead Times Guide	11
Stick Fix Profiles	12
Guide to Stair Nosings	13
Guide to Floor Finishing Trims	16
Flooring Profiles	17
Special Finishes	18
Designer Home Collection & Aluminium Profiles	19
Solid Brass Flooring Profiles	28
Stainless Steel Flooring Profiles	37
Threshold Cover Plates	44
Ramp Profiles	59
Kliks™ & Kliks Slim™ Clip-In Flooring Profiles	74
Bases	77
Aluminium	80
Brass	84
Stainless Steel	88
uPVC Cap - Kliks Spectrum Zip™	90
Perimeter Trims & Floor Edging Trims	97
Metal Inlay Strips	109
Timberline™ Profiles For Timber Floors	113
Matwell Frames	117
Angles & Tag Trim™ Formable Angles	
Aluminium	122
Brass	131
Stainless Steel	142
PVC Cap	149
Reflex™ Movement Joints	154
Vertex™ Corner Protection	158
Capping Profiles	162
Stair Rods & Eyes	164

Contents Page

Stair Nosings & Edgings 177

Technical Information, LRV's & Special Finishes 178

Aluminium Nosings **Quick Reference Guide** 184

Aluminium Nosings & Edgings 197
- With Castellated PVC Infills 199
- With Inserts 2.5mm Gauge 200
- With Inserts & Ramped Treads 205
- With Inserts 5mm Gauge 213
- With Inserts For Stone & Ceramics 225
- With Concealed Fixings 227
- With Castellated Treads 242

Aluminium LVT Stair Edge Profiles 246
Aluminium Nosings With Formed Stainless Steel Covers 249
Bespoke Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Treads & Nosings 253
Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings 255
Anti-Slip GRP Stair Nosings and GRP Sheets 269

Brass Stair Nosings **Quick Reference Guide** 272

Solid Brass Stair Nosings with Inserts 277
Solid Brass Stair Nosings & Edgings 297

PVC Nosings 312

Stair Tread Inserts, Flat Plates, Discs & Demarcation Studs 315
Staircase Stringer Trims & Edge Profiles 329

Fabrication 335

Bespoke Profile Extrusions 344

Custom Profiles & 3D Printing 346

Screws & Adhesives 350

Stair Nosing Installation Guides 352

Product Weights 362

Index 369

Terms & Conditions 374

Sustainability & Recycling Policy Statement

C.A.T. Ltd. manufacture high-quality, competitively priced flooring finishing trims, stair nosings and wall corner protectors in brass, stainless steel, aluminium and PVC materials.

The metals C.A.T. produce all have a high content of recycled material, typically 90-100% of brass profiles, 30% of aluminium extrusions and 60% of stainless steel.

At the end of their working life, these products are 100% recyclable, and the aluminium, brass and steel material can be reused an infinite number of times. There is usually a monetary value for the scrap.

C.A.T. Spectrum KSP PVC profiles and stair nosing infill finished products contain 30% of recycled material by weight. KB bases are extruded using up to 80% recycled material.

Our commitment to quality ensures that, where C.A.T. trims are used as recommended, they will last longer than inferior products, meaning they require replacement less often. This can lead to reduced project lifetime costs and lessen the impact on the environment.

C.A.T. comply with all relevant environmental legislation and regulations.

Whilst BREEAM and LEED classification does not currently include floor finishing trims, we are determined to engage in the spirit of these schemes and work towards minimising our environmental footprint.

All metal offcuts and waste are sent for recycling.

All paper and cardboard waste is collected for recycling by an approved and licensed operator.

Manufacturing waste from PVC products in our factory is processed and reused in the making of new products.

Wooden crates, in which our raw material is supplied, are broken down and re-used in our packing system wherever possible. Surplus material and pallets are given to local collectors for repurposing or recycling.

All the timber used is FSC certified.

Wherever possible we are reducing the use of plastic packaging materials, however, we will only do this where there is no detriment to ensuring our products are delivered to the quality standard we expect. Alternatives are actively being sought.

C.A.T. are committed to the reduction of waste and improving energy efficiency. Our transport operation is planned to be as efficient as possible and we are constantly monitoring performance.

C.A.T. regularly review our working practices to ensure we are continuing to reduce our environmental impact.

“Did you know aluminium is one of the most sustainable building materials in the world and can be recycled indefinitely without loss of quality?

Aluminium recycling over a year saves enough electrical energy to power The Netherlands for a year. It also saves more than 90 million tonnes of CO2 each year.”

C.A.T. Brands

Designer Home Collection™

Stick Fix™

Feline™

Fab™

Timberline™

Tag Trim™

Mainline™

Kliks™

Kliks Slim™

Kliks Spectrum *Zip*™

Reflex™

Vertex™

Olympic™

The Akeman Collection™

Lead Times Guide

TSO **To Special Order Profiles**	Up to 14 working days from receipt of order - **subject to availability**

Fabrication - 1 to 3 curves	
Flooring profiles - curves	Up to 14 working days
Stair nosings - curves	Up to 14 working days
Stair rods - curving (in addition to stair rod lead times)	7 working days

Notes:
For special finishes, please add 14 working days to the quoted lead times.
For large fabrication orders, please contact C.A.T. sales for lead times.

Powder Coating	Contact C.A.T. sales

Matwell Frames - 1 - 3 matwells	7 working days

Stair Nosings & Edgings up to 100 metres:	
Brass Stair Nosings With PVC & Brass Infills	
Polished & Satin Finishes	7 working days
Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes	14 working days
Aluminium Stair Nosings with PVC & Aluminium Infills	
Mill Finish	3 working days
Polished & Satin Finishes	7 working days
Aluminium Stair Nosings with Olympic Grip Infill	
Mill Finish	3 working days
Aluminium Stair Nosings with Carborundum Infill	
Mill Finish	14 working days
Stainless Steel Stair Nosings with PVC Infills	
Bright & Brushed Finishes	10 working days

Note: For larger orders, please contact C.A.T. sales for lead times.

Stringer Angles up to 100 Units:	
Aluminium - stock subject to availability	3 working days
Brass - Polished & Satin Finishes	14 working days
Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes	21 working days

Note: For larger orders, please contact C.A.T. sales for lead times.

Stair Rods & Eyes - up to 50 Rods and 100 Eyes	
Polished Brass	7 working days
Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes	14 working days
Chrome & Nickel Finishes	14 working days

Note: For larger orders, please contact C.A.T. sales for lead times.

Stick Fix™ Profiles

Look for the Stick Fix™™ logo

Key Benefits

- No drilling or mechanical fixing required
- No risk to underfloor heating pipes
- No risk to underfloor cables
- Rapid install time

General

A solvent-free, adhesive which is factory affixed to a selection of C.A.T. flooring and wall protection profiles to facilitate adhesive-only site fixing.

Key Properties

- Solvent-free
- Very aggressive, pressure sensitive adhesion
- Non-hardening, permanently flexible bond
- Forms strong, waterproof bond
- Instant fix - no curing time required
- Service temperature 0°C to 40°C

Technical Properties

Description	Units	Nominal Value
Specific Gravity	g/cm^2	0.98
180° Peel Adhesion (23°C)	N/cm	25
Softening Point (Ring and Ball)	°C	85
Cohesion	Kgs/cm^2	6
Initial Tack (Rolling Ball)	mm	30

Floor Preparation

The floor/step surface to receive the adhesive-only fixing must be completely free of dust, grease, paint or other contaminates likely to prevent or compromise the effective bonding of the profile to the substrate material.

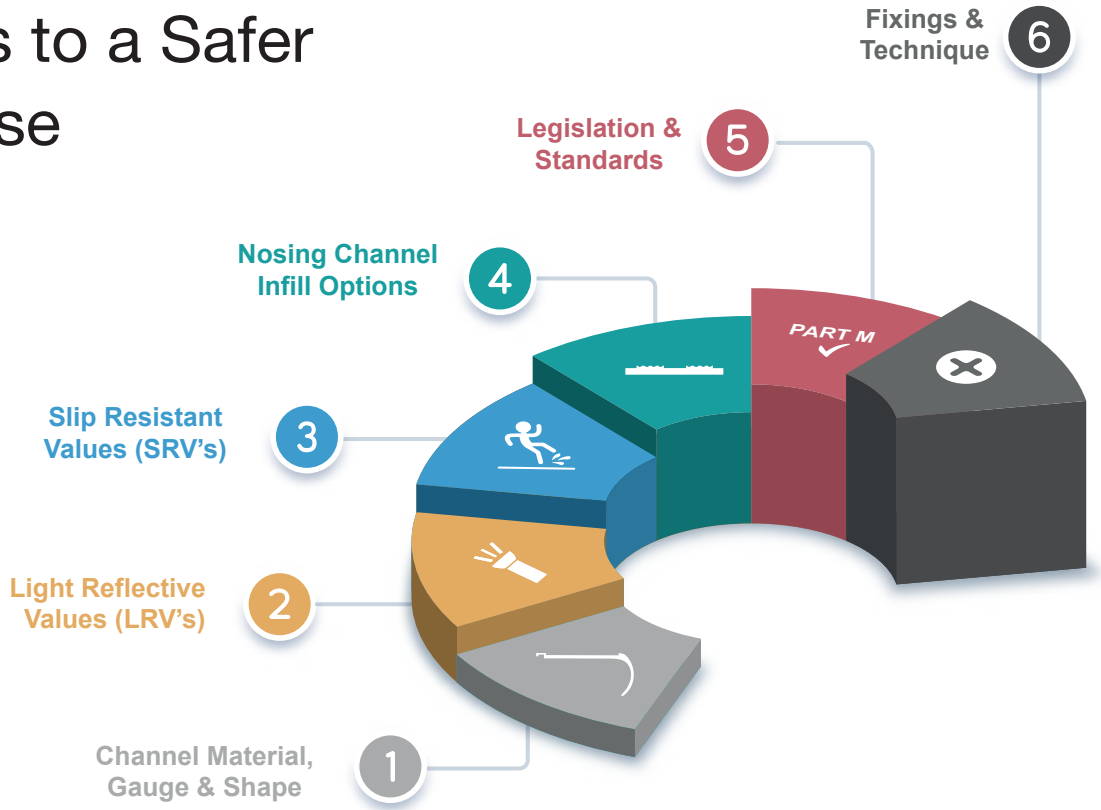
Additional Information

Stick Fix™ should not be used where good chemical or UV resistance is required.
The specifier/installer should determine the suitability of adhesive-only fixing having taken into account the nature of the application and the type and condition of the substrate. In determining that adhesive-only is appropriate, the specifier/installer shall assume all risk and liability connected therewith, including correct site preparation.

Guide to Stair Nosings

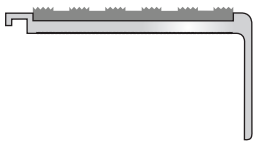
C.A.T. manufacture a large range of stair nosings in brass, aluminium and stainless steel. Stair nosings across the industry are regulated by Part M and Part K of the building standards. Although this is not law C.A.T. suggest the best practice is imperative for safety on all steps and staircases. Please see the following guide.

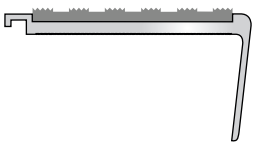
6 Steps to a Safer Staircase

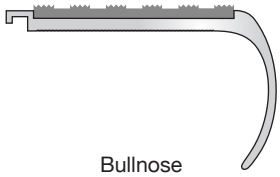


1. Channel Material, Gauge & Shape

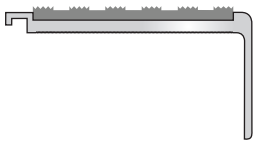
Choosing the Front Shape
There are three main step profile shapes. The names describe the shape of the front edge, which is matched to the profile of the steps:

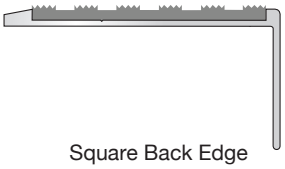

Square Front or 90°

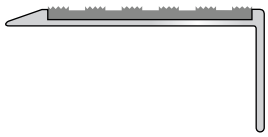

Rake Back


Bullnose

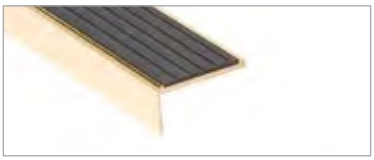
Choosing the Back Edge (gauge)
Depending on the type of floor finish the back edge of the stair nosing may be 5mm gauge for carpet or carpet tiles, 2.5mm gauge for LVT and vinyl or a ramped back for resilient flooring or where no floor covering exists.


5mm Back Edge


Square Back Edge


Ramped Back Edge

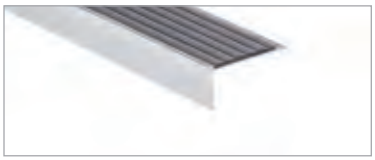
Choosing the Material



Brass

Brass Nosings are supplied in the following finishes:

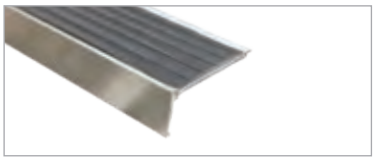
- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass*
- Antique Bronze*



Aluminium

Aluminium Nosings are supplied in the following finishes:

- Mill Aluminium
- Satin Aluminium
- Polished Aluminium
- Black Anodised
- Light Bronze
- Bronze



Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel Nosings are supplied in the following finishes:

- Brushed Stainless Steel
- Bright Stainless Steel

* Please note that although matched to control samples, finishes will vary from batch to batch. Antique finishes are hand applied to special order.

2. Light Reflective Values (LRV's)

C.A.T. offer a range of stair nosings with a choice of aluminium, brass or coloured PVC inserts. Building regulations require that the stair nosing contrasts with the flooring material by a minimum of 30 points on the Light Reflectance Scale or LRV.

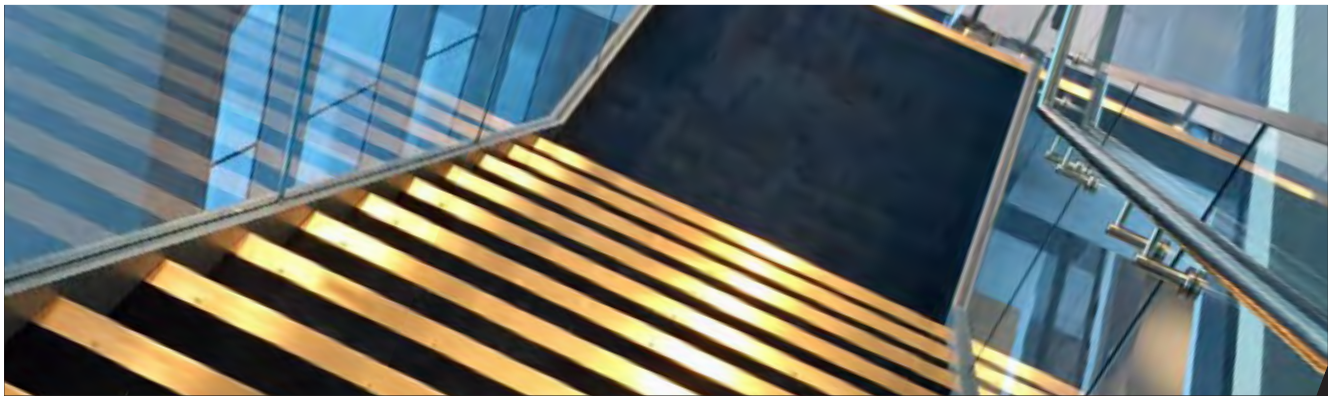
LRV is a measurement that expresses the percentage of light that is reflected from a surface with lighter finishes at the upper end of the scale and darker finishes at the lower. Architects need to comply with the building regulations applicable to the structure under consideration. Since 2004 guidance has existed on access to and use of buildings. The guidance is particularly concerned with provisions to assist the disabled, including those who are visually impaired.

The Light Reflectance Scale is calibrated from 0 to 100 and measures how much light is reflected from the colour and shade of material where Black = LRV 4.25 and White = LRV 84.22.

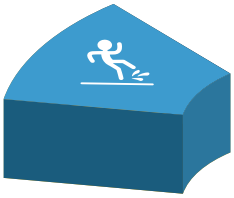
The guidance highlights the need for certain surfaces and features to "contrast visually" with their surroundings. This is relevant to a wide range of non-residential buildings including, hospitals, schools, hotels, theatres, etc.

Current Guidance

The current guidance in the regulations BS8300:2009 is that adequate visual contrast is provided if the Light Reflectance Value (LRV) of the contrasting areas exceeds 30 points, "i.e., the contrast between the stair edging and the floor covering". The testing equipment used to assess the LRV of C.A.T. product finishes is an integrated sphere spectrophotometer.



3. Slip Resistant Values (SRV's)



Research by BRE, referenced in BS 8300-2:201,8 demonstrates that when a stair tread depth is below 300mm the risk of overstepping is increased. Installing a suitable stair nosing will increase the slip resistance at the step edge.

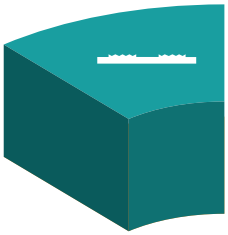
C.A.T manufacture a unique castellated PVC infill that maximises the overall slip resistance and provides an excellent SRV and PTV.

C.A.T. stair nosing infills and treads have been independently tested for slip resistance values (SRV). For use in dry conditions, all our stair nosings and infill test results show a low risk of slip, contributing to the overall safety aspect of interior staircase installations.

We also manufacture a range of purpose-designed stair nosings for use in external or wet areas, which also provide a low risk of slip in wet conditions.

The values published are for the normal direction of travel when installed on stairs, i.e., ascending and descending. It must be noted that many factors will contribute to the safety of stairs, not solely the floor covering or the stair nosing fitted.

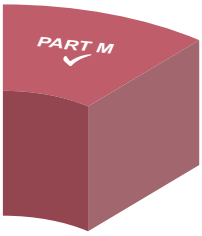
4. Nosing Channel Infill Options



As standard, C.A.T provides a unique range of castellated aluminium, brass and PVC inserts which offer a higher slip resistant value (SRV) compared to smooth textured PVC inserts.

With a choice of 19 colours in PVC and a variety of finishes available on our aluminium or brass inserts - C.A.T have a wide choice of options to highlight a step edge, meet design intent and fulfil LRV regulations.

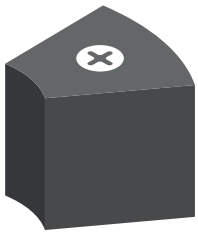
5. Legislation & Standards



The following legislation and standards relate to the specification and use of stair nosings:

- Building Regulations 2010 - Approved Documents K and M.
- BS 8300-2:2018 - Design of an accessible and inclusive built environment.
- BS 5395-1:2010 - Code of practice for the design of stairs with straight flights and winders.
- BS 9266:2013 - Design of accessible and adaptable general needs housing.
- BS 8493:2008+A1:2010 - Light reflectance value (LRV) of a surface.

6. Fixings & Technique



C.A.T. recommends that all nosing profiles are fixed with screws and adhesive. We offer a choice of fixing methods.

Retrofit Option
When installing stair nosings with PVC, aluminium, or brass infills retrofit offers a neat concealed fixing. Retrofit nosings are supplied cut to size with a pre-drilled channel for countersunk screw fixings and a pre-taped infill.

Drilled Option
Stair nosings are supplied pre-drilled and affixed with screws, plugs (PVC Infill Only) and cartridge adhesive. Please note that fixings are not supplied.

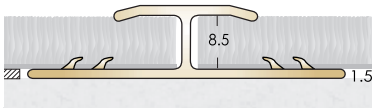
When using adhesive, C.A.T recommend the use of Stycco Flex, a rapid curing flexible adhesive from F. Ball & Co. Please contact the sales office for details. When adhesive only is used, ensure adequate cure time is allowed before allowing pedestrian access to the step(s).

Guide to Floor Finishing Trims

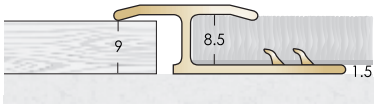
Over the last 35 years the type and number of floor finishing trims available within the market has grown from 15 commonly used profiles in 3 finishes to more than 400. This has been due to an ever-increasing variety of flooring on the market as well as more demanding requirements by interior designers, architects, and specifiers.

C.A.T. has led the way, innovating and responding to the needs of the industry, creating imaginative, attractive, functional solutions and always keeping quality in mind.

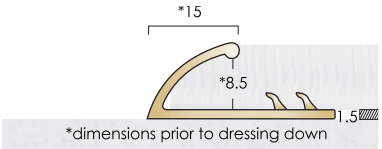
Floor finishing trims are known by various names and familiarising yourself with the following will assist you in understanding the products and their uses.



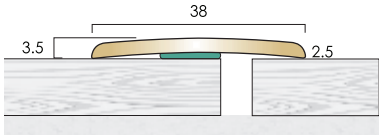
Double Naplock / Twingrip / Double Doorbar
Threshold Plate, usually used to join 2 carpets in a doorway.
Examples of C.A.T. products: Feline 2 (brass), Feline A/9/2 (aluminium)



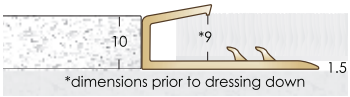
Single Leg / Z Edge, for finishing carpets to hard floors at the same level.
Examples of C.A.T. products: Feline 1 (brass), Feline A/10 (aluminium)



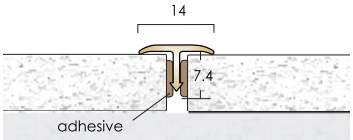
Single Naplock / Single Doorbar, for finishing carpets to resilient floors at different levels. Examples of C.A.T. products: BNF (brass), ANF (aluminium)



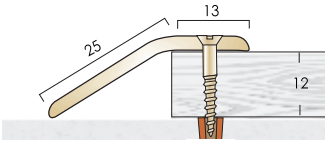
Cover Plate/ Cover Strip, to cover the joint between two hard floors at the same height. Can be supplied drilled or undrilled with Stick Fix™ tape pre applied.. Examples of C.A.T. products: BC38 (brass), AC38 (aluminium).



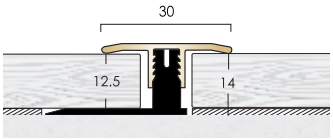
Square Edge, often used for finishing carpets to hard floors of the same height, creating matwells or edging floor traps. Examples of C.A.T. products: Feline Edge.



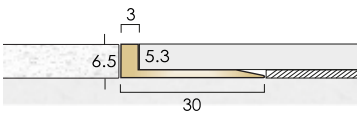
T Profiles, fitted to cover joins between hard floors such as stone and timber. Examples of C.A.T. products: Feline AT25, Feline T14.



Ramp Profiles, trims used to transition between floor finishes of different heights. Stick Fix™ or screw down options. Examples of C.A.T. products: AR8/2, BR8, AR63 plus many others.



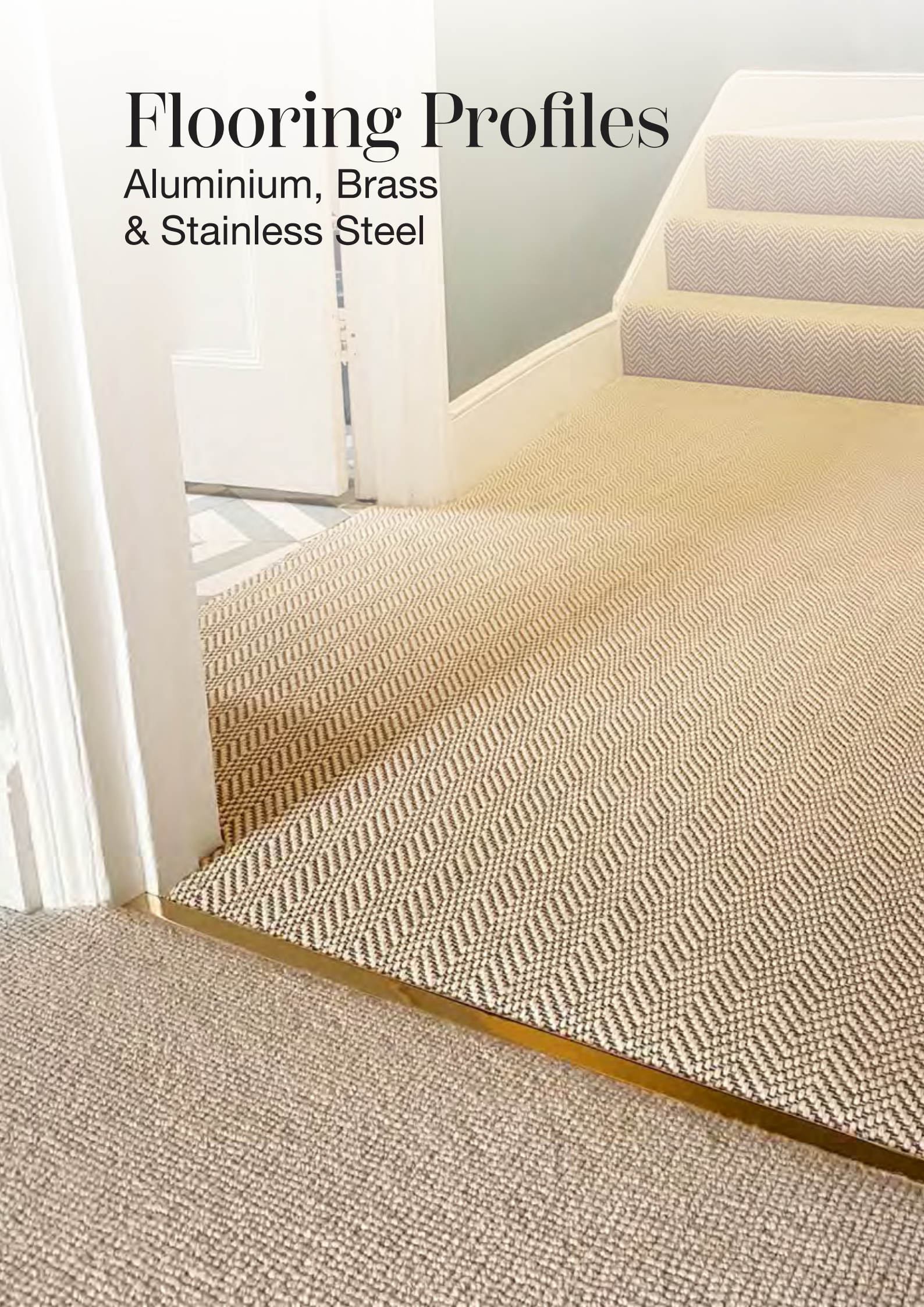
Clip In Profiles, these are trim systems where a base profile is fitted between flooring materials and a top profile is clipped into the base. Originally used to cover expansion joints in timber floors but now used in many different situations. A concealed fixing system, available as twin tops or ramps. Examples of C.A.T. products are Kliks, Kliks Slim and Kliks Spectrum.



Angle Edge and Tag Trim. Angles are fitted as a neat definition between 2 floor finishes. Tag Trim is the formable version of an angle edge which can be curved on site and is used to make curved outlines in the flooring. We make these profiles with upstands in various heights, from 4.5mm to 25mm. The top edge of the upstand is usually 3mm thick on aluminium and brass angles, 2.4mm on stainless steel. We also offer angles with 6mm and 6.5mm top edges as shown in our Mainline and B6 Brass Capped products.

Flooring Profiles

Aluminium, Brass & Stainless Steel



Special Finishes

A selection of C.A.T. flooring profiles are available with special finishes.

For information on the availability of a finish on a particular product please refer to the relevant product page in this catalogue. Should you require further assistance, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

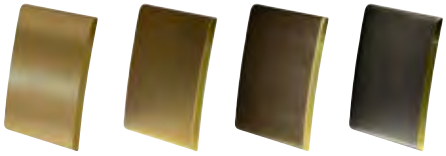
Finishes depicted in this catalogue are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the C.A.T. sales office.

In 1999 we pioneered special finishes on brass thresholds in antique and chrome finishes and in 2016, developed our Designer Home Collection range of special finishes on aluminium profiles, for the residential and light commercial market.

We are constantly developing our range and finishes to provide our customers with a byword at C.A.T. Choice.

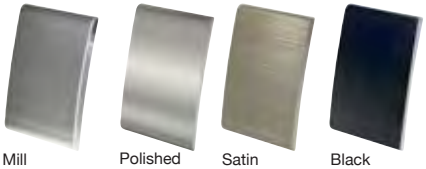
Brass Finishes

Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process to Brass products and are hand finished with a variance from batch to batch. Antique finishes are not foot traffic - resistant and are designed to create an aged, unpolished effect.



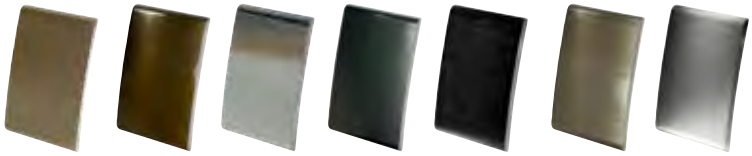
Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Aluminium Finishes



Mill | Polished | Satin | Black Anodised

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION Available on Feline A/9/2, Feline, A/10, Feline A/12Z, AR3 SF, AR6 SF, ANF, AC38, Kliks Slim Twin Top & Ramp Top, Feline AT25, AN20/3, AN21/3, AN20R/3 and CAP IT.

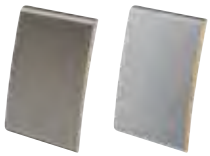


Light Bronze | Bronze | Bright | Pewter | Onyx Black | Brushed Stainless | Designer Satin

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

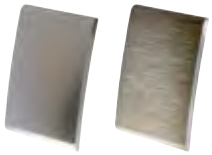
Chrome Plated Finishes on Brass

Plated finishes are not solid metals and consideration should be given when selection takes place as to the suitability of the product in the installation.

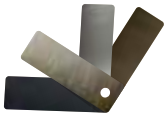


Chrome | Satin Chrome

Stainless Steel Finishes



Bright | Brushed



Samples Available

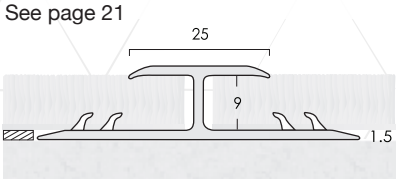
DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

Aluminium Profiles

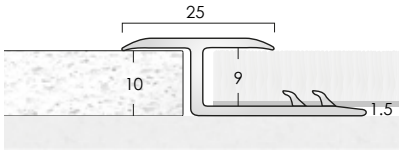
DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

Quick Reference Guide

FELINE A/9/2 DHC
See page 21



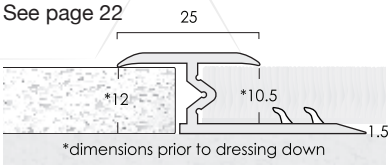
FELINE A/10 DHC
See page 22



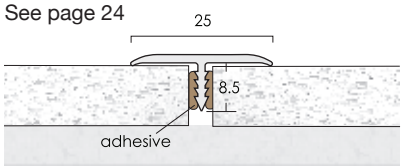
Finishes	LRV
Brushed Stainless	41.45
Bright	81.95
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Pewter	10.75
Onyx Black	5.20
Designer Satin	65.3

Please refer to individual product page for finish availability.

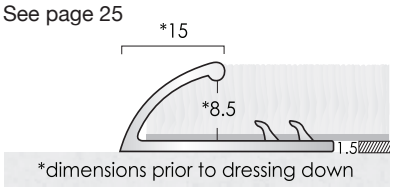
FELINE A/12Z DHC
See page 22



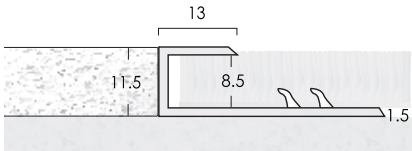
FELINE AT25 DHC
See page 24



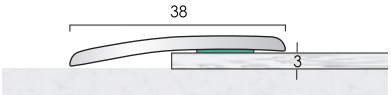
ANF DHC
See page 25



CAP IT DHC
See page 25

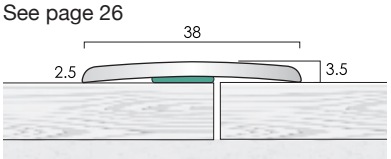


AR3 SF DHC
See page 27



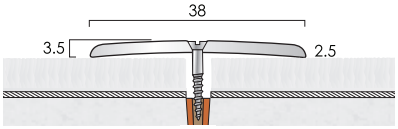
Stick Fix SF

AC38 DHC SF
See page 26



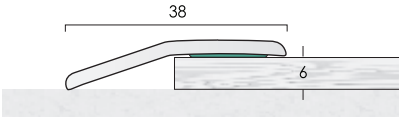
Stick Fix SF

AC38 DHC
See page 46



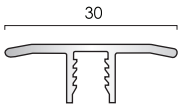
Supplied centre drilled for screw size 6

AR6 SF DHC
See page 27

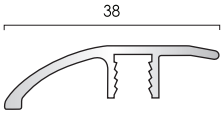


Stick Fix SF

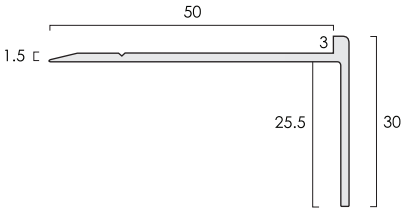
KLIK SLIM TWIN TOP
See page 81



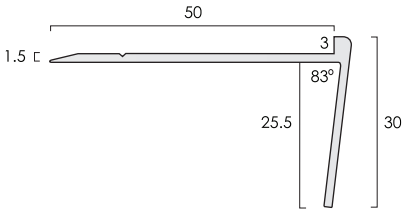
KLIK SLIM RAMP TOP
See page 82



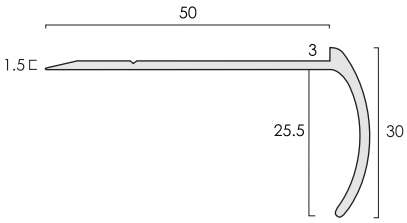
AN20/3 DHC
See page 247



AN20R/3 DHC
See page 247



AN21/3 DHC
See page 247



Profiles shown approximately 75% scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

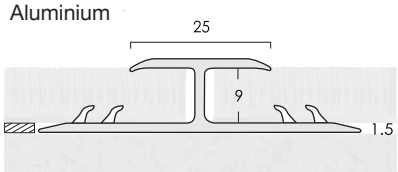
Feline™ Twin Top - Twin Leg Flooring Profiles

Joining profiles for carpet to carpet installations. Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high quality surface finish.

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

FELINE A/9/2 DHC

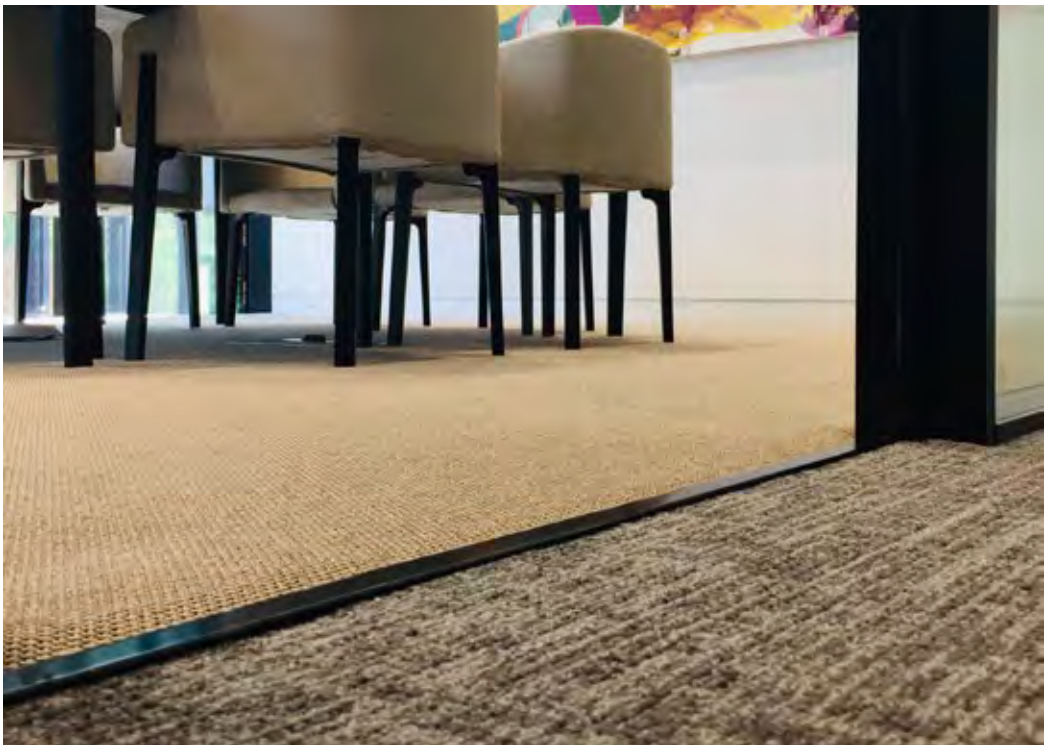
Aluminium



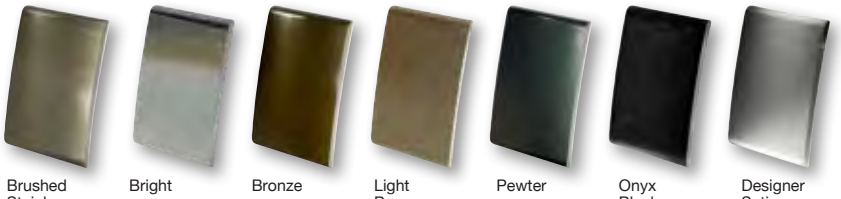
Twin base profile for carpet to carpet installations

FELINE A/9/2 DHC
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

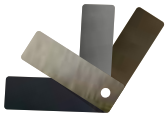


DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

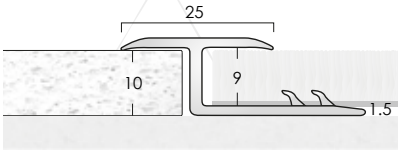
Feline™ Twin Top - Single Leg Flooring Profiles

Joining profiles for carpet to stone, timber and ceramic transitions where the flooring meets at the same level. Trim heights can be increased with suitable packers.

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

FELINE A/10 DHC

Aluminium



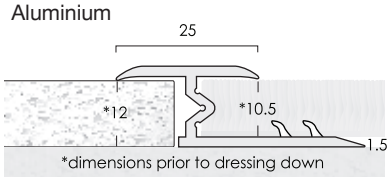
FELINE A/10 DHC
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

FELINE A/12Z DHC

Aluminium

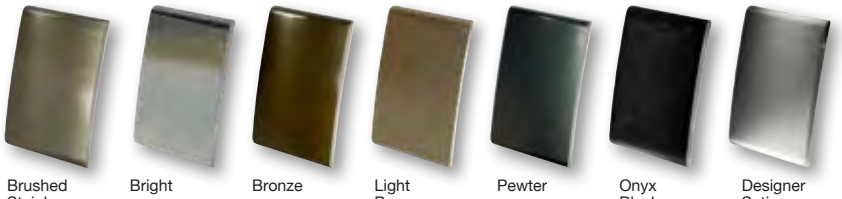


Collapsible centre leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

FELINE A/12Z DHC
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

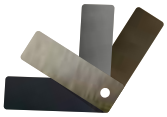
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



Samples Available

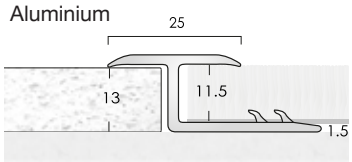
Fixings not supplied

Feline™ Twin Top - Single Leg Flooring Profiles

Joining profiles for carpet to stone, timber and ceramic transitions where the flooring meets at the same level. Trim heights can be increased with suitable packers.

FELINE A/13

Aluminium

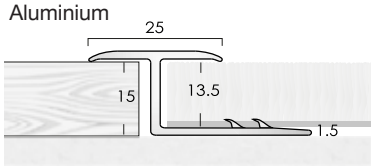


FELINE A/13

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Aluminium	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

FELINE A25/15

Aluminium



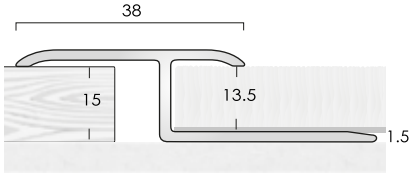
FELINE A25/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Aluminium	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

Feline™ Extra Wide Twin Top Profile For Timber Expansion

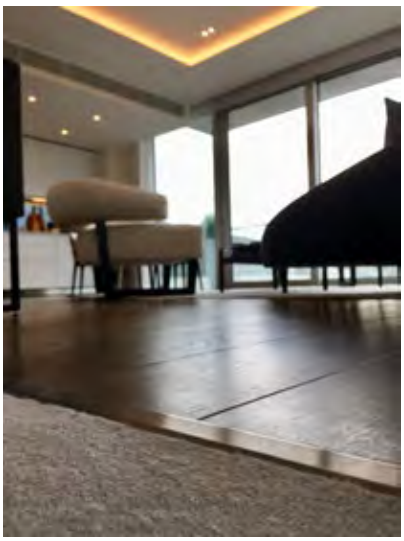
FELINE A/15

Aluminium



FELINE A/15

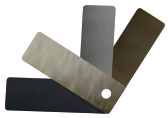
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6



Finishes

Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

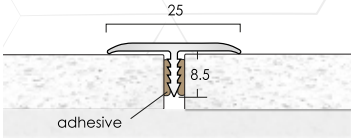
DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

Feline™ T Flooring Profiles

T profile to protect the edge of stone and ceramic floors.

FELINE AT25 DHC

Aluminium

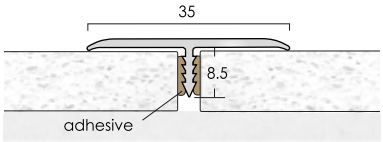


FELINE AT25 DHC
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

FELINE AT35

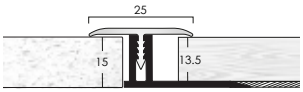
Aluminium



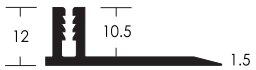
FELINE AT35

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Brushed Stainless DHC	2.715m	6

Feline AT25 and AT35 flooring profiles can be used with uPVC base, if preferred:



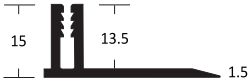
T BASE 12 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 12

Finish Available	Colour	Stock Length	Length/Tube
PVC	Black	2.715m	6

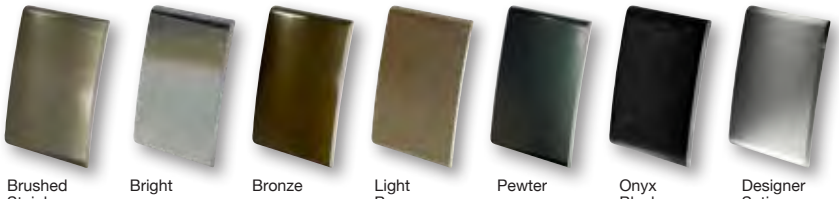
T BASE 15 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 15

Finish Available	Colour	Stock Length	Length/Tube
PVC	Black	2.715m	6

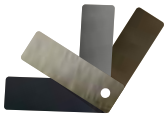
Feline AT25 DHC
Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin

Standard Finish
- Feline AT35

Satin Aluminium | Brushed Stainless



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

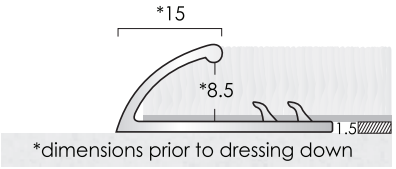
DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

Single Nap Lock Flooring Profiles

For carpet to resilient floorings.
Single nap lock flooring profiles are designed to trap and protect the nap edge of the carpet when installed with resilient floorings.

ANF DHC

Aluminium



Single nap lock for carpet to resilient flooring.

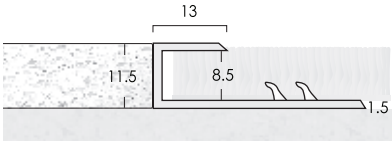
ANF DHC
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

CAP IT DHC

Aluminium

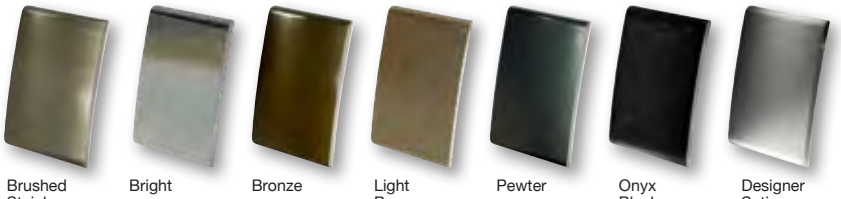


Square edge profiles provide a neat trim edging where carpets and carpet tiles meet with stone and ceramic flooring.

CAP IT DHC
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

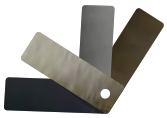
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

SF™ Aluminium Cover Plates

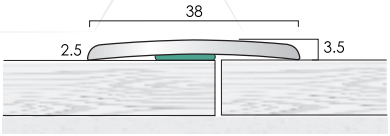
Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix™ tape pre-applied.

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation.
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes.
- Rapid install time.

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

AC38 DHC SF

Stick Fix SF

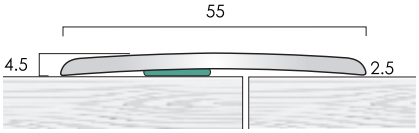


AC38 DHC SF
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

AC55 SF

Stick Fix SF

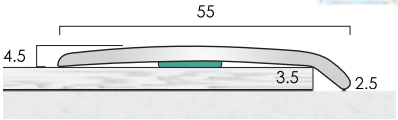


AC55 SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Designer Satin	2.715m	6
Bright	2.715m	6

A155 SF

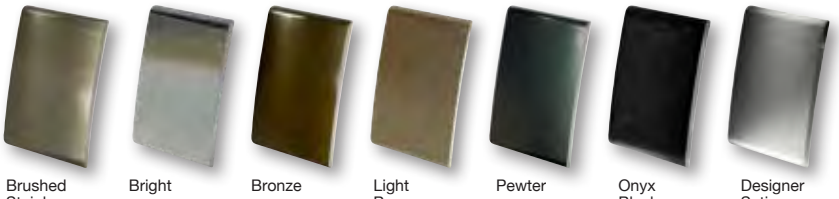
Stick Fix SF



A155 SF

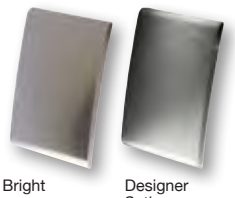
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Designer Satin	2.715m	6
Bright	2.715m	6

AC38 DHC SF
Designer Finishes

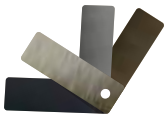


Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin

Standard Finishes -
AC55 SF & A155 SF



Bright | Designer Satin



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

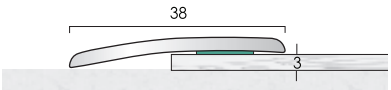
Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied with pre-applied Stick Fix™ tape.

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

AR3 SF DHC

Aluminium



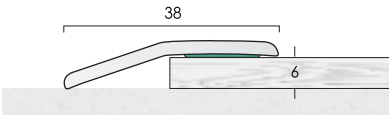
AR3 SF DHC
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

AR6 SF DHC

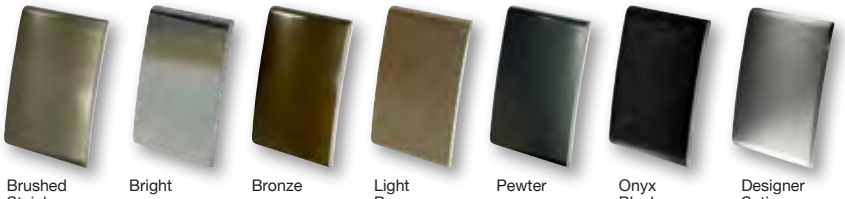
Aluminium



AR6 SF DHC
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

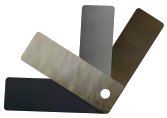
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

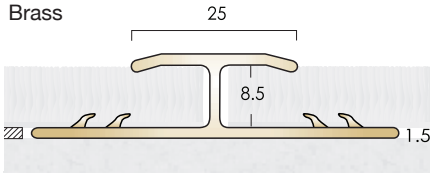
Solid Brass Flooring Profiles

Feline™ Solid Brass Twin Top Flooring Profiles

Designed for the highest quality installations.

FELINE 2

Brass



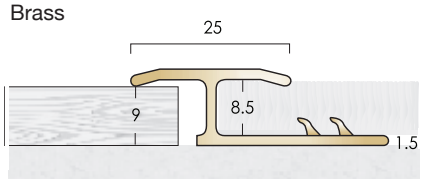
Twin base profile for
carpet to carpet installations

FELINE 2

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

FELINE 1

Brass

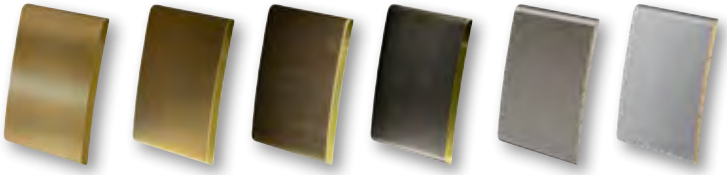


Single base profile for carpet to
stone • timber • ceramic transitions
where floorings meet at
the same level

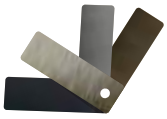
FELINE 1

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome



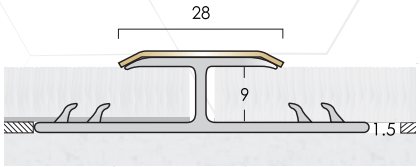
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Fab™ Twin Top Flooring Profiles

Aluminium profile with brass tops.

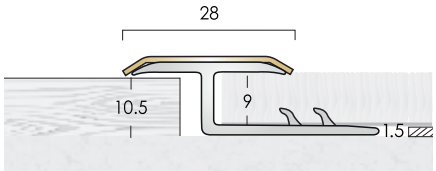
FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG
Aluminium profile with brass top



Twin base profile for
carpet to carpet installations

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
FAB2 - Polished Brass		0.900m	6
	TSO	1.000m	6
		2.715m	6
FAB24 - Satin Brass		0.900m	6
	TSO	1.000m	6
		2.715m	6
FAB220 - Antique Brass		0.900m	6
	TSO	1.000m	6
		2.715m	6
FAB221 - Antique Bronze		0.900m	6
	TSO	1.000m	6
		2.715m	6
FAB222 - Chrome		0.900m	6
	TSO	1.000m	6
		2.715m	6
FAB232 - Satin Chrome		0.900m	6
	TSO	1.000m	6
		2.715m	6

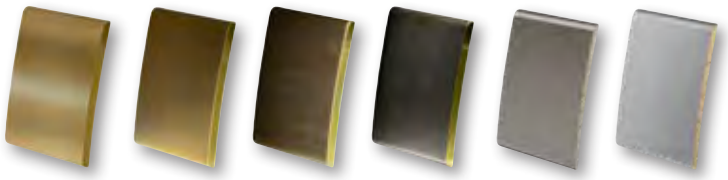
FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG
Aluminium profile with brass top



Single base profile for carpet to
stone • timber • ceramic • transitions
where floorings meet at the same level

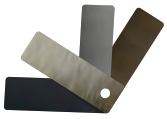
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
FAB1 - Polished Brass		0.900m	6
	TSO	1.000m	6
		2.715m	6
FAB14 - Satin Brass		0.900m	6
	TSO	1.000m	6
		2.715m	6
FAB120 - Antique Brass		0.900m	6
	TSO	1.000m	6
		2.715m	6
FAB121 - Antique Bronze		0.900m	6
	TSO	1.000m	6
		2.715m	6
FAB122 - Chrome		0.900m	6
	TSO	1.000m	6
		2.715m	6
FAB132 - Satin Chrome		0.900m	6
	TSO	1.000m	6
		2.715m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome

TSO
To Special Order



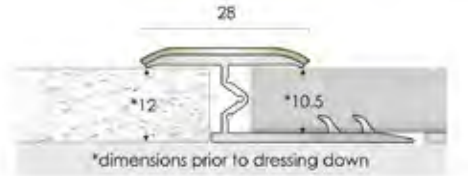
Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Fab™ Twin Top Flooring Profiles

Aluminium profiles with brass tops.

FAB A/12Z

Aluminium profile with brass top



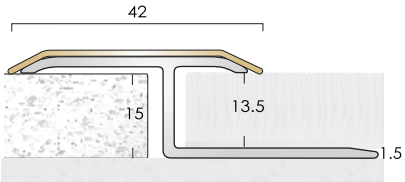
Collapsible centre leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

FAB A/12Z

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FABA/12Z1 - Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z14 - Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z120 - Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z121 - Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z122 - Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
FABA/12Z132 - Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with brass top

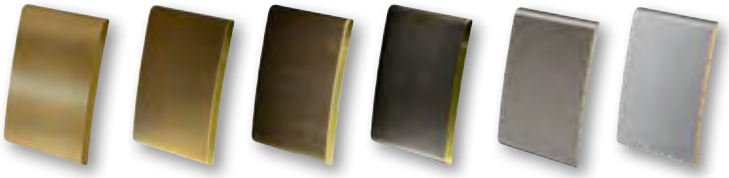


Extra wide top profile for carpet to stone • timber • ceramic floors.

FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

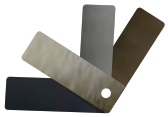
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
FAB3 - Polished Brass	TSO	2.000m	6
FAB34 - Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6
FAB320 - Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6
FAB321 - Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome

TSO
To Special Order



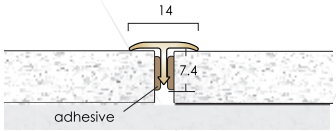
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Feline™ Solid Brass T Flooring Profiles

T profile to protect the edge of stone and ceramic floors.

FELINE T14
Brass



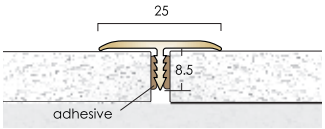
FELINE T14

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6

Feline T14 is adhesive (or silicone) fix only. Not compatible with T Bases.

C.A.T. recommend Stycco Flex adhesive. Available to order see page 349.

FELINE T25
Brass



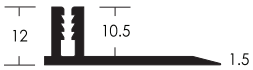
FELINE T25

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6
Chrome	2.715m	6
Satin Chrome	2.715m	6

C.A.T. recommend Stycco Flex adhesive. Available to order see page 349.

Feline T25 flooring profile can be used with uPVC base, if preferred:

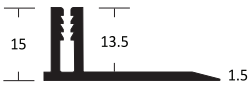
T BASE 12 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 12

Colour	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6

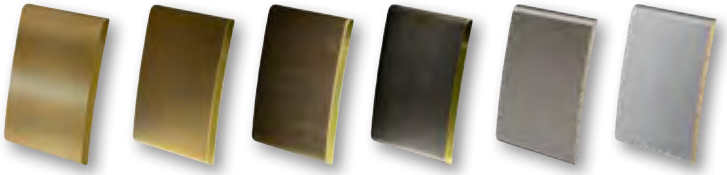
T BASE 15 uPVC - adhesive fixing



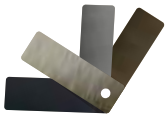
T BASE 15

Colour	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome



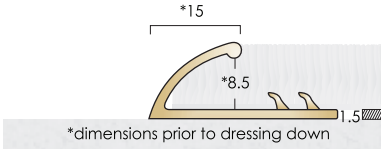
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Single Nap Lock Flooring Profiles

BNF

Brass



Flat base
for carpet to resilient floorings

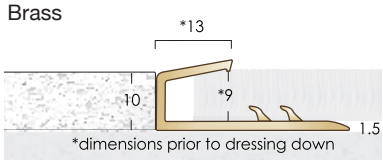
BNF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

Solid Brass Single Square Edge Flooring Profiles

FELINE EDGE

Brass

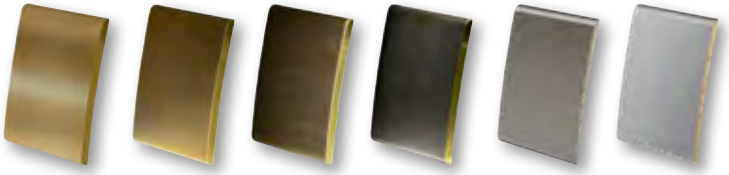


For carpet to stone and
ceramic floorings

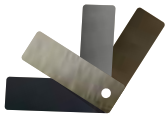
FELINE EDGE

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome



Samples Available

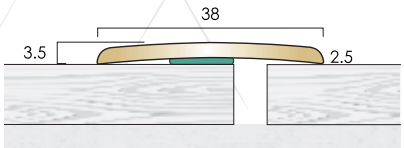
Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Cover Plates

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix™ tape pre-applied

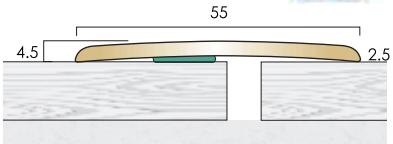
- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- Rapid install time

BC38 SF



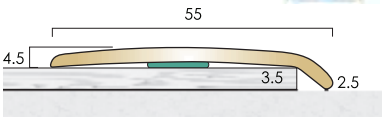
Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.5mm	0.900m	6
	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.5mm	0.900m	6
	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.5mm	0.900m	6
	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.5mm	0.900m	6
	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Chrome	2.5mm	0.900m	6
Satin Chrome	2.5mm	0.900m	6

BC55 SF



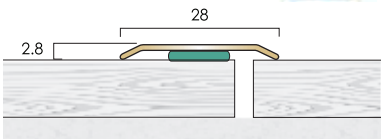
Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.5mm	2.715m	6

B155 SF



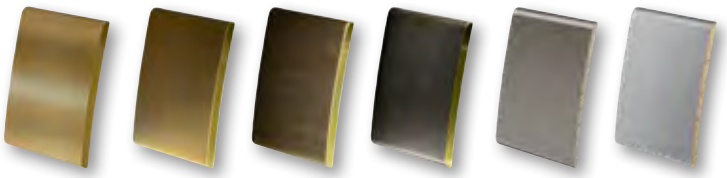
Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass TSO	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.5mm	2.715m	6

BC28 SF



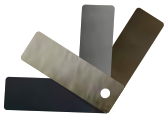
Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	1.2mm	0.900m	6
	1.2mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	1.2mm	0.900m	6
	1.2mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass TSO	1.2mm	0.900m	6
	1.2mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	1.2mm	0.900m	6
	1.2mm	2.715m	6
Chrome	1.2mm	0.900m	6
Satin Chrome	1.2mm	0.900m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome

TSO
To Special Order



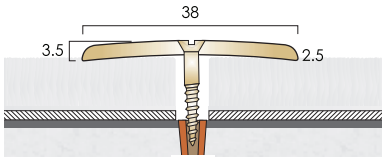
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Cover Plates

Brass cover plates are supplied centre drilled for mechanical fixings. Available undrilled and off-centre drilled to special order TSO.

BC38

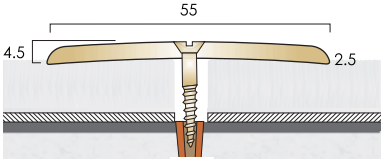


supplied centre drilled

BC38

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Chrome	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6

BC55

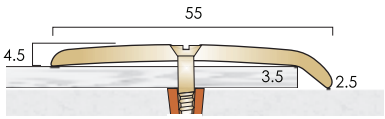


supplied centre drilled

BC55

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	8	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	8	6
Antique Brass	2.715m	8	6
Antique Bronze	2.715m	8	6

B155



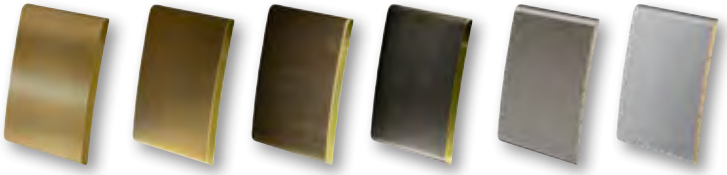
supplied centre drilled

B155

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass TSO	2.715m	8	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.715m	8	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	8	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	8	6

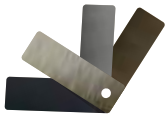
B155 is a variation of BC55 cover plate produced with a 3.5mm underside fold. It can accommodate minor height differences when installed on hard floorings. It is particularly useful when joining hard floorings such as stone or timber to carpet where the carpet has some compression allowance to be made.

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

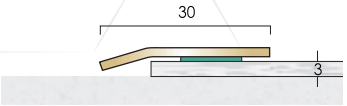
look for the Stick Fix™™ logo

Solid Brass Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied with Stick Fix™ tape pre-applied.

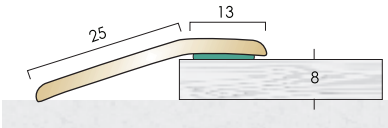
Brass finishing trims where floors adjoin at different levels. Typical examples: stone and timber floors. Polished and Satin brass standard supply. Antique finishes to special order TSO.

BLE/2 SF



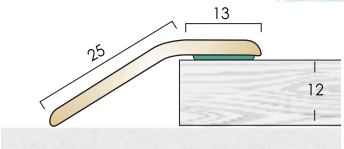
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

BR8 SF



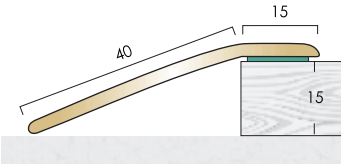
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6

BR12 SF



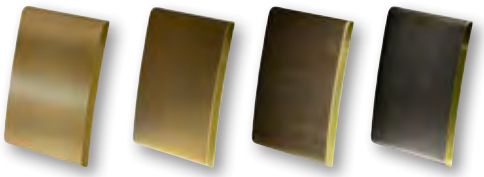
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6

BR15 SF



Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

For drilled ramps, please see page 69.

TSO To Special Order

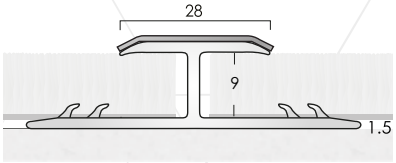
Samples Available

Stainless Steel Flooring Profiles

Fab™ Twin Top Flooring Profiles

Aluminium profiles with Stainless Steel tops.

FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG
Aluminium profile with Stainless Steel top



Twin base profile for carpet to carpet installations

FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG

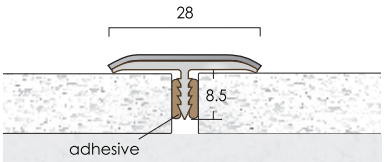
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FABS22 - Bright Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
TSO	2.500m	6
FABS23 - Brushed Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
TSO	2.500m	6

Fab™ T Flooring Profile

FAB T28 - joining profile for stone, timber and ceramic floors.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FABT28S2 - Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
FABT28S3 - Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

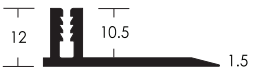
FAB T28
Aluminium profile with Stainless Steel top



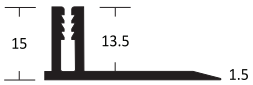
To protect the edge of stone and ceramic floorings

FAB T28 flooring profile can be used with uPVC base, if preferred:

T BASE 12 uPVC - adhesive fixing



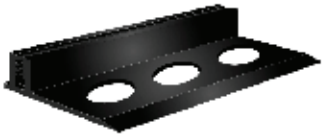
T BASE 15 uPVC - adhesive fixing



Finishes

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel



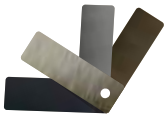
T BASE 12

Colour	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6

T BASE 15

Colour	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6

TSO
To Special Order



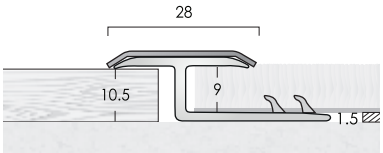
Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Fab™ Twin Top - Single Leg Flooring Profiles

Aluminium profiles with Stainless Steel tops.
Joining profiles for carpet to stone, timber and ceramic floors.

FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top

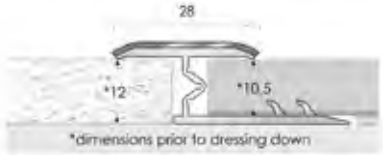


FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FABS12 - Bright Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
TSO	2.500m	6
FABS13 - Brushed Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
TSO	2.500m	6

FAB A/12ZS

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



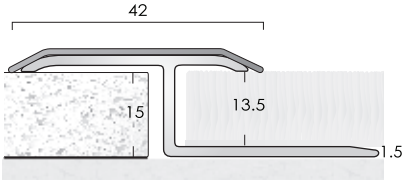
Collapsible center leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

FAB A/12ZS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FABA/12ZS12 - Bright Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
TSO	2.500m	6
FABA/12ZS13 - Brushed Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
	2.000m	6
TSO	2.500m	6

FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



TSO

Fab™ Extra Wide Top For Timber Expansion

FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

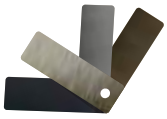
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
FABS32 - Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
FABS33 - Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

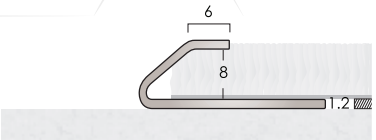
Single Nap Lock and Square Edge Flooring Profiles

For carpet to resilient floorings.

Single nap lock flooring profiles are designed to trap and protect the nap edge of the carpet when installed with resilient floorings.

SSNF

Formed stainless steel

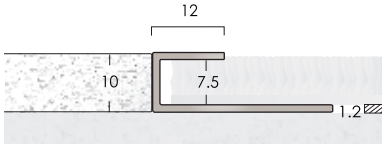


SSNF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SSE

Formed stainless steel

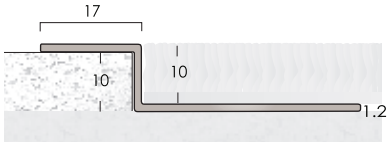


SSE

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

SS10

Formed stainless steel



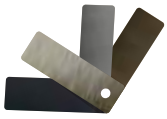
SS10

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Finishes

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

look for the Stick Fix™™ logo

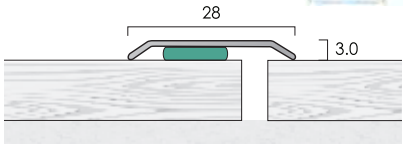
Stainless Steel Cover Plates

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix™ tape pre-applied.

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation.
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes.
- Rapid install time.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

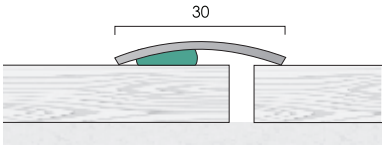
SC28 SF



SC28 SF

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	0.9mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	0.9mm	2.000m	6

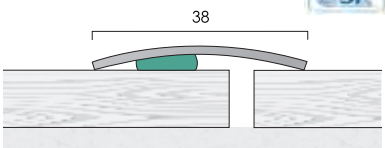
SC30 SF



SC30 SF

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6

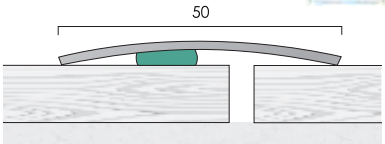
SC38 SF



SC38 SF

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6

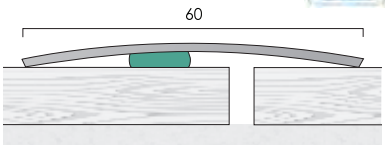
SC50 SF



SC50 SF

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6

SC60 SF



SC60 SF

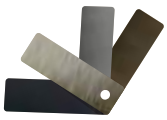
Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6

Finishes

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel

Profiles also available drilled. Please see page 42.

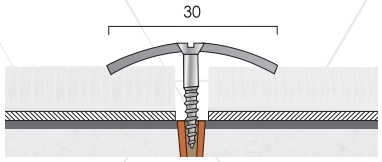


Samples Available

Stainless Steel Cover Plates

Range of stainless steel cover plate profiles in 2.0mm gauge for residential and commercial installations.
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SC30

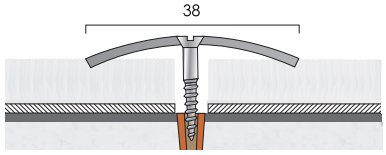


supplied centre drilled

SC30

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

SC38

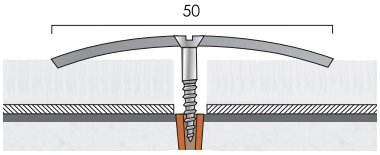


supplied centre drilled

SC38

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

SC50

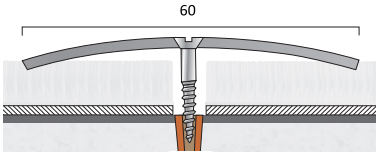


supplied centre drilled

SC50

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

SC60

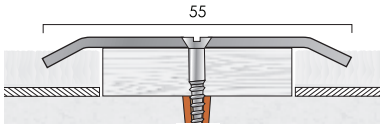


supplied centre drilled

SC60

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

SC55



supplied centre drilled

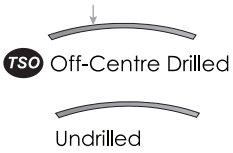
SC55

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

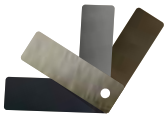
Finishes

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel

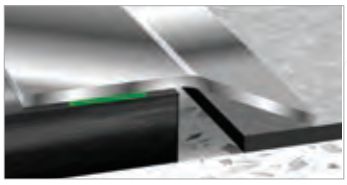


TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



look for the Stick Fix™™ logo

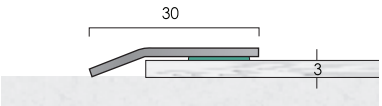
Stainless Steel Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix™ tape pre-applied.

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation.
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes.
- Rapid install time.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

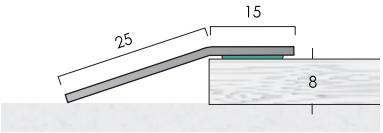
SLE SF



SLE SF

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6

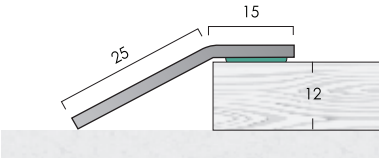
SR8 SF



SR8 SF

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6

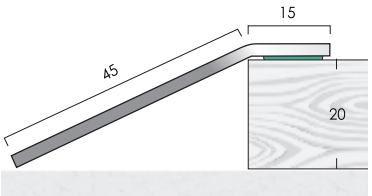
SR12 SF



SR12 SF

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6

SR20 SF



SR20 SF

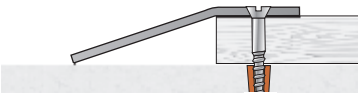
Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6

Finishes

Bright Stainless Steel

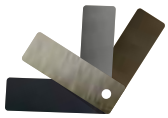
Brushed Stainless Steel

Profiles shown are also available drilled for mechanical fixing:



Screw size 6 for 1.5mm gauge
screw size 8 for 2.0mm gauge

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

Threshold Cover Plates

Aluminium, Brass & Stainless Steel

look for the Stick Fix ™™ logo

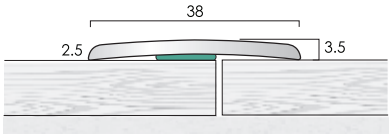
Aluminium Cover Plates

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix™ tape pre-applied.

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation.
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes.
- Rapid install time.

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

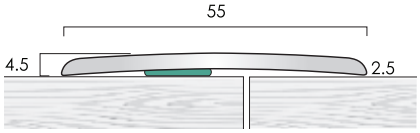
AC38 DHC SF



AC38 DHC SF
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

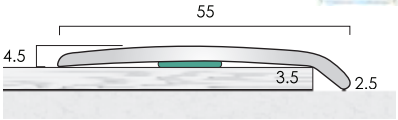
AC55 SF



AC55 SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Designer Satin	2.715m	6
Bright	2.715m	6

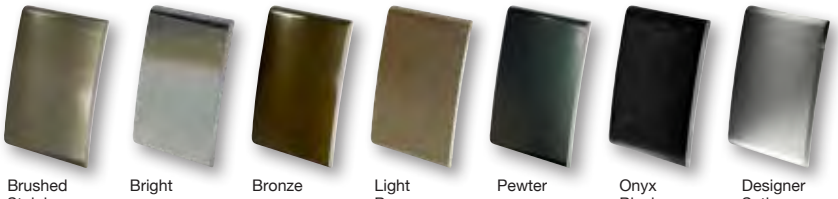
A155 SF



A155 SF

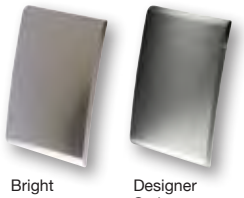
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Designer Satin	2.715m	6
Bright	2.715m	6

AC38 DHC SF
Designer Finishes

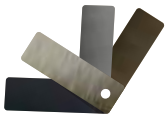


Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin

AC55 SF & A155 SF
Finishes



Bright | Designer Satin



Samples Available

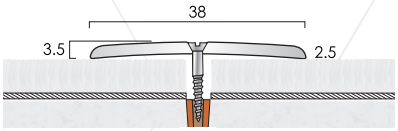
Fixings not supplied

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Aluminium Cover Plates

General purpose aluminium cover plates for various applications. Supplied drilled for mechanical fixings. Where not shown as standard supply, off-centre drilled, undrilled and centre drilled available to special order TSO.

AC38 DHC

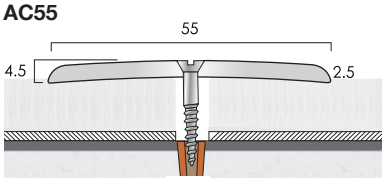


supplied centre drilled

AC38 DHC DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Bronze	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Pewter	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6

AC55

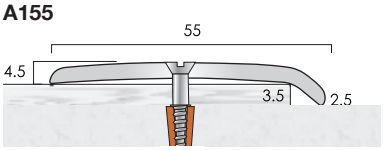


supplied centre drilled

AC55

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Designer Satin	2.715m	8	6
Bright	2.715m	8	6

A155

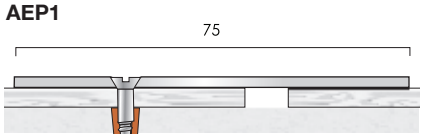


supplied centre drilled

A155

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Designer Satin	2.715m	8	6
Bright	2.715m	8	6

AEP1

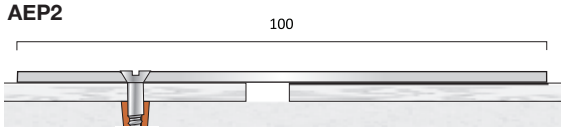


supplied off-centre drilled

AEP1

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2mm	2.000m	8	6

AEP2



supplied off-centre drilled

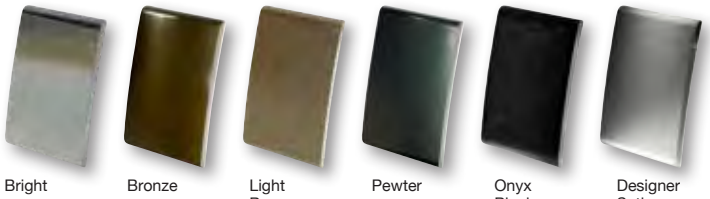
AEP2

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2mm	2.000m	8	6

TSO Off-Centre Drilled

Undrilled

DHC Designer Finishes



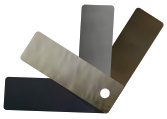
Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin

Standard Finish

Mill Aluminium

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

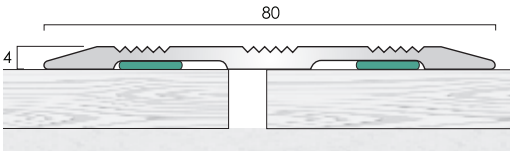
look for the Stick Fix ™™ logo

Aluminium Wide Cover Plates

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix™ tape pre-applied.

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation.
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes.
- Rapid install time.

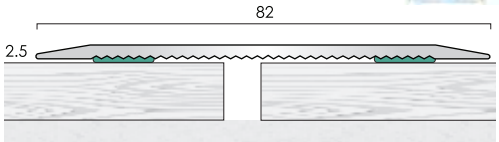
AC80 SF



AC80 SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	6

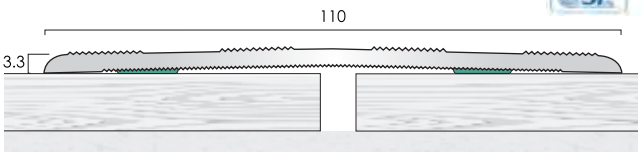
AC82 SF



AC82 SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

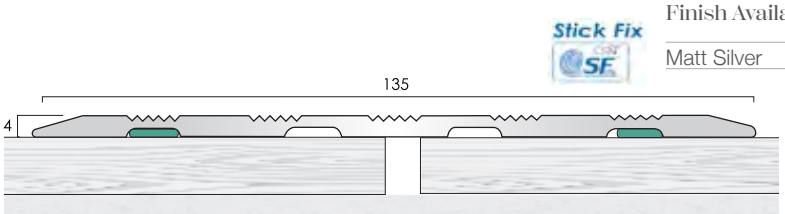
AC110 SF



AC110 SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

AC135 SF

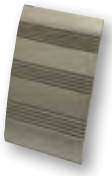


AC135 SF

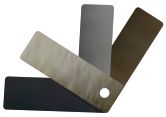
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	6

Finishes

Mill Aluminium



Matt Silver



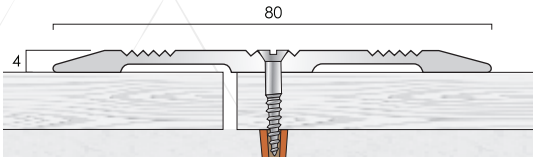
Samples Available

Aluminium Wide Cover Plates

For commercial and public areas.

- Available in different styles and widths.
- Supplied centre drilled for mechanical fixings.
- Available off-centre drilled and undrilled to special order TSO .

AC80

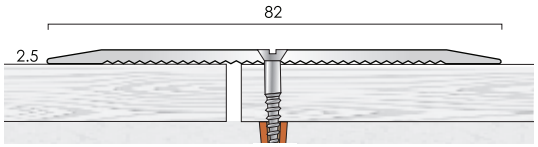


supplied centre drilled

AC80

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	8	6

AC82

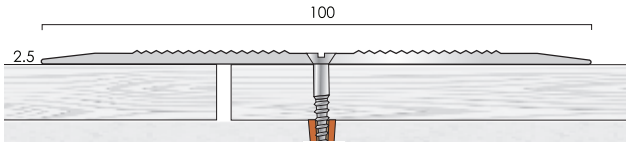


supplied centre drilled

AC82

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	8	6

AC100

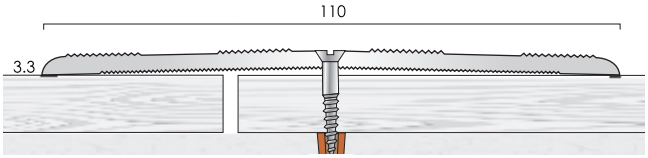


supplied centre drilled

AC100

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	8	6

AC110

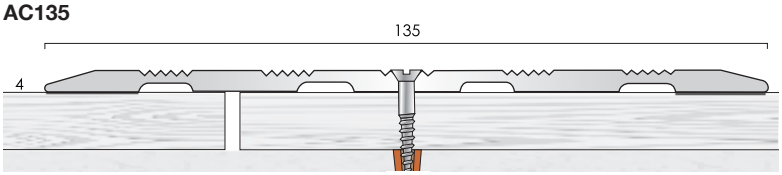


supplied centre drilled

AC110

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	8	6

AC135

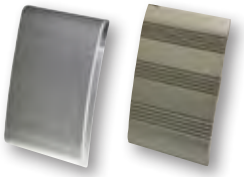


supplied centre drilled

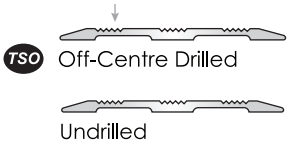
AC135

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	8	6

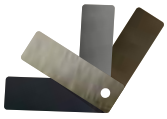
Finishes



Mill Aluminium Matt Silver



TSO
To Special Order



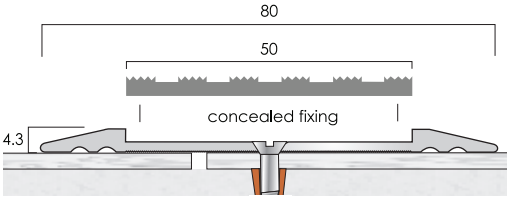
Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Transition Plates

T80i and T78i plates are supplied pre-taped for retro fit PVC infills or ATI 49.5 Aluminium Tread Inserts, to conceal screw fixings and compliment floor coverings in commercial environments.

T80i

Surface fix wide transition plate for various floorings



supplied centre drilled

TSO Off-Centre Drilled

T80i PVC Castellated

Supplied with a castellated PVC infill. Colours as shown below.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	8	6

T80i / ATI 49.5

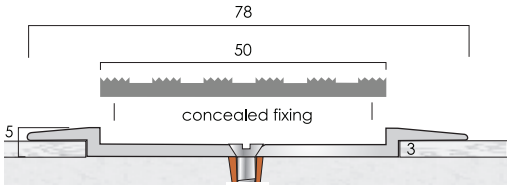
Supplied with aluminium insert plate.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	8	6
Black Anodised*	2.715m	8	6

*ATI49.5 only

T78i

Wide transition plate for installation with vinyl floorings



supplied centre drilled

TSO Off-Centre Drilled

T78i PVC Castellated

Supplied with a castellated PVC infill. Colours as shown below.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	8	6

T78i / ATI 49.5

Supplied with aluminium insert plate.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	8	6
Black Anodised*	2.715m	8	6

*ATI49.5 only

PVC Castellated infill colours available:

Black LRV 4.25 | Polar Grey LRV 42.53 | Light Grey LRV 12.33 | Granite LRV 7.02

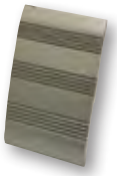
Other colours available to special order.

Colours shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.

Castellated PVC - SRV: Dry *PTV = 85 Wet *PTV = 76

***Pendulum Test Value**

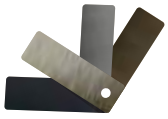
Finishes



Matt Silver

Black Anodised ATI 49.5 Insert Only

TSO To Special Order



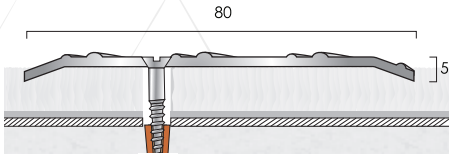
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Chequer Plate Wide Cover Plates

Heavy duty cover plates produced from aluminium chequer plate.
Standard widths 80mm and 100mm.
Other sizes available to special order TSO.
The use of a packer (P) is advised.

ACHP80

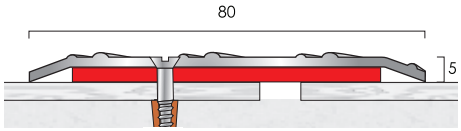


supplied off-centre drilled

ACHP80

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	TSO	2mm	2.000m	3

ACHP80P with packer

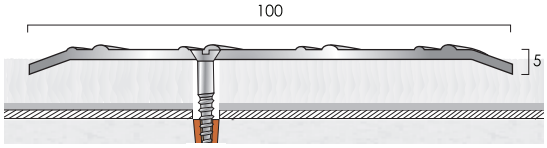


supplied off-centre drilled

ACHP80P

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	TSO	2mm	2.000m	3

ACHP100

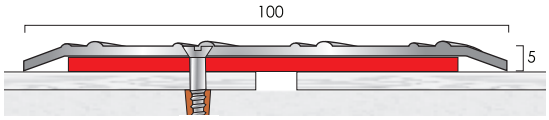


supplied off-centre drilled

ACHP100

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	TSO	2mm	2.000m	3

ACHP100P with packer



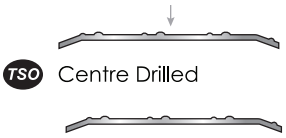
supplied off-centre drilled

ACHP100P

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	TSO	2mm	2.000m	3

Finish

Mill Chequer Plate

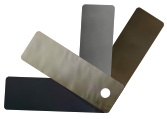


TSO Centre Drilled

Undrilled

TSO

To Special Order



Samples Available

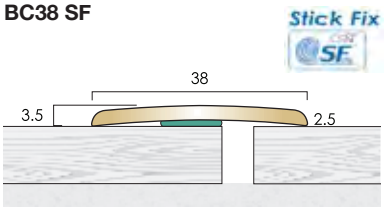
Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Cover Plates

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix™ tape pre-applied.

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation.
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes.
- Rapid install time.

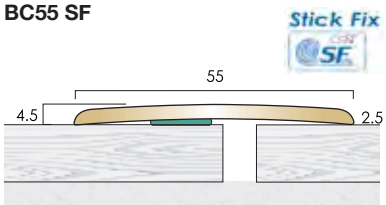
BC38 SF



BC38 SF

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.5mm	0.900m	6
	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.5mm	0.900m	6
	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.5mm	0.900m	6
	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.5mm	0.900m	6
	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Chrome	2.5mm	0.900m	6
Satin Chrome	2.5mm	0.900m	6

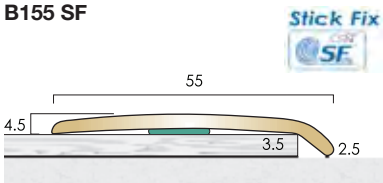
BC55 SF



BC55 SF

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	2.5mm	2.715m	6

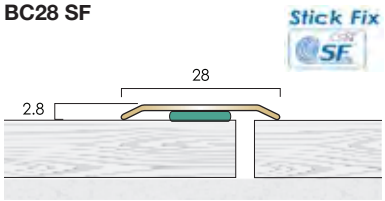
B155 SF



B155 SF

Finishes Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass		2.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.5mm	2.715m	6

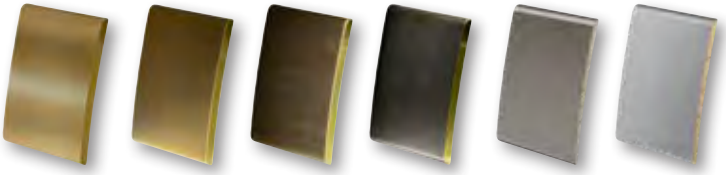
BC28 SF



BC28 SF

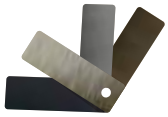
Finishes Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.2mm	0.900m	6
		1.2mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass		1.2mm	0.900m	6
		1.2mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.2mm	0.900m	6
	TSO	1.2mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.2mm	0.900m	6
	TSO	1.2mm	2.715m	6
Chrome		1.2mm	0.900m	6
Satin Chrome		1.2mm	0.900m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome

TSO — To Special Order

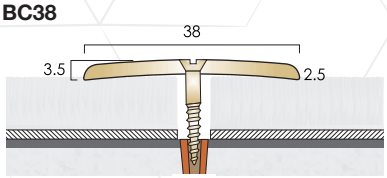


Samples Available

Solid Brass Cover Plates

Brass cover plates are supplied centre drilled for mechanical fixings. Available undrilled and off-centre drilled to special order TSO .

BC38

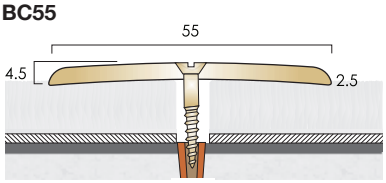


supplied centre drilled

BC38

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Chrome	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	6
	2.715m	6	6

BC55

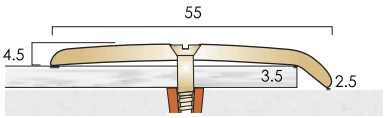


supplied centre drilled

BC55

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	8	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	8	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	8	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	8	6

B155



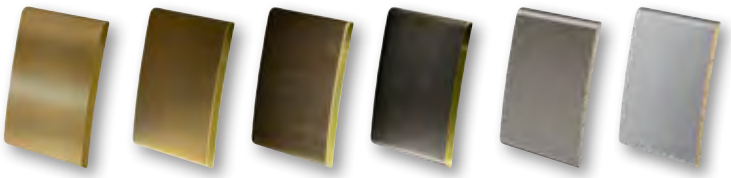
supplied centre drilled

B155

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	8	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	8	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	8	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	8	6

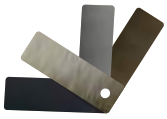
B155 is a variation of BC55 cover plate produced with a 3.5mm underside fold. It can accommodate minor height differences when installed on hard floorings.
It is particularly useful when joining hard floorings such as stone or timber to carpet where the carpet has some compression allowance to be made.

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome

TSO
To Special Order

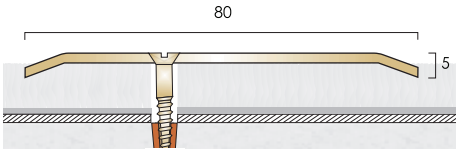


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Wide Cover Plates - Made To Order TSO

Large sections for universal applications in commercial and public areas. The use of a packer (P) is advised where moderate to heavy footfall is anticipated for profile support. Other sizes available.

BC80

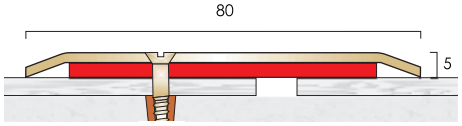


supplied off-centre drilled

BC80

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Satin Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Antique Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Antique Bronze	2mm	2.000m	8	6

BC80P with packer

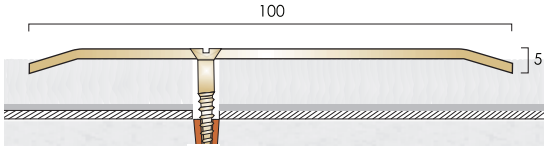


supplied off-centre drilled

BC80P

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Satin Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Antique Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Antique Bronze	2mm	2.000m	8	6

BC100

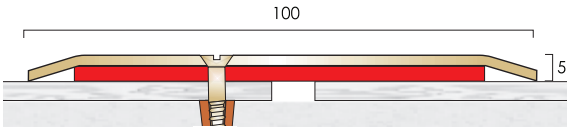


supplied off-centre drilled

BC100

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Satin Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Antique Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Antique Bronze	2mm	2.000m	8	6

BC100P with packer

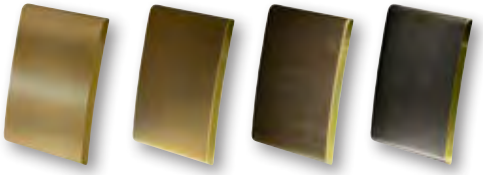


supplied off-centre drilled

BC100P

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Satin Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Antique Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Antique Bronze	2mm	2.000m	8	6

Finishes

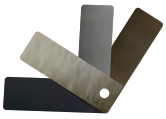


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Available Undrilled

TSO

To Special Order



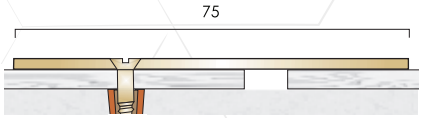
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Flat Plates

Flat plates can be used to identify the transition between two floorings and as an expansion plate offset fixed to one side of the flooring to allow movement. Other sizes available TSO .

BEP1



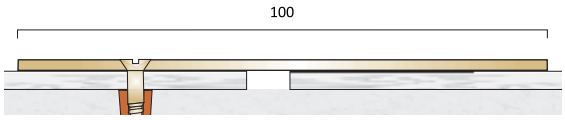
supplied off-centre drilled

Available undrilled for adhesive fixing

BEP1

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Satin Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Antique Brass TSO	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2mm	2.000m	8	6

BEP2



supplied off-centre drilled

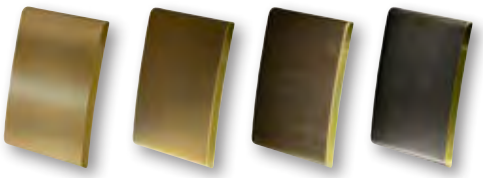
Available undrilled for adhesive fixing

BEP2

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Satin Brass	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Antique Brass TSO	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2mm	2.000m	8	6

BEP2, Antique brass finish

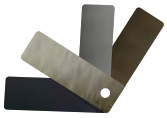
Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

TSO

To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

look for the Stick Fix ™™ logo

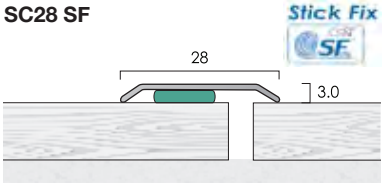
Stainless Steel Cover Plates

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix™ tape pre-applied.

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation.
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes.
- Rapid install time.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

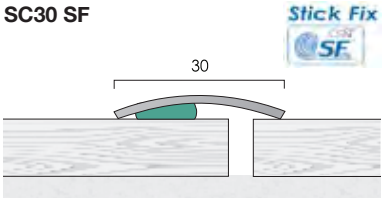
SC28 SF



SC28 SF

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	0.9mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	0.9mm	2.000m	6

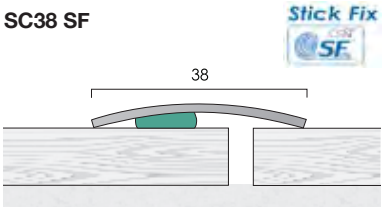
SC30 SF



SC30 SF

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6

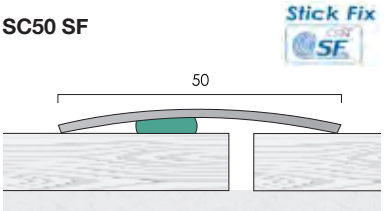
SC38 SF



SC38 SF

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6

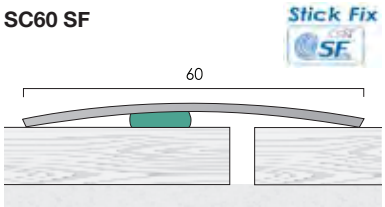
SC50 SF



SC50 SF

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6

SC60 SF



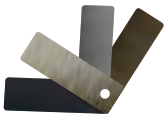
SC60 SF

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6

Finishes

Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel

Profiles also available drilled. Please see page 56.

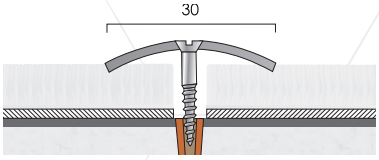


Samples Available

Stainless Steel Cover Plates

Range of stainless steel cover plate profiles in 2.0mm gauge for residential and commercial installations. Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SC30

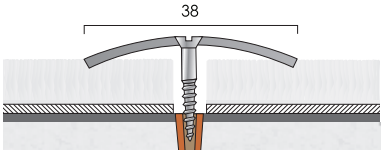


supplied centre drilled

SC30

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

SC38

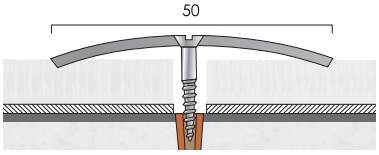


supplied centre drilled

SC38

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

SC50

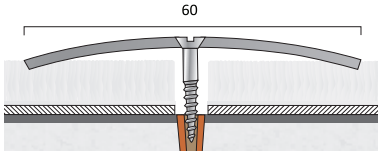


supplied centre drilled

SC50

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

SC60

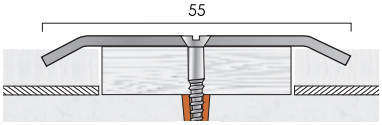


supplied centre drilled

SC60

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

SC55

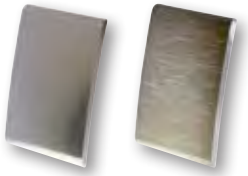


supplied centre drilled

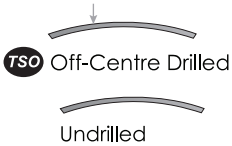
SC55

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

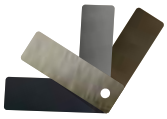
Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



TSO
To Special Order



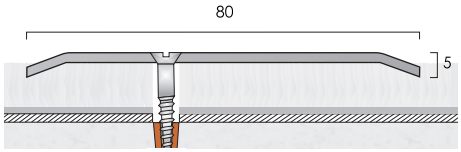
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Stainless Steel Wide Cover Plates - Made To Order

For Commercial and Public Areas.
Other sizes available.
The use of packer (P) is advised where moderate to heavy footfall is anticipated for profile support.
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SC80

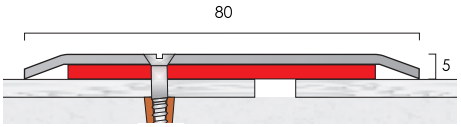


supplied off-centre drilled

SC80

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

SC80P with packer

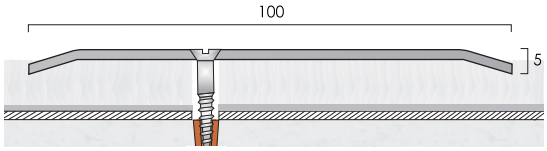


supplied off-centre drilled

SC80P

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

SC100

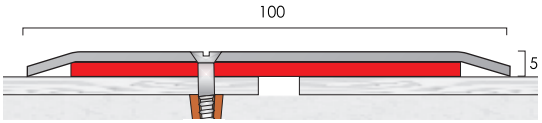


supplied off-centre drilled

SC100

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

SC100P with packer

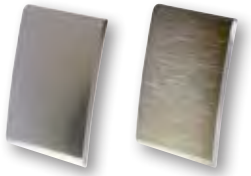


supplied off-centre drilled

SC100P

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

Finishes

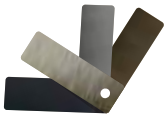


Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel

TSO Off-Centre Drilled

TSO Undrilled

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

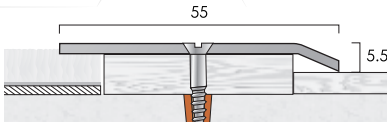
Fixings not supplied

Stainless Steel Cover Plates

Stainless Steel Cover Plates And Flat Plates

S155 cover plate is produced with a 3.5mm underside fold. It can accommodate minor height differences when installed on hard floorings. It is particularly useful when joining hard floorings such as stone or timber to carpet where the carpet has some compression allowance to be made.
Grade: 304L stainless steel.

S155



supplied centre drilled

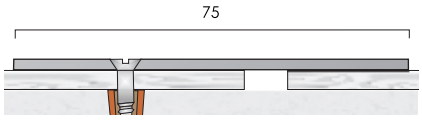
S155

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

Stainless Steel Flat Plates

Flat plates can be used to identify the transition between two floorings and as an expansion plate offset fixed to one side of the flooring to allow movement. Other sizes available TSO.
Grade: 304L stainless steel.

SSEP1

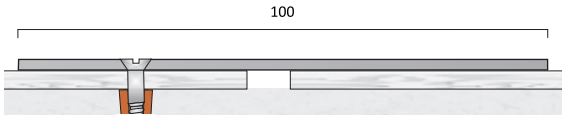


supplied off-centre drilled

SSEP1

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

SSEP2

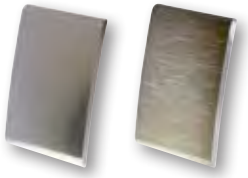


supplied off-centre drilled

SSEP2

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/ Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	8	6

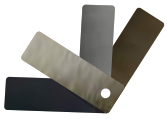
Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel

TSO Undrilled

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Ramp Profiles

Aluminium, Brass & Stainless Steel

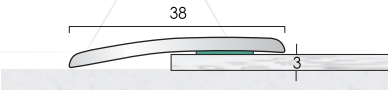
Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied with pre-applied Stick Fix™ tape.

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

AR3 SF DHC
Aluminium

Stick Fix



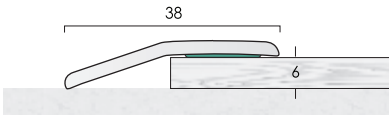
AR3 SF DHC
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

AR6 SF DHC
Aluminium

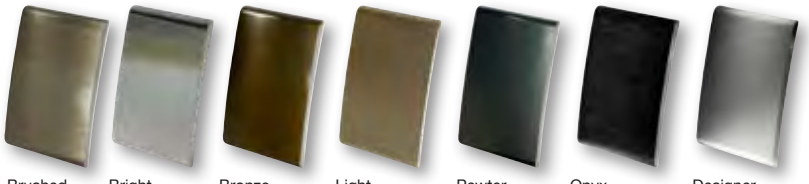
Stick Fix



AR6 SF DHC
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

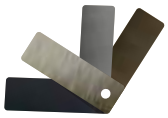
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bright	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Pewter	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



Samples Available

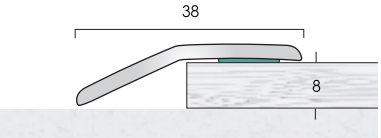
Fixings not supplied

look for the Stick Fix ™™ logo

Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied with pre-applied Stick Fix™ tape.

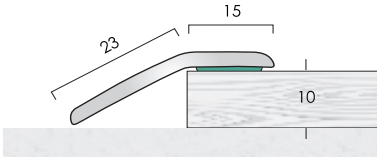
AR8/2 SF



AR8/2 SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Designer Satin DHC	2.715m	6

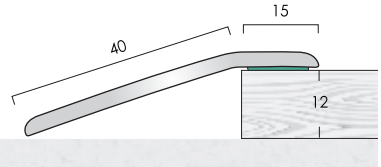
AR10 SF



AR10 SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

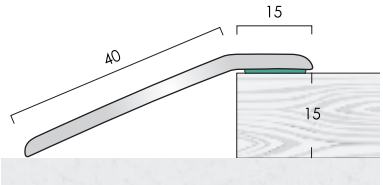
AR12/2 SF



AR12/2 SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Designer Satin DHC	2.715m	6

AR15 SF



AR15 SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Designer Satin DHC	2.715m	6

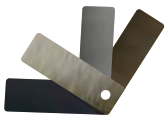
DHC Designer Finish

Designer Satin

Standard Finish

Satin Aluminium

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

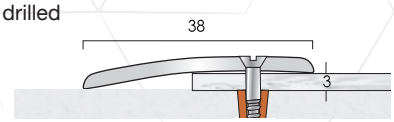


Samples Available

Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

Finishing ramp trims where floors adjoin at different levels.
Supplied drilled for mechanical fixings.

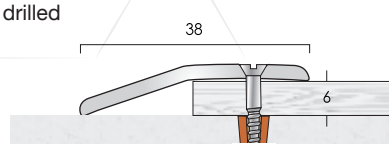
AR3
drilled



AR3

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Designer Satin DHC	2.715m	6	6
Bright DHC	2.715m	6	6

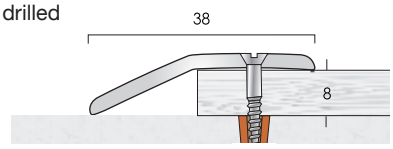
AR6
drilled



AR6

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Designer Satin DHC	2.715m	6	6
Bright DHC	2.715m	6	6

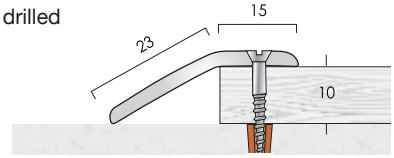
AR8/2
drilled



AR8/2

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Designer Satin DHC	2.715m	6	6

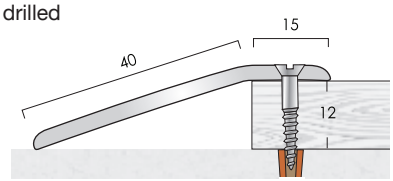
AR10
drilled



AR10

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	6

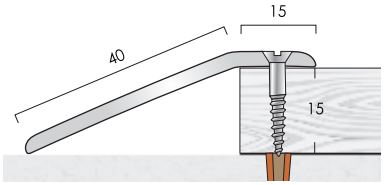
AR12/2
drilled



AR12/2

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Designer Satin DHC	2.715m	8	6

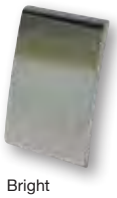
AR15
drilled



AR15

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Designer Satin DHC	2.715m	8	6

DHC Designer Finishes



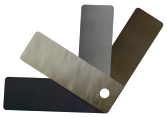
Bright

Designer Satin

Standard Finish

Satin Aluminium

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



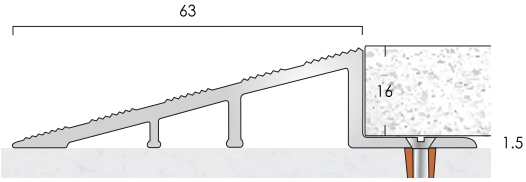
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

For installation where one type of flooring is higher than the adjoining floor.
Typically, barrier matting entrance areas.

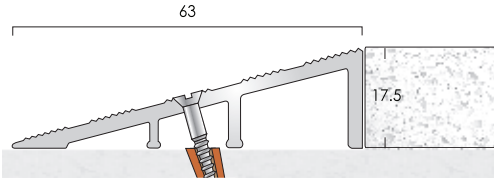
AR63
drilled



AR63

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	8	6

TSO **AR63/17.5**
drilled



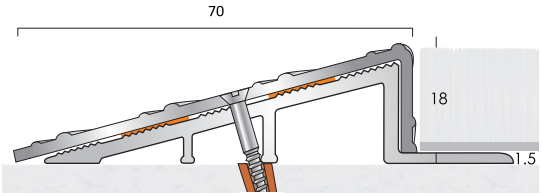
AR63/17.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	8	6

Specialist Ramp Flooring Profiles

Aluminium ramp profiles with bonded covers.
Heavy duty ramp profiles for heavily trafficked commercial environments. Finish: Mill Aluminium Chequer Plate.

TSO **ARCP/70/18**



Aluminium with bonded chequer plate cover - drilled

ARCP/70/18

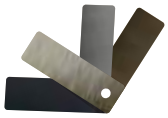
Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.000m	8	6

Finishes

Mill Aluminium

Mill Chequer Plate

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

look for the Stick Fix ™™ logo

Kliks™ Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

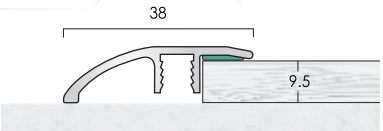
Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix™ tape pre-applied.

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation.
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes.
- Rapid install time.

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

Kliks Slim Ramp DHC SF

Stick Fix™ option - no base

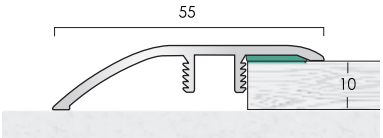


Kliks SLIM RAMP DHC SF
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	2.715m	6
Bright	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Pewter	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	2.715m	6

Kliks Ramp SF

Stick Fix™ option - no base



KK123 SF

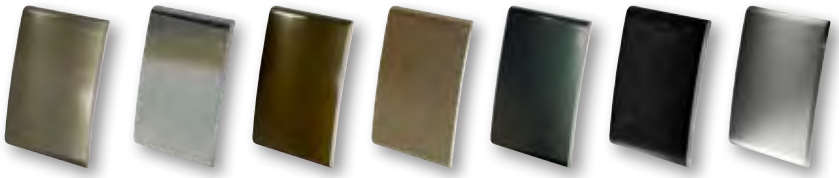
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

KK133 SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

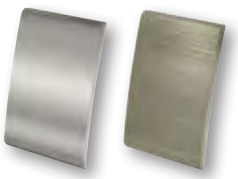
Kliks™ aluminium ramp profiles are also available with a range of uPVC clip in bases. Please refer to the Kliks™ section of this catalogue for details.

DHC Designer Finishes



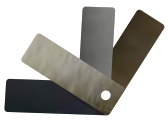
Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin

Standard Finishes



Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

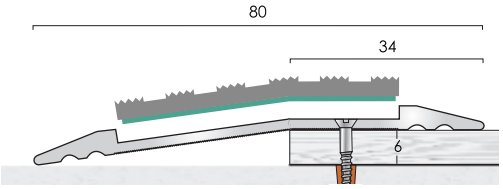


Samples Available

Aluminium Wide Ramp Flooring Profiles with PVC Infill

T80i ramps are supplied pre-taped for retro fit PVC infills to conceal screw fixings where floors adjoin at different levels. Available undrilled for adhesive fixing.

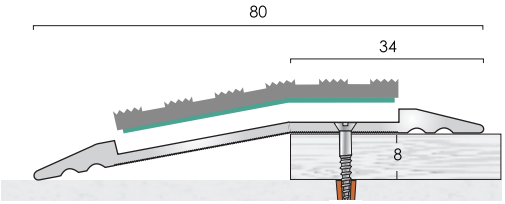
T80i R6



T80i R6

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.500m	6	6

T80i R8



T80i R8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.500m	6	6

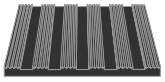
C.A.T. can provide these profiles without the PVC Infill for use with an LVT of your choosing (please see above).

PVC Castellated infill colours available:

Black
LRV 4.25

Polar Grey
LRV 42.53

Light Grey
LRV 12.33



Granite
LRV 7.02

Other colours available to special order.

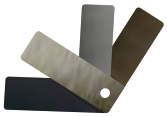
Colours shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.

Castellated PVC - SRV: Dry *PTV = 85 Wet *PTV = 76

***Pendulum Test Value**

Finish

Matt
Silver

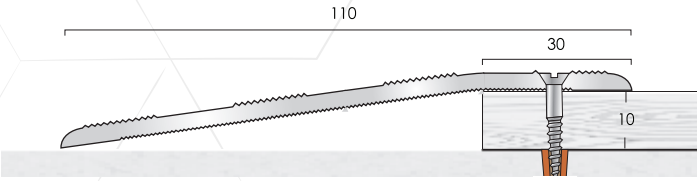


Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Wide Ramp Flooring Profiles

AR110/10



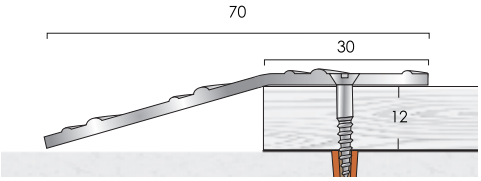
AR110/10

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	8	6

TSO AR110 is also available undrilled.

TSO Other ramp height variations available.
For further information, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

ARCP/12



ARCP/12

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.500m	8	6

TSO ARCP is produced from aluminium chequer plate and is available undrilled.

TSO Other ramp height variations available to accommodate flooring to 20mm and above.

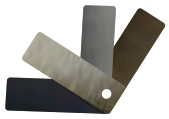
Please note that a suitable packer may be required for ramp profiles for support in commercial traffic environments.
For further information, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

Finishes

Mill Aluminium

Mill Chequer Plate

TSO
To Special Order

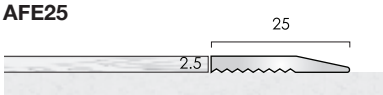


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Feather Edge Flooring Profiles TSO

Feather edge profiles provide a protective diminishing edge where there is a minor height difference between adjoining resilient floorings.
Suitable for commercial and residential installations.

AFE25

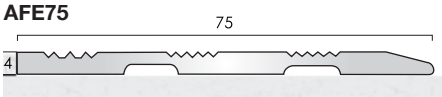


supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

AFE25

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6

AFE75

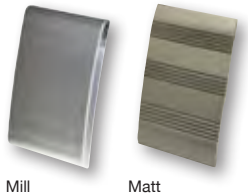


supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

AFE75

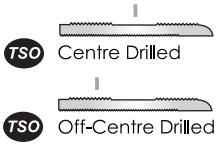
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Silver	2.500m	6

Finishes

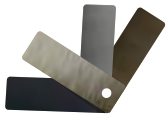


Mill Aluminium Matt Silver

AFE75 can be supplied drilled on request.
When ordering, please advise if centre drilled or off-centre drilled:



TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

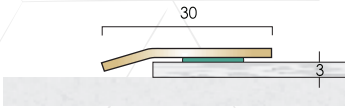
look for the Stick Fix™™ logo

Solid Brass Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied with Stick Fix™ tape pre-applied.

Brass finishing trims where floors adjoin at different levels. Typical examples: stone and timber floors. Polished and Satin brass standard supply. Antique finishes to special order TSO.

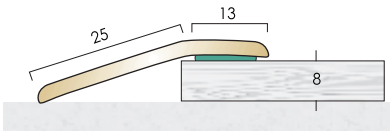
BLE/2 SF



BLE/2 SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

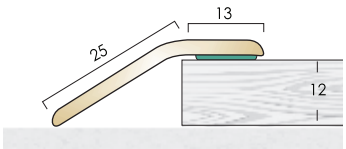
BR8 SF



BR8 SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6

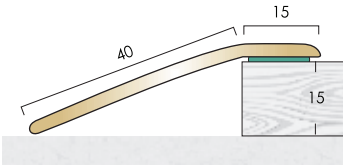
BR12 SF



BR12 SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6

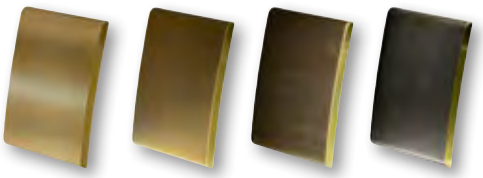
BR15 SF



BR15 SF

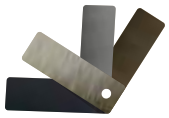
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

TSO To Special Order

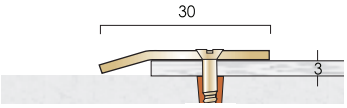


Samples Available

Solid Brass Ramp Flooring Profiles

Brass finishing trims where floors adjoin at different levels.
Typical examples: stone and timber floors.
Polished and Satin brass standard supply.
Antique finishes to special order TSO.

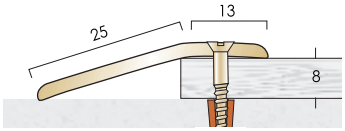
BLE/2
drilled



BLE/2

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	6
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6	6

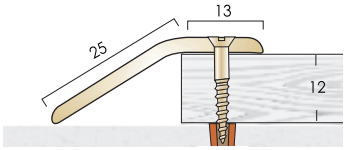
BR8
drilled



BR8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6	6

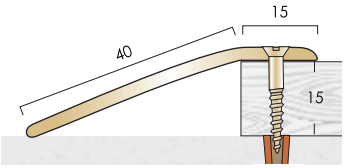
BR12
drilled



BR12

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6	6

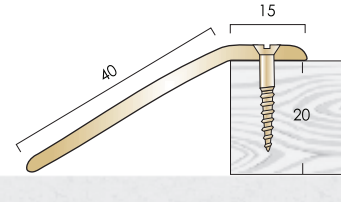
BR15
drilled



BR15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	8	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	8	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	8	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	8	6

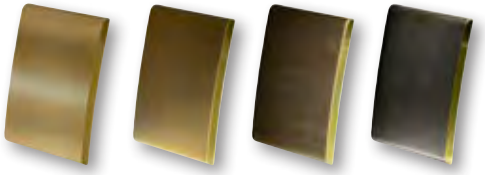
BR20
drilled



BR20

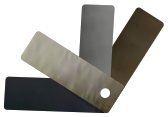
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	8	6
Satin Brass	2.715m	8	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	8	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	8	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

look for the Stick Fix™™ logo

Kliks™ Solid Brass Ramp Flooring Profiles

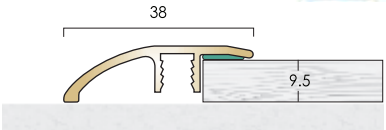
Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix™ tape pre-applied.

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation.
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes.
- Rapid install time.

Available in 38mm and 55mm widths, Kliks ramp profiles provide a neat transition between floorings at different 9-10mm levels - ceramic floors.

Kliks Slim Ramp SF

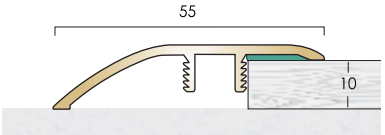
Stick Fix™ option - no base



Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSLR3 SF			
Polished Brass	2.5mm	0.900m	6
	2.5mm	2.715m	6
KKSLR301 SF			
Satin Brass	2.5mm	0.900m	6
	2.5mm	2.715m	6
KKSLR203 SF			
Antique Brass	2.5mm	0.900m	6
	2.5mm	2.715m	6
KKSLR213 SF			
Antique Bronze	2.5mm	0.900m	6
	2.5mm	2.715m	6
KKSLR223 SF			
Chrome	2.5mm	0.900m	6
	2.5mm	2.715m	6
KKSLR243 SF			
Satin Chrome	2.5mm	0.900m	6
	2.5mm	2.715m	6

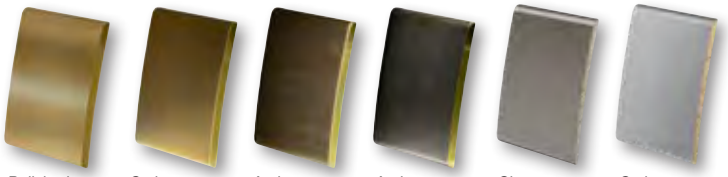
Kliks Ramp SF

Stick Fix™ option - no base

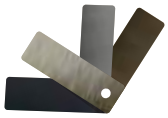


Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KK3 SF			
Polished Brass	2.5mm	2.715m	6
KK301 SF			
Satin Brass	2.5mm	2.715m	6
KK203 SF			
Antique Brass	2.5mm	2.715m	6
KK213 SF			
Antique Bronze	2.5mm	2.715m	6
KK223 SF			
Chrome	2.5mm	2.715m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome



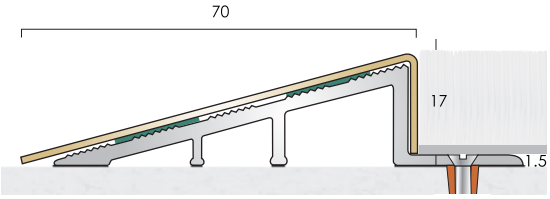
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Specialist Ramp Flooring Profiles - Made To Order TSO

Aluminium ramp profiles with brass and stainless steel bonded covers.
High-quality finish ramp profiles for prestigious installations.
Hidden screw fixing through base.
Various heights available to suit matting, stone and ceramic floors.
Stainless steel covers - Grade: 304L.

BR17/70

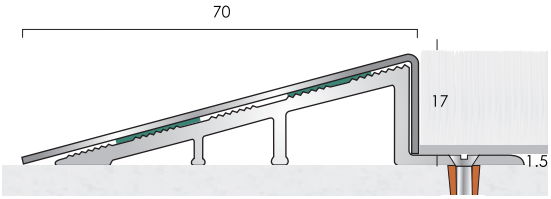


Aluminium with bonded brass cover - drilled

BR17/70

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass TSO	2.000m	8	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	8	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	8	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	8	6

SR17/70

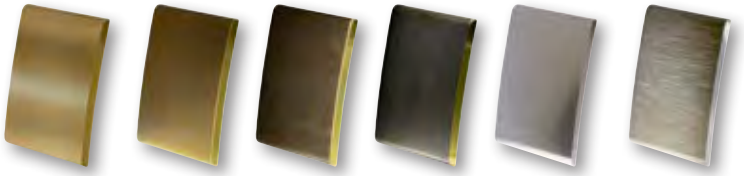


Aluminium with bonded stainless steel cover - drilled

SR17/70

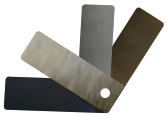
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel TSO	2.500m	8	6
Brushed Stainless Steel TSO	2.500m	8	6

Finishes

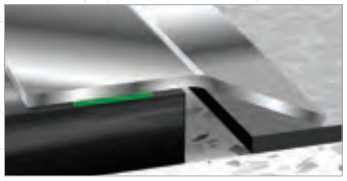


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



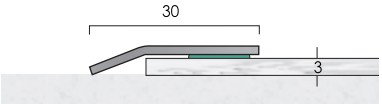
Stainless Steel Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied undrilled with Stick Fix™ tape pre-applied.

- Mechanical fixing free - no screws installation.
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes.
- Rapid install time.

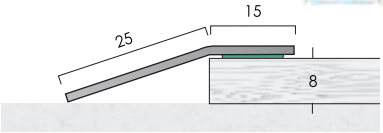
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SLE SF



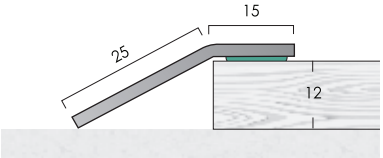
Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6

SR8 SF



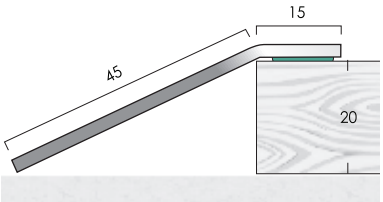
Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6

SR12 SF



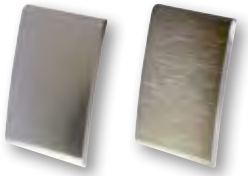
Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6

SR20 SF



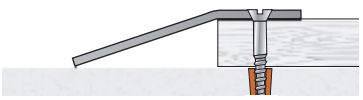
Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2mm	2.000m	6

Finishes



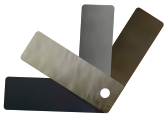
Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel

TSO Profiles shown are also available drilled for mechanical fixing:



screw size 6 for 1.5mm gauge
screw size 8 for 2.0mm gauge

TSO
To Special Order

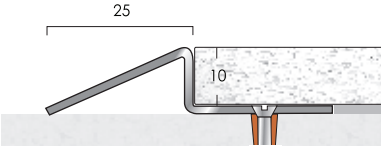


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Stainless Steel Ramp Flooring Profiles

Suitable for 10mm, 12mm and 14mm matting and ceramic tiles.
Other sizes available to special order TSO.

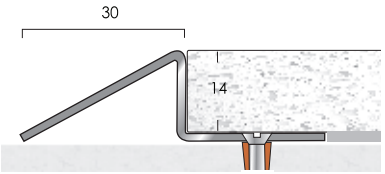
SR10



SR10

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.2mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.2mm	2.000m	6	6

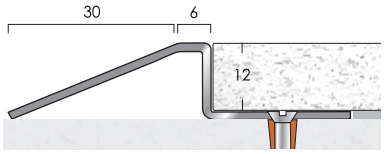
SR14



SR14

Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.2mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.2mm	2.000m	6	6

FTRS 12



FTRS 12

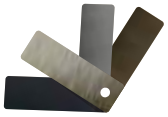
Finishes Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.2mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.2mm	2.000m	6	6

Finishes

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel

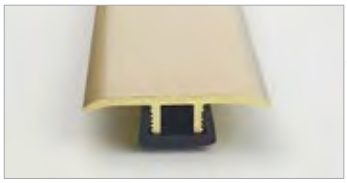
TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Aluminium, Brass, Stainless Steel & uPVC



Clip In Systems

In this section you will find information on flooring profiles with a system where the base is fixed to the subfloor prior to the flooring being laid, and finally the top profile being fitted into the base, finishing the installation.

Kliks™ Primary Application: Commercial Environments

Comprising twin, ramp and end-stop profiles in a variety of metals and finishes.

Including:
- Brass
- Aluminium
- Chrome
- Antique
- Stainless Steel

Suitable with:
- Timber
- Stone
- Ceramics
- Carpet

Height adjustable uPVC bases.

Kliks Slim™ Primary Application: High-End Residential and Light Commercial Environments

Comprising slim style twin, ramp and stop-end profiles in a variety of metals and finishes.

Including:
- Brass
- Aluminium
- Chrome
- Antique
- Stainless Steel

Suitable with:
- Laminates
- Stone
- Ceramics
- Carpet

Height adjustable uPVC bases.

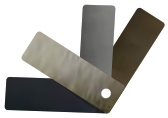
Kliks™ Spectrum *Zip*™ Primary Application: Commercial and Retail Environments

Formable into curves on site with uPVC bases.
Comprising twin, ramp and end-stop profiles in a wide selection of colours.

Suitable with:
- Timber
- Stone
- Ceramics
- Carpet

Height adjustable uPVC bases.

80% Recycled factory waste streams

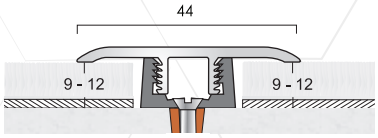


Samples Available

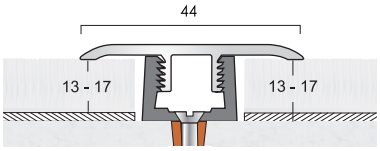
Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Examples of Tops & Bases Combinations

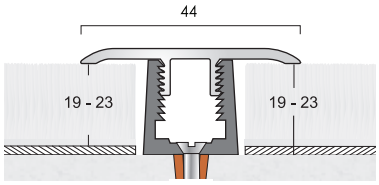
Twin top joining profiles



Kliks Twin Top
with
KB1 Base

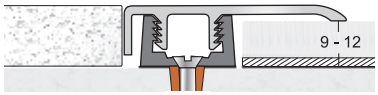


Kliks Twin Top
with
KB2 Base

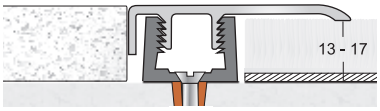


Kliks Twin Top
with
KB3 Base

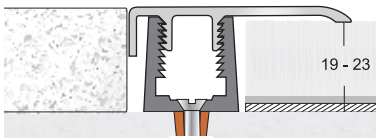
End stop for wall perimeter finishing profiles



Kliks End Stop
with
KB1 Base

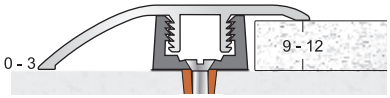


Kliks End Stop
with
KB2 Base

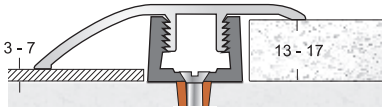


Kliks End Stop
with
KB3 Base

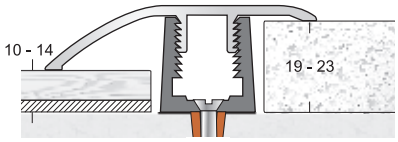
For junctions where floors are at different levels



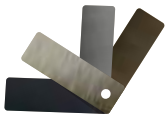
Kliks Ramp
with
KB1 Base



Kliks Ramp
with
KB2 Base



Kliks Ramp
with
KB3 Base



Samples Available

Base shown with Kliks Twin Top

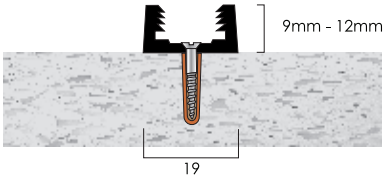
Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Bases

uPVC bases for Kliks tops, supplied pre-drilled.
Select base dependent upon height of floor covering. Bases have interlocking barb design for height adjustment when tops are secured.

KB1, KB2, & KB3 profiles contain up to

80% Recycled factory waste streams

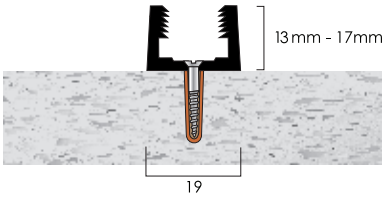
KB1



KB1

Colour	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6	6
Black	2.715m	6	50

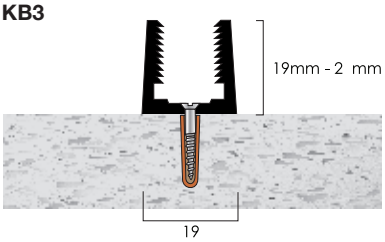
KB2



KB2

Colour	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6	6
Black	2.715m	6	50

KB3

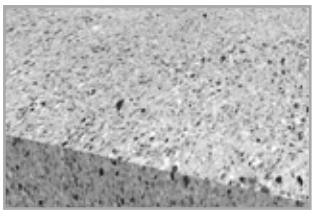


KB3

Colour	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6	6
Black	2.715m	6	50

Method of Installation:

A: Subfloor

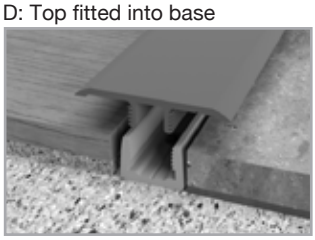


B: Base fitted

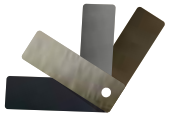
Adhesive and Screws

C: Flooring fitted to base

D: Top fitted into base



Base shown installed with Kliks Twin Top



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Kliks Slim™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System

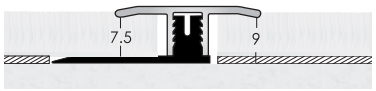
Neat • Slim • High-End Finishes

For residential and commercial applications. Tops can be fitted into a wide range of bases to suit a wide variety of floorings.

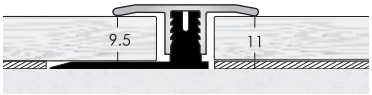
Examples of Tops & Bases Combinations

Twin top joining profiles

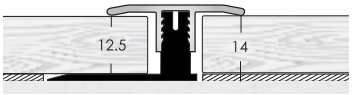
Kliks Slim Twin Top
with
KKSBA2 Aluminium Base



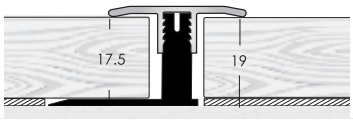
Kliks Slim Twin Top
with
KKSBP9.5 uPVC Base



Kliks Slim Twin Top
with
KKSBP12 uPVC Base

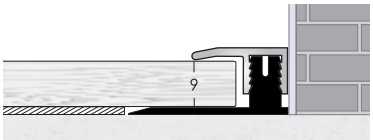


Kliks Slim Twin Top
with
KKSBP15 uPVC Base



Kliks Slim Twin Top
with
KKSBP20 uPVC Base

End stop & wall perimeter finishing profiles



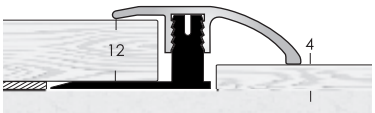
Kliks Slim End Stop
with
KKSBP12 uPVC Base
Compatible with other bases

TSO Kliks Slim End Stop with Expansion/Compression feature
with
KKSBP12 uPVC Base.
Compatible with other bases

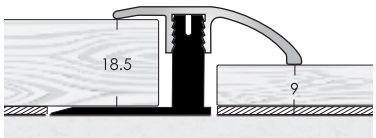
For junctions where floors are at different levels

Kliks Slim Ramp Top
with
KKSBP9.5 uPVC Base

Kliks Slim Ramp Top
with
KKSBP12 uPVC Base

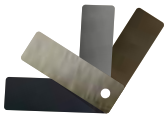


Kliks Slim Ramp Top
with
KKSBP15 uPVC Base



Kliks Slim Ramp Top
with
KKSBP20 uPVC Base

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

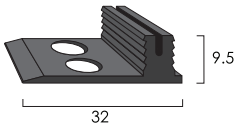
Kliks Slim™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Bases

For use with Kliks Slim™ Tops. KKSBP9.5, 12, 15, & 20 profiles contain up to

80% Recycled factory waste streams

uPVC bases with punched slots for adhesive fixing. Suitable for stone, ceramic and laminate/timber floors.

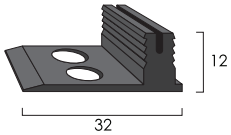
KKSBP9.5



KKSBP9.5

Colour	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	0.900m	6	6
Black	2.715m	6	6
Black	2.715m	6	50

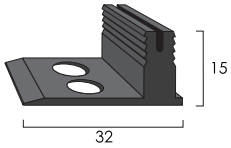
KKSBP12



KKSBP12

Colour	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	0.900m	6	6
Black	2.715m	6	6
Black	2.715m	6	50

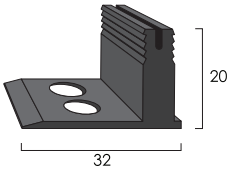
KKSBP15



KKSBP15

Colour	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	0.900m	6	6
Black	2.715m	6	6
Black	2.715m	6	50

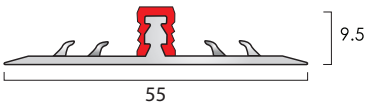
KKSBP20



KKSBP20

Colour	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	0.900m	6	6
Black	2.715m	6	6
Black	2.715m	6	50

KKSBA2



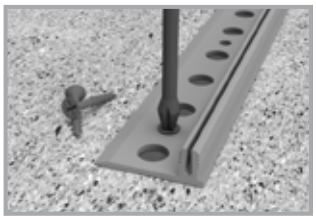
KKSBA2

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

Method of Installation:

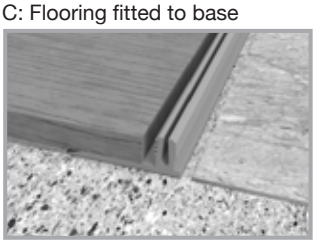
A: Subfloor

B: Base fitted



Adhesive and Screws

C: Flooring fitted to base



D: Top fitted into base

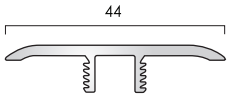
Fixings not supplied

Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Aluminium

Kliks™ Twin Tops

Kliks TWIN TOP
Aluminium



KK132

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

KK122

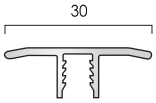
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with uPVC Bases: KB1, KB2, KB3.
See page 77.

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

Kliks™ Slim Twin Tops

Kliks SLIM TWIN TOP
Aluminium

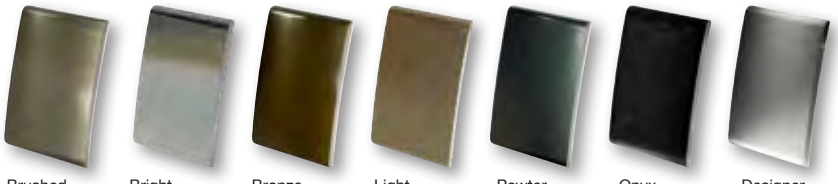


KKSLTTDHC
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	2.715m	6
Bright	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Pewter	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	2.715m	6

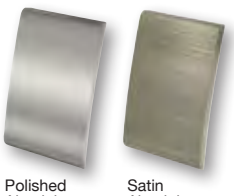
Install with Kliks Slim Bases:
uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20 & KKSBA2.
See page 79.

DHC Designer Finishes



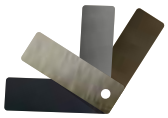
Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin

Standard Finishes

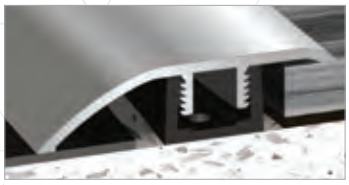


Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

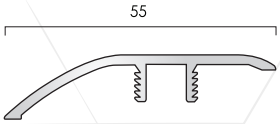


Samples Available



Kliks™ Ramp Tops

Kliks RAMP TOP



KK133

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

KK123

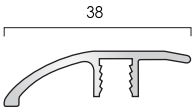
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with uPVC Bases: KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 77.

Kliks™ Slim Ramp Tops

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

Kliks SLIM RAMP TOP

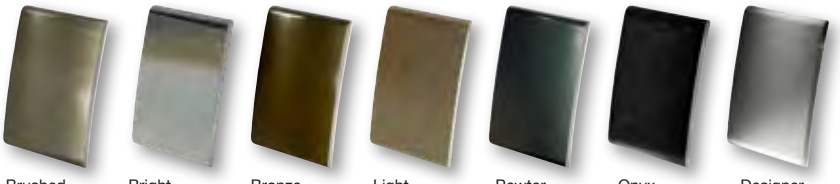


KKSLRDHC
DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	2.715m	6
Bright	2.715m	6
Bronze	2.715m	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6
Pewter	2.715m	6
Onyx Black	2.715m	6
Designer Satin	2.715m	6

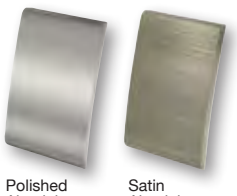
Install with Kliks Slim Bases:
uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.
See page 79.

DHC Designer Finishes



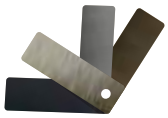
Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin

Standard Finishes

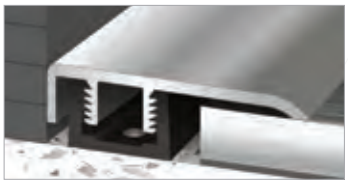


Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



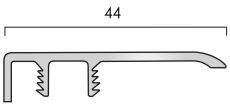
Samples Available



Kliks™ End Stops & Wall Perimeter Finishing Profiles

Kliks End Stop

Aluminium



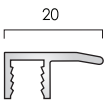
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KK131		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
KK121		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with uPVC Bases: KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 77.

Kliks Slim™ End Stops

Kliks Slim End Stop

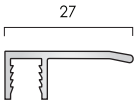
Aluminium



Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL131		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
KKSL121		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

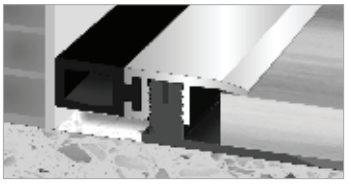
Kliks Slim Long End Stop

Aluminium



Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL2713		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
KKSL2712		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

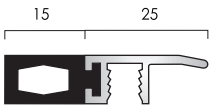
Install with Kliks Slim Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 79.



Kliks Slim™ End Stop With Expansion/Compression Feature

Kliks Slim End Stop with expansion/compression feature

Aluminium/TPE



Expansion medium colours available:

Black Light Grey

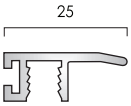
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL24ES13			
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6
KKSL24ES12			
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 79.

Kliks Slim™ End Stop Without Expansion/Compression Feature

Kliks Slim End Stop without expansion/compression feature

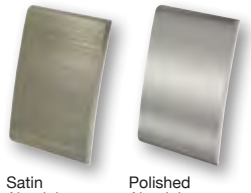
Aluminium



Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL2413			
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6
KKSL2412			
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6

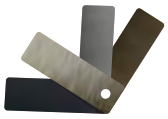
Install with Kliks Slim Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 79.

Finishes



Satin Aluminium Polished Aluminium

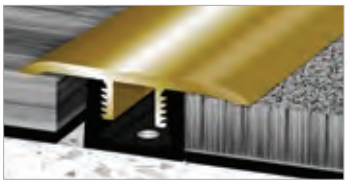
TSO To Special Order



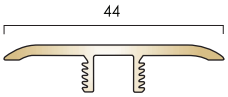
Samples Available

Kliks™ Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Brass



Kliks Twin Top
Brass

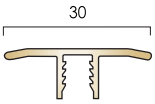


Install with uPVC Bases: KB1, KB2, KB3.
See page 77.

Kliks™ Solid Brass Twin Tops

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
KK2			
Polished Brass		2.715m	6
KK201			
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6
KK202			
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6
KK212			
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6
KK222			
Chrome	TSO	2.715m	6

Kliks Slim Twin Top
Brass

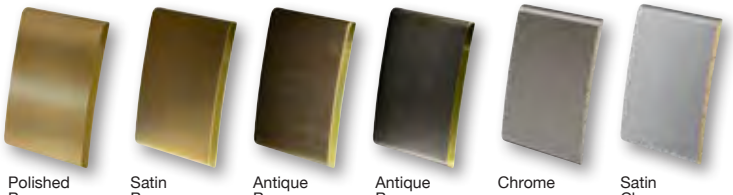


Install with Kliks Slim Bases:
uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20 or aluminium base KKSBA2 .
See page 79.

Kliks Slim™ Solid Brass Twin Tops

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL2			
Polished Brass		0.900m	6
		2.715m	6
KKSL201			
Satin Brass	TSO	0.900m	6
	TSO	2.715m	6
KKSL20			
Antique Brass	TSO	0.900m	6
	TSO	2.715m	6
KKSL21			
Antique Bronze	TSO	0.900m	6
	TSO	2.715m	6
KKSL22			
Chrome	TSO	0.900m	6
	TSO	2.715m	6
KKSL42			
Satin Chrome	TSO	0.900m	6
	TSO	2.715m	6

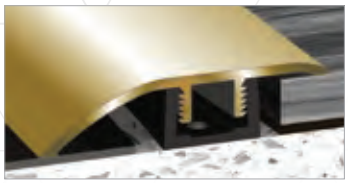
Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome

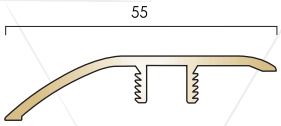
TSO
To Special Order

Samples Available



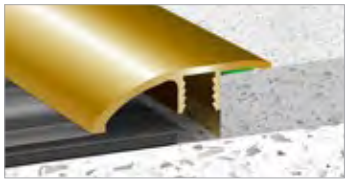
Kliks™ Solid Brass Ramp Tops

Kliks Ramp Top
Brass



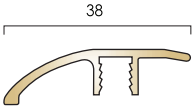
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KK3		
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
KK301		
Satin Brass TSO	2.715m	6
KK203		
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6
KK213		
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6
KK223		
Chrome TSO	2.715m	6

Install with uPVC Bases: KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 77.



Kliks Slim™ Solid Brass Ramp Tops

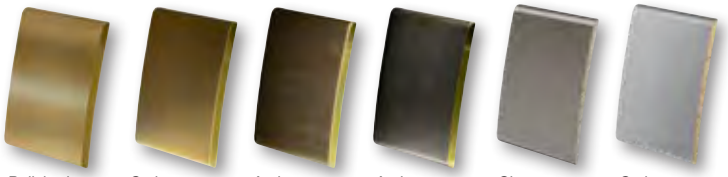
Kliks Slim Ramp Top
Brass



Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSLR3		
Polished Brass	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
KKSLR301		
Satin Brass TSO	0.900m	6
TSO	2.715m	6
KKSLR203		
Antique Brass TSO	0.900m	6
TSO	2.715m	6
KKSLR213		
Antique Bronze TSO	0.900m	6
TSO	2.715m	6
KKSLR223		
Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6
KKSLR243		
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6
	2.715m	6

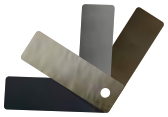
Install with Kliks Slim Bases:
uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.
See page 79.

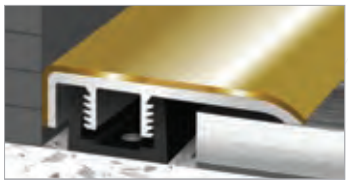
Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome

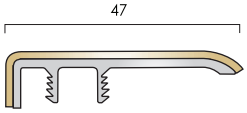
TSO
To Special Order


Samples Available



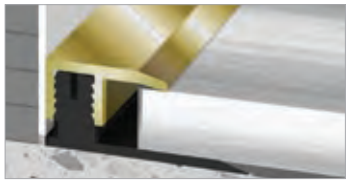
Kliks™ End Stops & Wall Perimeter Finishing Profiles

Kliks END STOP
Aluminium with brass top



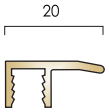
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KK1		
Polished Brass TSO	2.000m	6
KK101		
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
KK210		
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
KK211		
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

Install with Kliks Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 77.



Kliks Slim™ Solid Brass End Stop Profiles

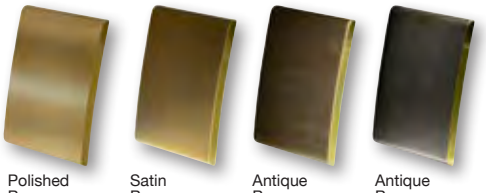
Kliks SLIM END STOP
Solid Brass



Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL1		
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
KKSL101		
Satin Brass TSO	2.715m	6
KKSL210		
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6
KKSL211		
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases:
uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20.
See page 79.

Finishes

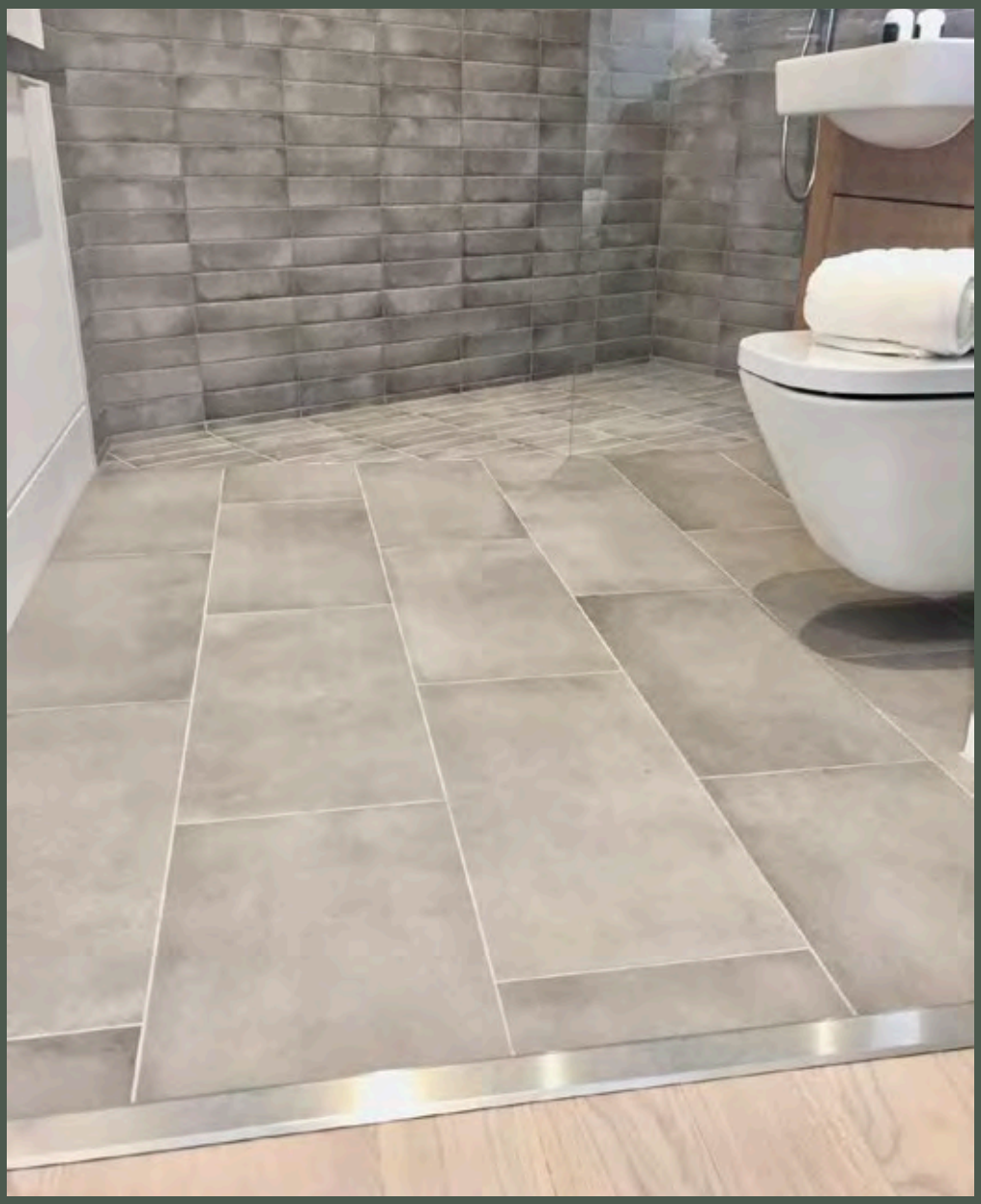


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

TSO
To Special Order

Samples Available

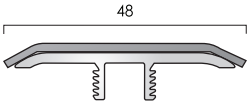
Kliks™
Clip In Flooring Profiles System
Stainless Steel



Kliks™ Twin Tops

Kliks TWIN TOP

Aluminium with stainless steel top



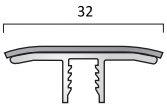
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KK225		
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6
KK235		
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6

Install with uPVC Bases: KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 77.

Kliks Slim™ Twin Tops

Kliks SLIM TWIN TOP

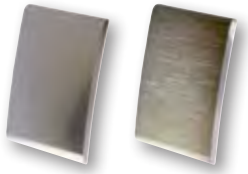
Aluminium with stainless steel top



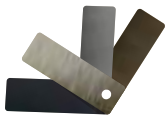
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL225		
Bright Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6
KKSL235		
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20 or aluminium base KKSBA2. See page 79

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available

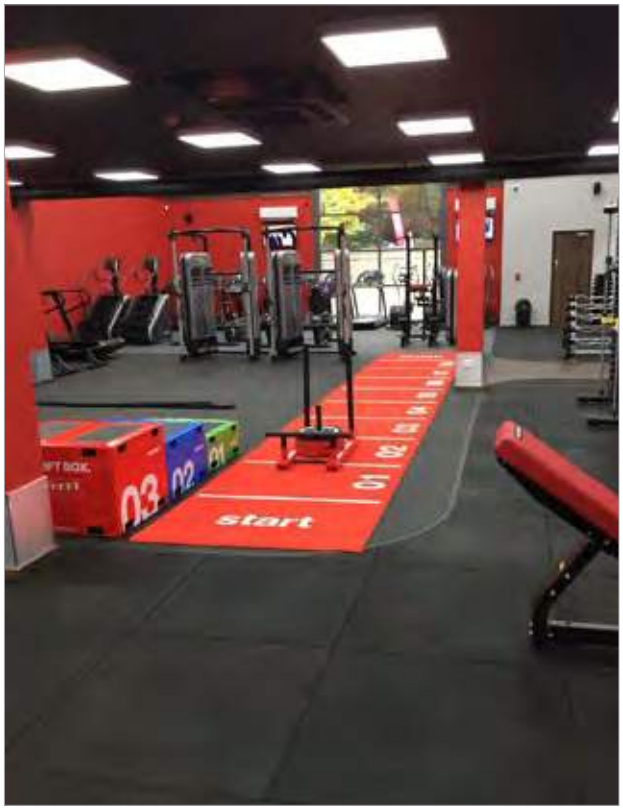
Kliks™ Spectrum Zip™ uPVC Clip In System

Kliks™ Spectrum Zip™ uPVC Colour Option Clip In System Formable Profiles

80% Recycled factory waste streams

Installation

Kliks profiles have been designed for simple installation. With versatile height adjustment and pre-drilled bases, the Spectrum Zip range is quick and easy to install.



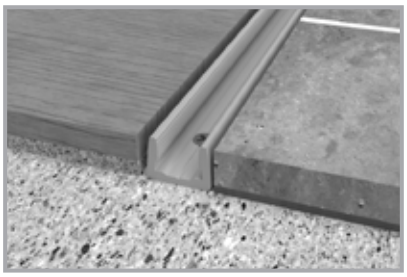
Stage 1:

Bases are secured to the sub-floor with adhesive* and No.6 countersunk screws.

adhesive and screws

Stage 2:

Once the base is firmly secured to the sub-floor, the flooring can be laid up to the base section.



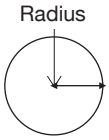
Stage 3:

The top section may then be fitted by hand or using a soft mallet if necessary.

*C.A.T. recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX by F. Ball and Co Ltd, subject to following their product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: *www.f-ball.com*

Formable On Site

The following table shows the minimum radii of Kliks Spectrum Zip curves when tops are fitted in a KB1 base at normal room temperature.



Profile	Radius (m)	Tail Position
KSP5 Zip	1.5m	
KSP7 Zip	1.5m	
KSP6 Zip KSP73 Zip	1.5m	tail of ramp on the outer edge of circle
KSP6 Zip KSP73 Zip	1.7m	tail of ramp on the inside of circle
KSP2 Zip KSP3 Zip	1.5m 1.7m	tail of ramp on the outer edge of circle

Maintenance

PVC flooring profiles should be cleaned with a mild detergent with water and a damp - not wet - cloth, ensuring that the profile is wiped dry before allowing traffic to return to the area.

Polishes and industrial cleaning agents should not be used on PVC flooring profiles.

Installation Environment

Care should be taken that the profiles are not fitted or stored, prior to fitting, in extreme conditions of cold or warmth.

The ideal conditions for fitting are with temperatures in the range of 15°C to 25°C. Allowing a period of acclimatisation will assist in achieving a satisfactory result.

Ensure when fitting the tops into the bases, the profile section is not heated with hot air guns/hot water which can lead to material being inadvertently stretched whilst being fitted into position.

If the profiles are stretched during installation they will, over time, revert to their original size, leaving gaps at the joints and ends.

Joints

The base profiles joints should be staggered with a minimum overlap of 150mm.
Wherever possible, position the joints away from the main traffic areas.

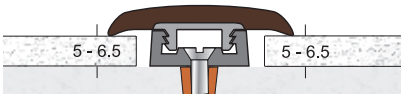
When using the profiles in curved situations, it is recommended that an adhesive fix be also applied into the base (50mm along) at the joints.

Kliks™ Spectrum Zip™ uPVC Colour Option Clip in Flooring Profiles System

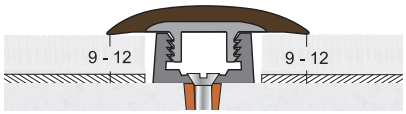
Typical Applications
Carpet to ceramic and timber. Timber to timber.
Spectrum Zip is curvable on site when installed with uPVC bases.

80% Recycled factory waste streams

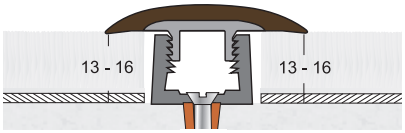
Twin Top Joining Profiles



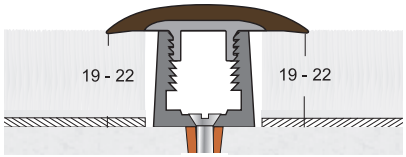
Kliks KSP2 Twin Top with KB4 Base



Kliks KSP5 Twin Top with KB1 Base

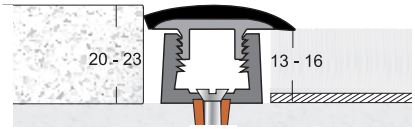


Kliks KSP5 Twin Top with KB2 Base

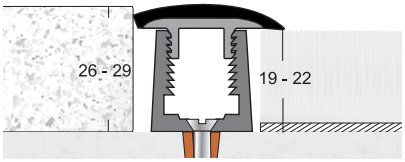


Kliks KSP5 Twin Top with KB3 Base

End Stop Profiles



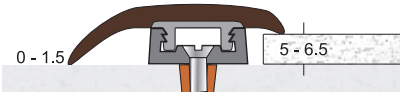
Kliks KSP7 End Stop with KB2 Base



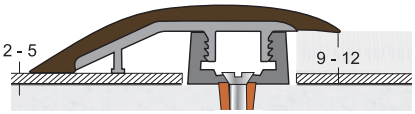
Kliks KSP7 End Stop with KB3 Base

Kliks KSP7 End Stop with KB1 Base

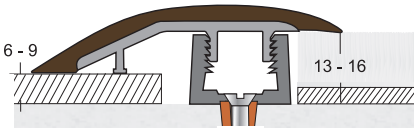
Ramp Profiles



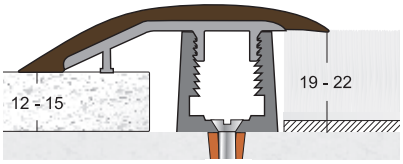
Kliks KSP3 Ramp Top with KB4 Base



Kliks KSP6 Ramp Top with KB1 Base

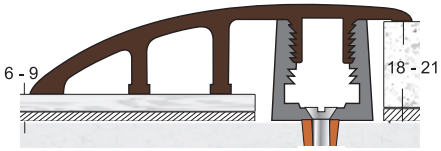


Kliks KSP6 Ramp Top with KB2 Base



Kliks KSP6 Ramp Top with KB3 Base

Kliks KSP73 Ramp Top with KB2 Base



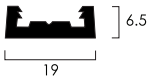
Kliks KSP73 Ramp Top with KB3 Base

uPVC Bases - supplied pre-drilled.

Kliks™ Spectrum Zip™ Bases uPVC Clip In Flooring Profiles System

KB1, KB2, KB3 & KB4 profiles contains up to
80% Recycled factory waste streams

KB4
for use with KSP2 and KSP3 tops

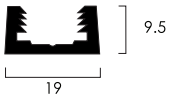


KB4

Colour	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6	6

KB1 • KB2 • KB3 bases for use with KSP5 • KSP6 • KSP7 tops.
Use KB2 and KB3 bases with KSP73 top.

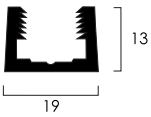
KB1



KB1

Colour	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6	6

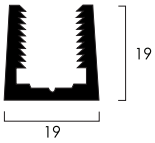
KB2



KB2

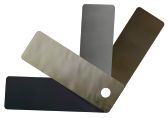
Colour	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6	6

KB3



KB3

Colour	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	2.715m	6	6



Samples Available

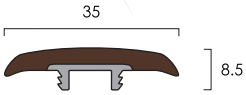
Kliks™ Spectrum Zip™ - Twin Tops & End Stop

For use with uPVC bases.
When installing runs over 2.715m, always overlap top joints by a minimum of 150mm over base joints.

KSP2, KSP5, & KSP7 profiles contains up to

30% Recycled factory waste streams

TWIN TOP KSP2

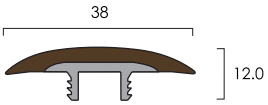


KSP2

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
See Below	2.715m	6

Install with uPVC Base, KB4.
See page 93.

TWIN TOP KSP5

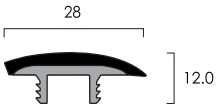


KSP5

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
See Below	2.715m	6

Install with uPVC Base, KB1, KB2, KB3.
See page 93.

END STOP KSP7

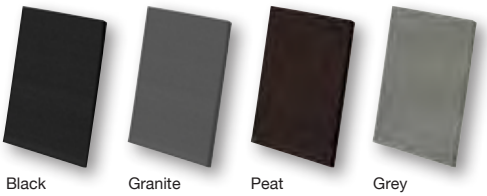


KSP7

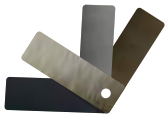
Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
See Below	2.715m	6

Install with uPVC Base, KB1, KB2, KB3.
See page 93.

Colours



Black	Granite	Peat	Grey
KSP2 KSP7 KSP5	KSP2 KSP7 KSP5	KSP2 KSP7 KSP5	KSP5



Samples Available

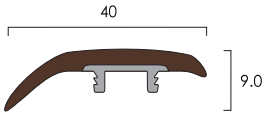
Kliks™ Spectrum Zip™ uPVC Clip in Flooring Profiles System Ramp Tops

For use with uPVC bases.
When installing runs over 2.715m, always overlap top joints by a minimum of 150mm over base joints.

KSP3 & KSP6 profiles contain up to

30% Recycled factory waste streams

RAMP TOP
KSP3

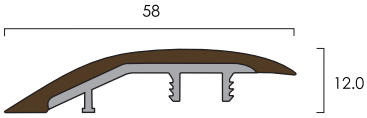


KSP3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
See Below	2.715m	6

Install with uPVC Base, KB4.
See page 93.

RAMP TOP
KSP6

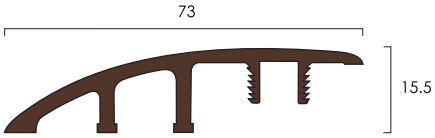


KSP6

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
See Below	2.715m	6

Install with uPVC Base, KB1, KB2, KB3.
See page 93.

RAMP TOP
KSP73

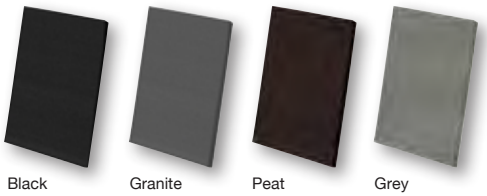


KSP73

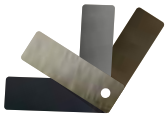
Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
See Below	2.715m	6

Install with uPVC Base, KB2, KB3.
See page 93.

Colours



Black	Granite	Peat	Grey
KSP3 KSP6 KSP73	KSP3 KSP6 KSP73	KSP3 KSP6 KSP73	KSP6



Samples Available

Perimeter Trims & Floor Edging Trims

Aluminium, Brass, Stainless Steel & uPVC

Perimeter Trims

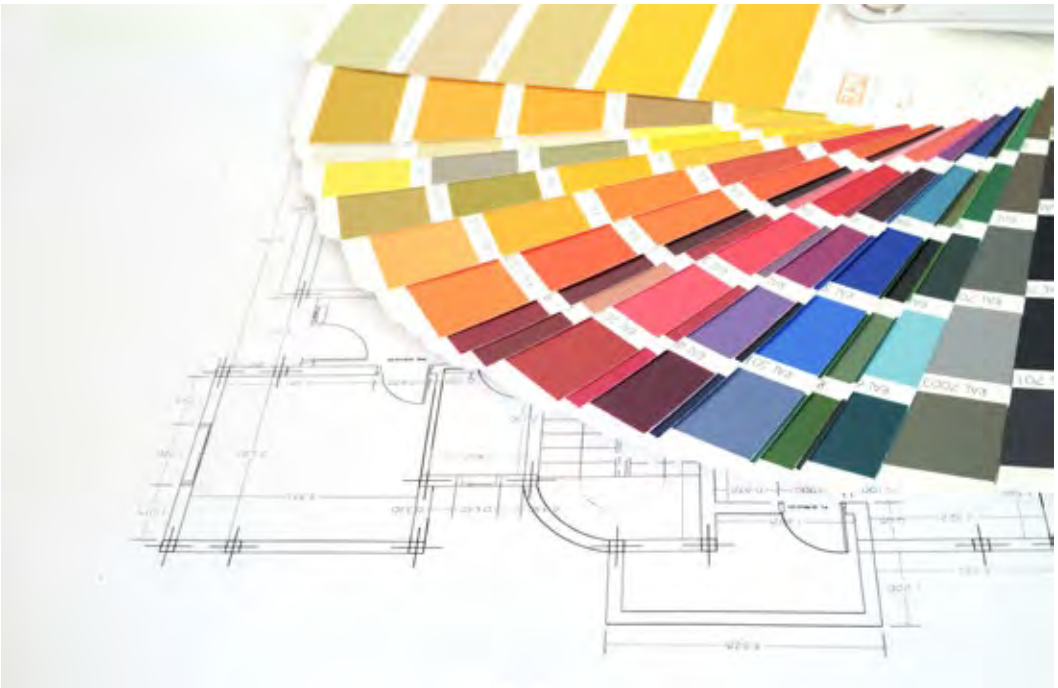
Powder Coat Finishes

Increasing our range of special finishes, C.A.T. can now provide aluminium perimeter trims in a powder coat finish.

The facility is subject to minimum order quantities dependent upon colour specification.

When considering powder coat finishes, please consider the project and where the products are to be installed. C.A.T. would not advise powder coating on floor profiles where high footfall is anticipated and consider low footfall environments the most suitable for this finish.

Powder coat is a type of coating that is applied as a free-flowing, dry powder. The coating is typically applied electrostatically and is cured under heat to allow it to flow and form a 'skin' which is a hard finish that is tougher than conventional paint.

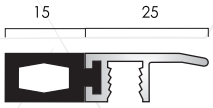


Kliks™ Perimeter Floor Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Kliks SLIM END STOP
with expansion/compression feature

Aluminium/TPE



Expansion medium colours available:

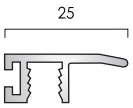
Black Light Grey

Finish Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL24ES12			
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6
KKSL24ES13			
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 79.

Kliks SLIM END STOP
without expansion/compression feature

Aluminium

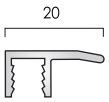


Finish Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL2412			
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6
KKSL2413			
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 79

Kliks SLIM END STOP

Aluminium

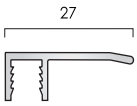


Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL121		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KKSL131		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 79

Kliks SLIM LONG END STOP

Aluminium

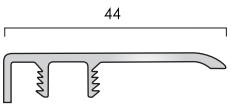


Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL2712		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6
KKSL2713		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with Kliks Slim Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 79

Kliks END STOP

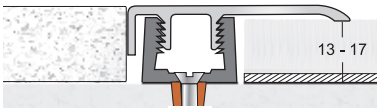
Aluminium



Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KK131		
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
KK121		
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6

Install with uPVC Bases: KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 77.

Example application:



Kliks End Stop with KB2 uPVC Base

Finishes

Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

TSO Powder Coat Finishes

Powder coat finishes are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.

TSO
To Special Order

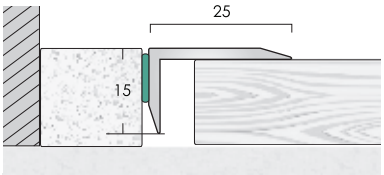
look for the Stick-Fix™ logo

Aluminium Perimeter Trims

Supplied undrilled with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied. Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and stone floors.

PERIMETER TRIMS

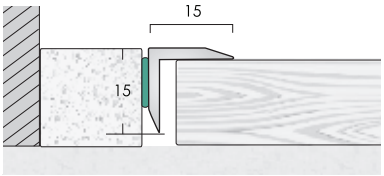
PTA 25/15 OSF



PTA 25/15 OSF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2mm	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2mm	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2mm	2.715m	6

PTA 15/15 OSF



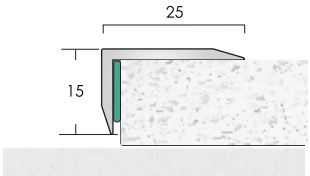
PTA 15/15 OSF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2mm	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2mm	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2mm	2.715m	6

Floor Edging Trims

Aluminium Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims. For this purpose, the Stick-Fix tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

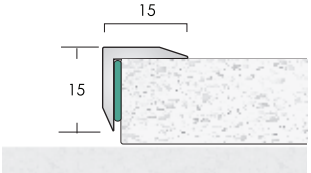
PTA 25/15 ISF



PTA 25/15 ISF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2mm	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2mm	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2mm	2.715m	6

PTA 15/15 ISF

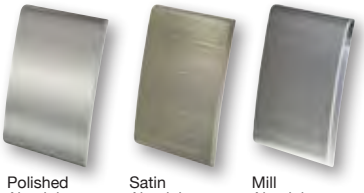


PTA 15/15 ISF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2mm	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	2mm	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2mm	2.715m	6

Please note that the finishes are to the top, visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

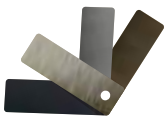


Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Mill Aluminium

TSO Powder Coat Finishes

Powder coat finishes are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

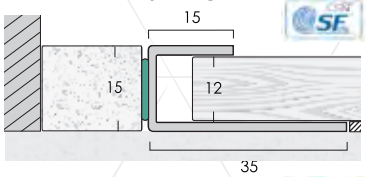
Timberline Aluminium Perimeter Trims

look for the Stick-Fix™ logo

Timberline™
Aluminium Perimeter Floor Trims

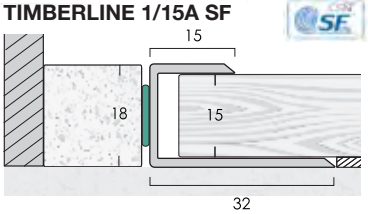
Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and ceramic floors. Other sizes available to special order TSO.

TIMBERLINE 1/12A SF



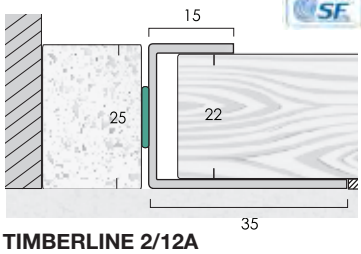
Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	1.5mm	2.500m	6

TIMBERLINE 1/15A SF



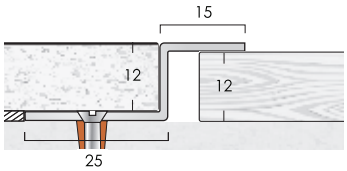
Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	1.5mm	2.715m	6

TIMBERLINE 1/22A SF



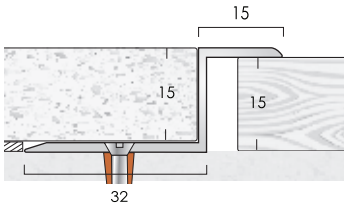
Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	1.5mm	2.500m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/12A



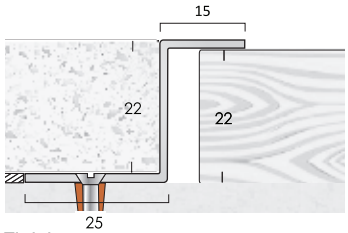
Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	1.5mm	2.500m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/15A



Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	1.5mm	2.715m	6

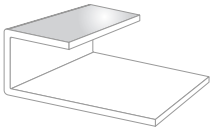
TIMBERLINE 2/22A



Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	1.5mm	2.500m	6

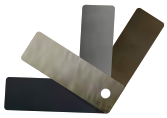
Finish

Satin Aluminium



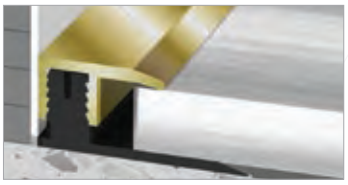
Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



Samples Available

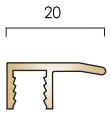
Fixings not supplied



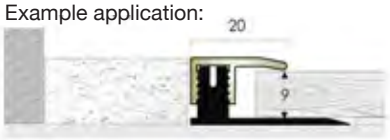
Kliks™ Perimeter Floor Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

Kliks SLIM END STOP
Solid Brass



Example application:

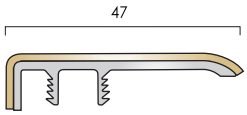


Kliks Slim End Stop with KKSBP12 uPVC Base

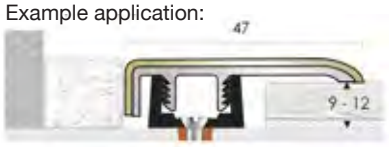
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KKSL1		
Polished Brass	2.715m	6
KKSL101		
Satin Brass TSO	2.715m	6
KKSL210		
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6
KKSL211		
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6

Also compatible with other Kliks Slim Bases:
uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 79

Kliks END STOP
Aluminium With Brass Cover



Example application:

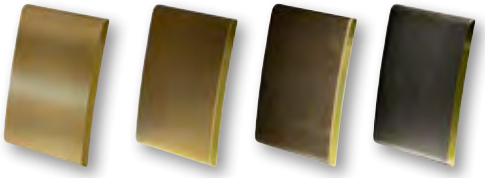


Kliks End Stop with KB1 uPVC Base

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
KK1		
Polished Brass TSO	2.000m	6
KK101		
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
KK210		
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
KK211		
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

Also compatible with other Kliks Bases:
uPVC - KB2, KB3. See page 77

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

TSO
To Special Order

Samples Available

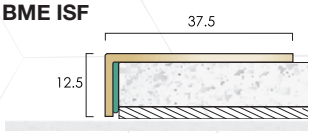
1.5mm gauge

look for the Stick-Fix™ logo

Solid Brass Floor Edging Trims

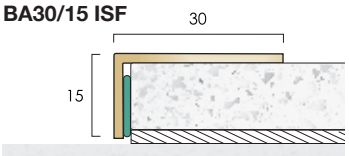
Supplied undrilled with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied. Brass Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims.
For this purpose, the Stick-Fix tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

BME ISF



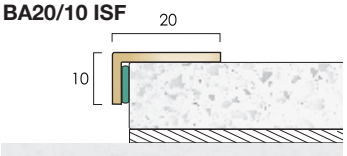
Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6

BA30/15 ISF



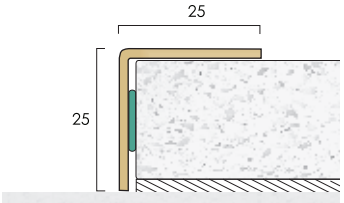
Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

BA20/10 ISF



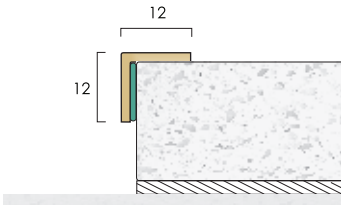
Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

BA ISF



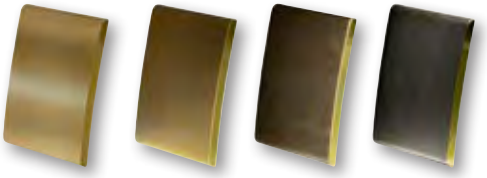
Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6

BA12/12 ISF



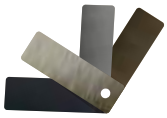
Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

TSO
To Special Order



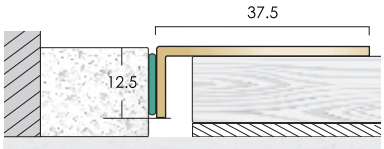
Samples Available

look for the Stick-Fix™ logo

Solid Brass Perimeter Trims

Supplied undrilled with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied. Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and stone floors.

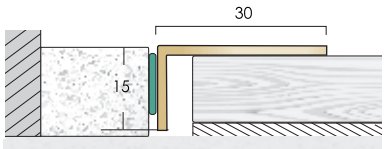
BME OSF



BME OSF

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

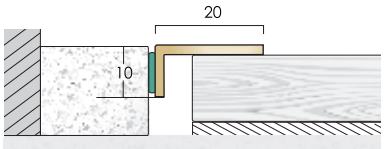
BA30/15 OSF



BA30/15 OSF

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

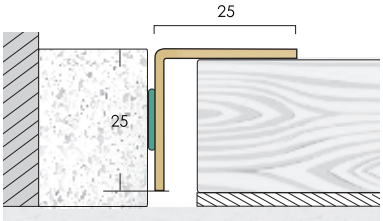
BA20/10 OSF



BA20/10 OSF

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

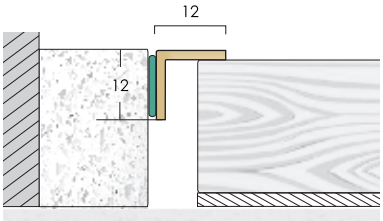
BA OSF



BA OSF

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6

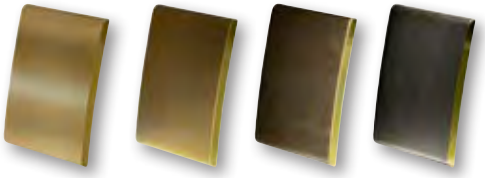
BA12/12 OSF



BA12/12 OSF

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

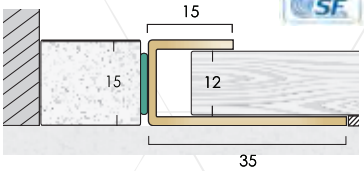
TSO — To Special Order

Samples Available

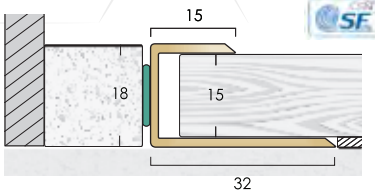
Timberline™
Solid Brass Perimeter Floor Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.
Other sizes available to special order TSO.

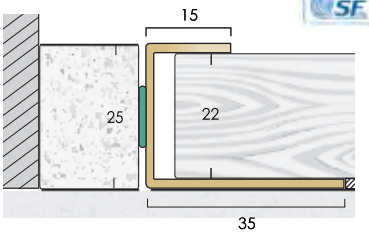
TIMBERLINE 1/12B SF



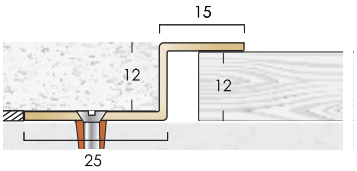
TIMBERLINE 1/15B SF



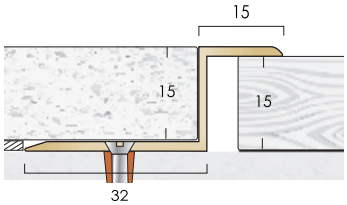
TIMBERLINE 1/22B SF



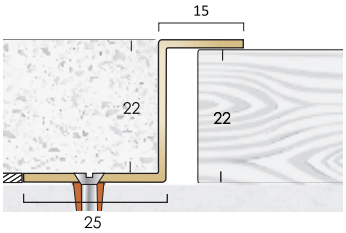
TIMBERLINE 2/12B



TIMBERLINE 2/15B



TIMBERLINE 2/22B



TIMBERLINE 1/12B SF

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 1/15B SF

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

TIMBERLINE 1/22B SF

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6

TIMBERLINE 2/12B

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6

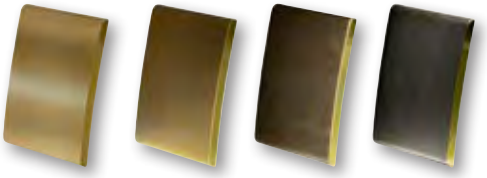
TIMBERLINE 2/15B

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

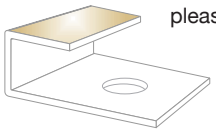
TIMBERLINE 2/22B

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6

Finishes



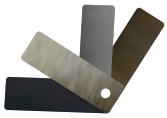
Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

TSO
To Special Order

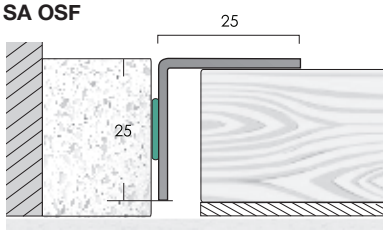


Samples Available

Stainless Steel Perimeter Floor Trims

Supplied undrilled with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied. Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and stone floors.

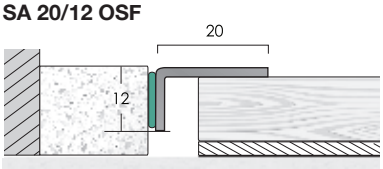
SA OSF



SA OSF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6

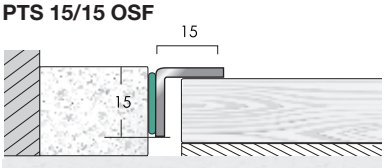
SA 20/12 OSF



SA 20/12 OSF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6

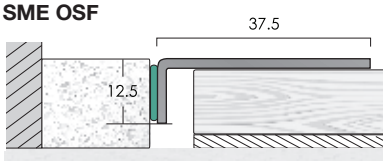
PTS 15/15 OSF



PTS 15/15 OSF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6

SME OSF



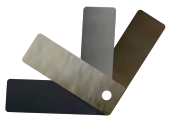
SME OSF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6

Finishes

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel

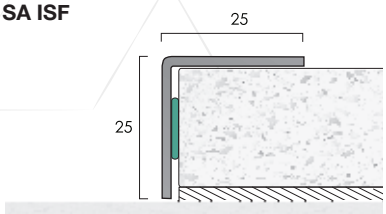


Samples Available

Stainless Steel Floor Edging Trims

Supplied undrilled with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied. Stainless Steel Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims.
For this purpose, the Stick-Fix tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.
Suitable for timber and stone floors.

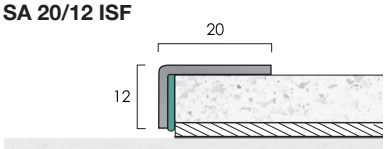
SA ISF



SA ISF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6

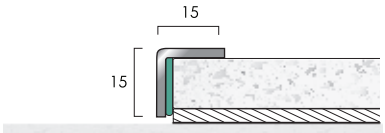
SA 20/12 ISF



SA 20/12 ISF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6

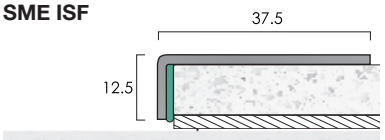
PTS 15/15 ISF



PTS 15/15 ISF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6

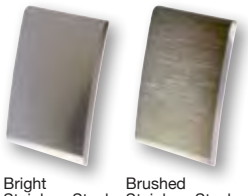
SME ISF



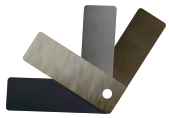
SME ISF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel

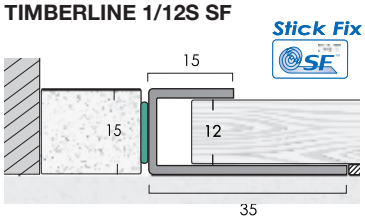


Samples Available

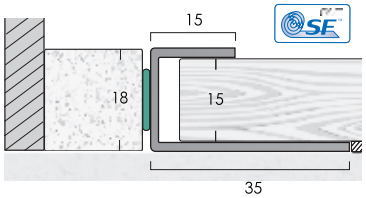
Timberline™ Stainless Steel Perimeter Floor Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and ceramic floors. Other sizes available to special order TSO .

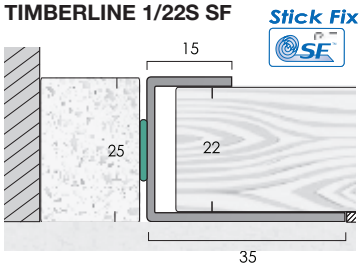
TIMBERLINE 1/12S SF



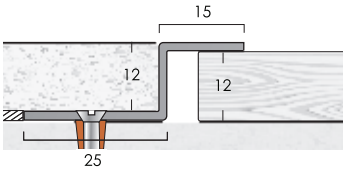
TIMBERLINE 1/15S SF



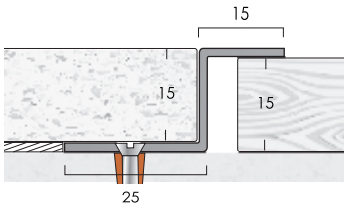
TIMBERLINE 1/22S SF



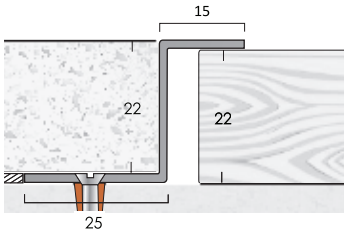
TIMBERLINE 2/12S



TIMBERLINE 2/15S



TIMBERLINE 2/22S



Finishes

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel

TIMBERLINE 1/12S SF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

TIMBERLINE 1/15S SF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

TIMBERLINE 1/22S SF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

TIMBERLINE 2/12S

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

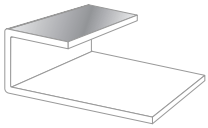
TIMBERLINE 2/15S

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

TIMBERLINE 2/22S

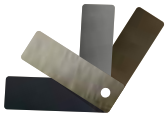
Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



Visible Top edge finish

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

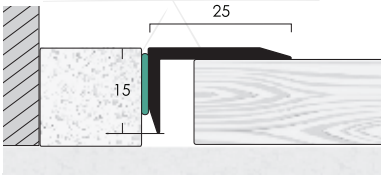
Fixings not supplied

look for the Stick-Fix™ logo

uPVC Perimeter Trims

Supplied undrilled with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied. Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and stone floors.

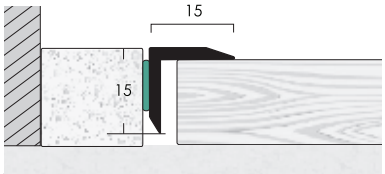
PTP 25/15 OSF



PTP 25/15 OSF

Colours Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2mm	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2mm	2.715m	6
White	2mm	2.715m	6

PTP 15/15 OSF



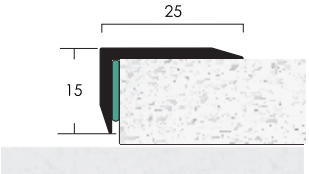
PTP 15/15 OSF

Colours Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2mm	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2mm	2.715m	6
White	2mm	2.715m	6

Floor Edging Trims

uPVC Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims. For this purpose, the Stick-Fix tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

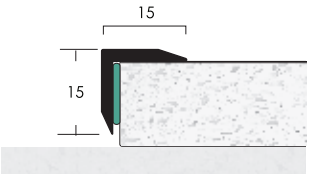
PTP 25/15 ISF



PTP 25/15 ISF

Colours Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2mm	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2mm	2.715m	6
White	2mm	2.715m	6

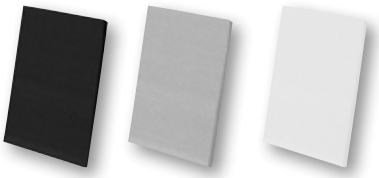
PTP 15/15 ISF



PTP 15/15 ISF

Colours Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black	2mm	2.715m	6
Light Grey	2mm	2.715m	6
White	2mm	2.715m	6

Colours



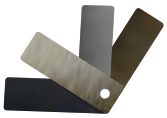
Black Light Grey White

TSO Special Colours

Special colours are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.

TSO

To Special Order



Samples Available

Metal Inlay Strips

Aluminium, Brass & Stainless Steel

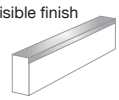
Floor Inlay Feature

Floor & Wall Metal Inlay Strips Aluminium, Stainless Steel & PVC

Typical Installation: To create designs and patterns on floors and walls. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

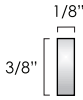
Please note that the finishes are to the top edge and approximately 3mm down the vertical edges only. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Visible finish



Aluminium (Imperial sizes)

Profile FPA 10x3

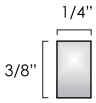


FPA 10x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
*Polished Aluminium TSO	2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.500m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

Profile FPA 10x6
Also available 16 x 6 to special order

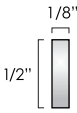


FPA 10x6

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
*Polished Aluminium TSO	2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.500m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

Profile FPA 12x3



FPA 12x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6
*Polished Aluminium TSO	2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.500m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

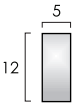
Stainless Steel (Metric sizes)

Profile FPSS 10x3

FPSS 10x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Profile FPSS 12x5
Also available 5 x 5 to special order



FPSS 12x5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

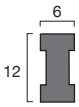
PVC

Profile PIP 10

Profile PIP 10

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black & Granite	2.750m	6

Profile PIP 12



Profile PIP 12

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black & Granite	2.750m	6

Aluminium Finishes

Mill Aluminium

Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Stainless Steel Finish

Mill Stainless Steel

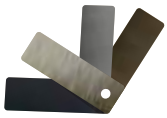
PVC Finishes

Black

Granite

TSO

To Special Order



Samples Available prior to rebating.

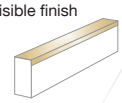
Floor inlay feature

Floor & Wall Metal Inlay Strips Brass

Typical Installation: To create designs and patterns on floors and walls. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge and approximately 3mm down the vertical edges only. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Visible finish



Profile FPB 6x3

FPB 6x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6

Profile FPB 10x3

FPB 10x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

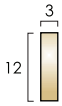
Profile FPB 10x6
Also available 6 x 6 to special order

FPB 10x6

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

Profile FPB 12x3

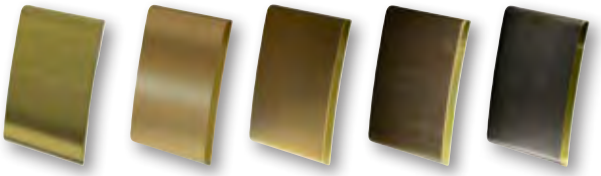


FPB 12x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
*Polished Brass TSO	2.000m	6
TSO	3.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
TSO	3.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
TSO	3.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6
TSO	3.000m	6

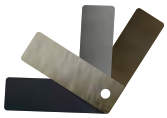
*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

Finishes



Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available prior to rebating.

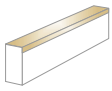
floor inlay feature

Floor & Wall Metal Inlay Strips Brass

Typical Installation: To create designs and patterns on floors and walls. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

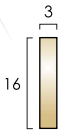
Please note that the finishes are to the top edge and approximately 3mm down the vertical edges only. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Visible finish



Profile FPB 16x3

Also available 16 x 6 to special order



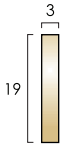
FPB 16x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

Profile FPB 19x3

Also available 19 x 6 to special order

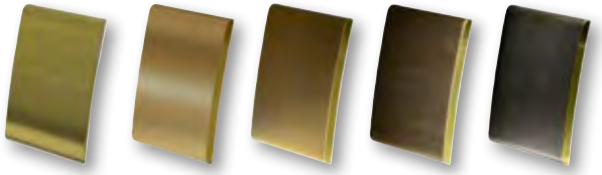


FPB 19x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
*Polished Brass TSO	2.000m	6
TSO	3.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
TSO	3.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
TSO	3.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6
TSO	3.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

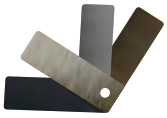
Finishes



Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

TSO

To Special Order



Samples Available prior to rebating.

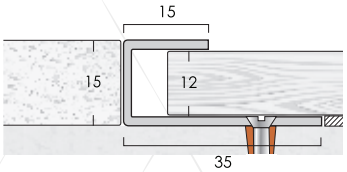
Timberline™ Profiles For Timber Floors

Aluminium, Brass & Stainless Steel

Timberline™
Aluminium Profiles For Timber Floors

Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.
Other sizes available to special order TSO.

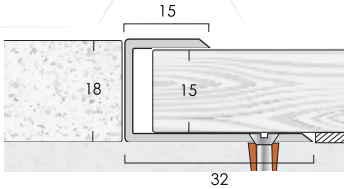
TIMBERLINE 1/12A



TIMBERLINE 1/12A

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	1.5mm	2.500m	6	6

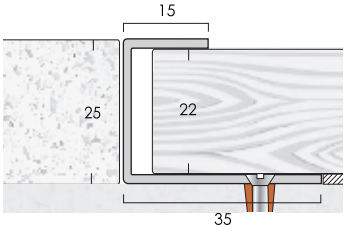
TIMBERLINE 1/15A



TIMBERLINE 1/15A

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	1.5mm	2.715m	6	6

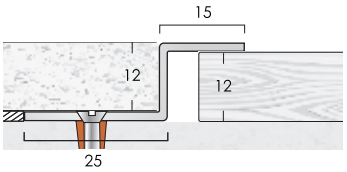
TIMBERLINE 1/22A



TIMBERLINE 1/22A

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	1.5mm	2.500m	6	6

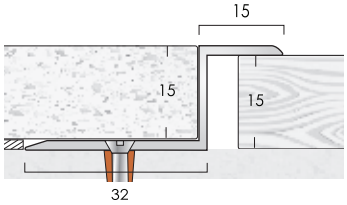
TIMBERLINE 2/12A



TIMBERLINE 2/12A

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	1.5mm	2.500m	6	6

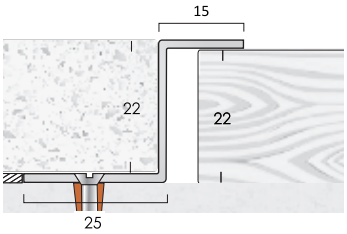
TIMBERLINE 2/15A



TIMBERLINE 2/15A

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	1.5mm	2.715m	6	6

TIMBERLINE 2/22A

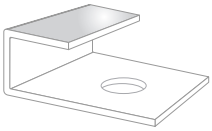


TIMBERLINE 2/22A

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Satin Aluminium	1.5mm	2.500m	6	6

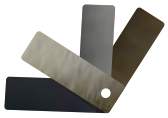
Finish

Satin Aluminium



Visible Top edge

Please note that the finish is to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

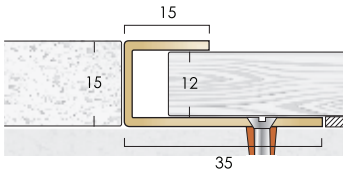


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Timberline™
Solid Brass Profiles For Timber Floors

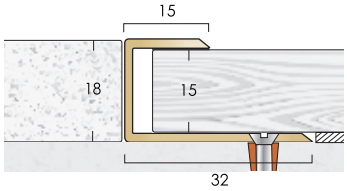
Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.
Other sizes available to special order TSO.

TIMBERLINE 1/12B



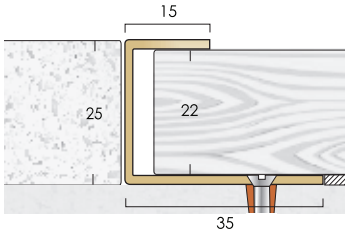
Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

TIMBERLINE 1/15B



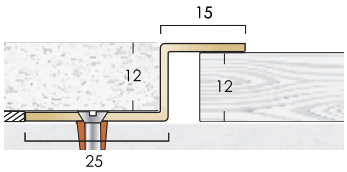
Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6	6

TIMBERLINE 1/22B



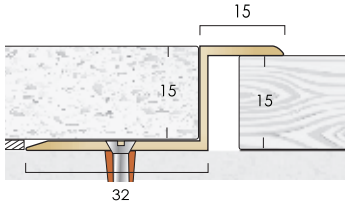
Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

TIMBERLINE 2/12B



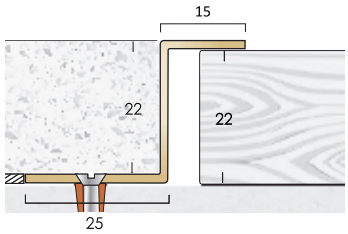
Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

TIMBERLINE 2/15B



Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6	6

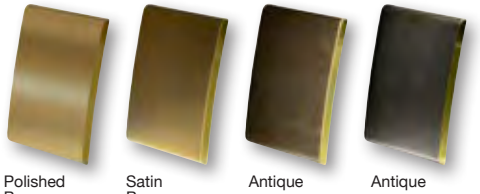
TIMBERLINE 2/22B



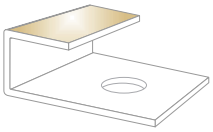
Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

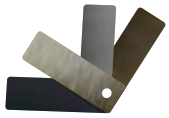


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge

TSO
To Special Order



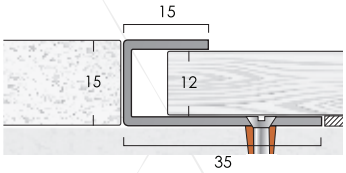
Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Timberline 1/15S curved

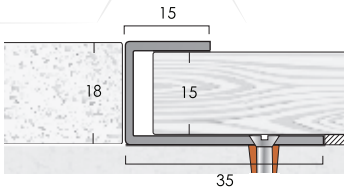
Timberline™
Stainless Steel Profiles For Timber Floors

Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.
Other sizes available to special order TSO .

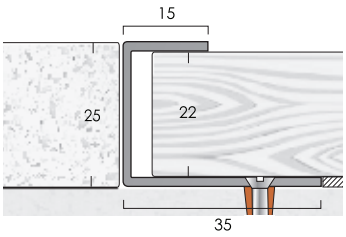
TIMBERLINE 1/12S



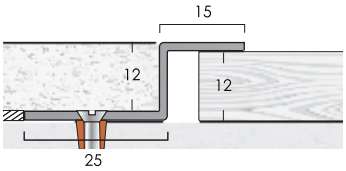
TIMBERLINE 1/15S



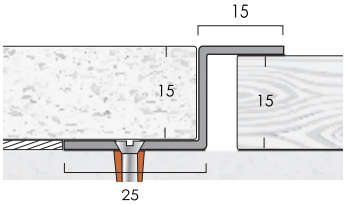
TIMBERLINE 1/22S



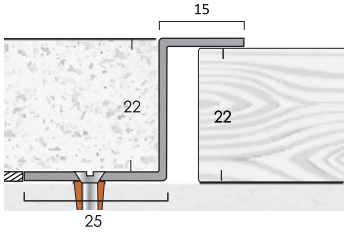
TIMBERLINE 2/12S



TIMBERLINE 2/15S



TIMBERLINE 2/22S



TIMBERLINE 1/12S

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

TIMBERLINE 1/15S

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

TIMBERLINE 1/22S

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

TIMBERLINE 2/12S

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

TIMBERLINE 2/15S

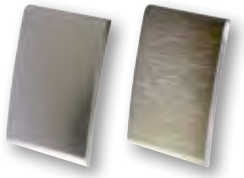
Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

TIMBERLINE 2/22S

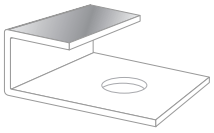
Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6	6

Please note that the finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

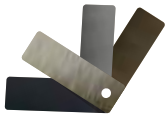


Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel



Visible Top edge

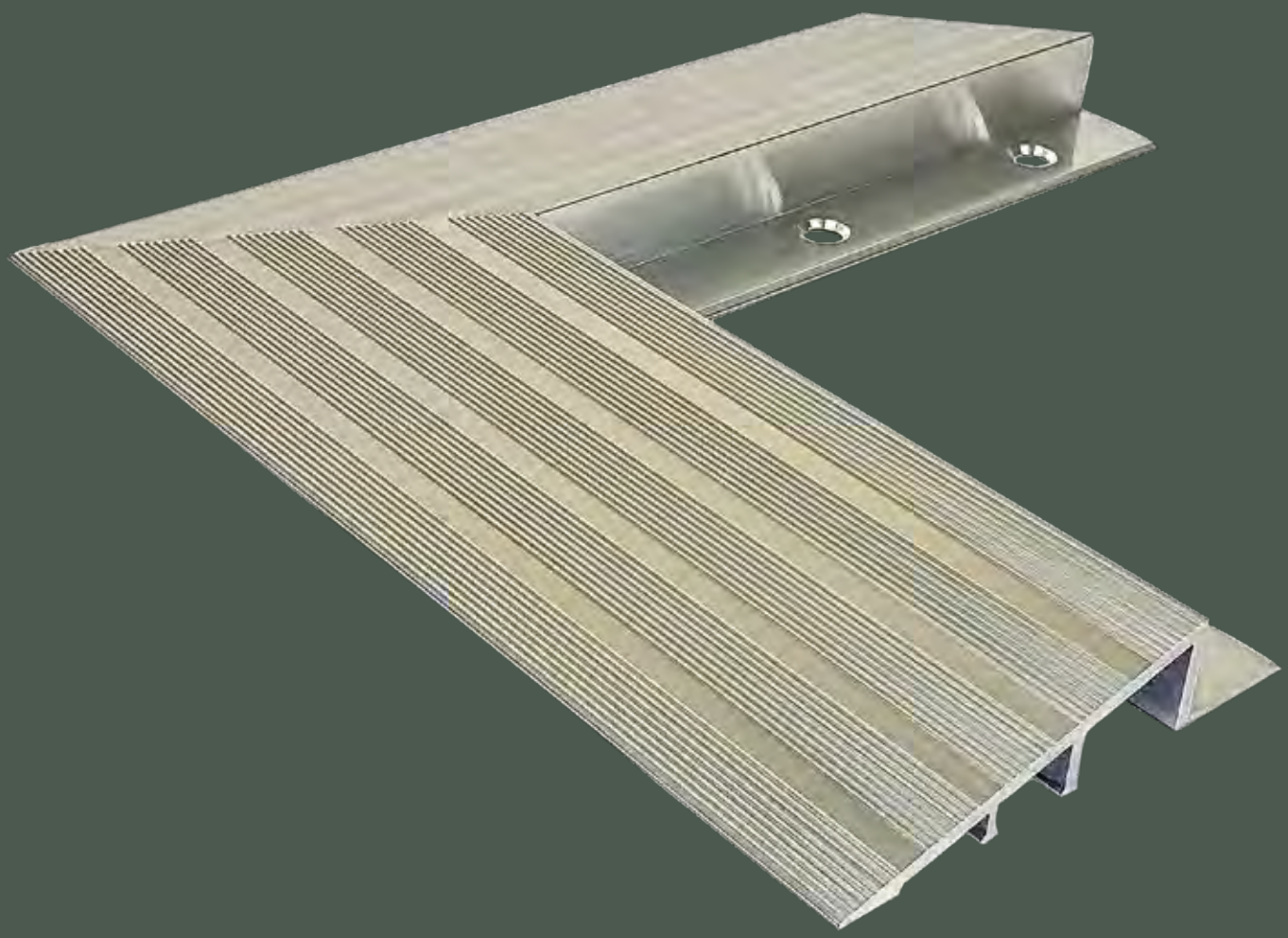
TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Matwell Frames

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel

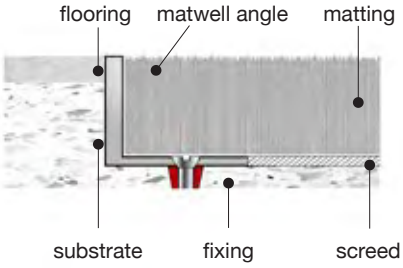


Matwell Frames

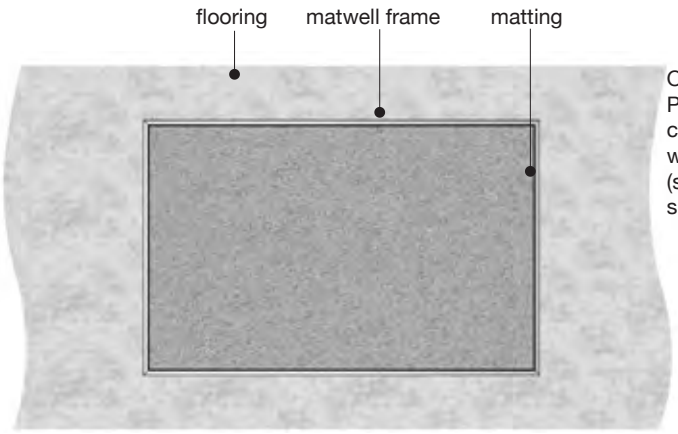
Produced to customer sizes.
All matwell frames have safety edge machine finished corners.

Examples of pre-fabricated matwell frames

ANGLE FRAME
Base fixed



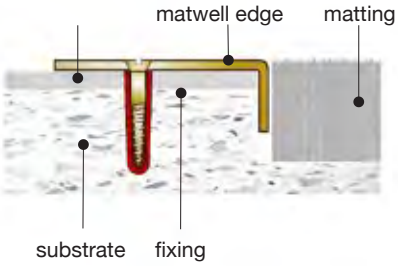
cross section view



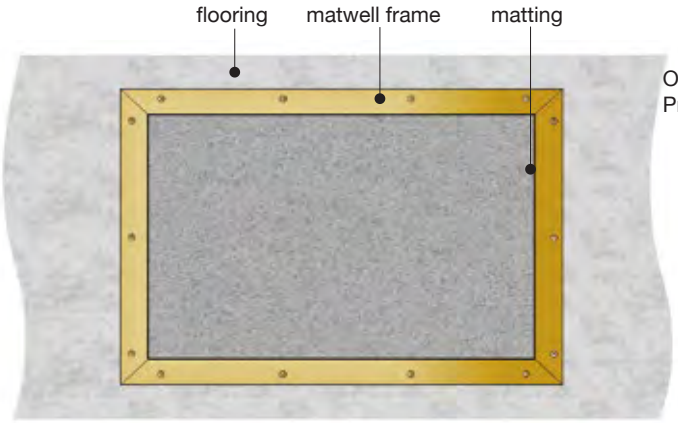
Options:
Pre-cut mitres. Pre-cut mitres with welded base (subject to frame size).

plan view

MATWELL EDGE FRAME
Top fixed



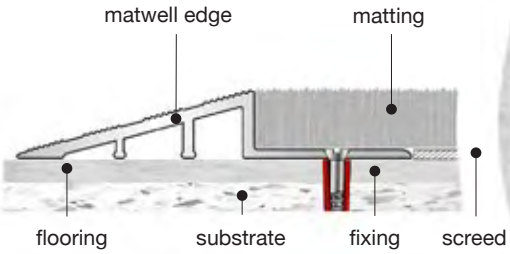
cross section view



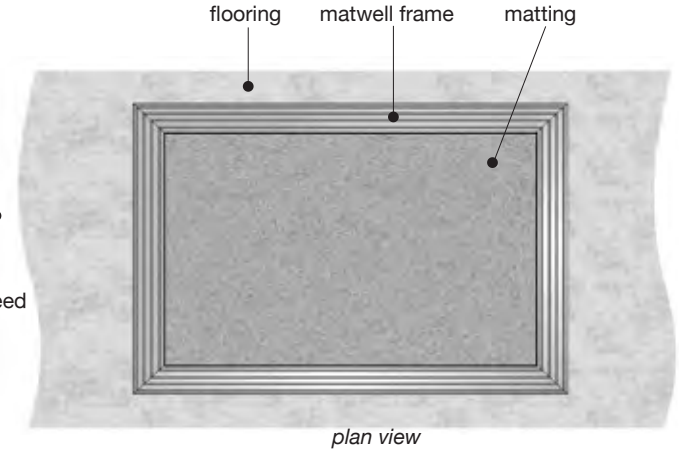
Options:
Pre-cut mitres.

plan view

RAMP EDGE FRAME
Base fixed



cross section view



Options:
Pre-cut mitres with welded base (subject to frame size).

plan view

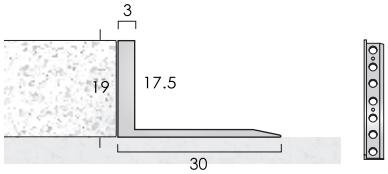
Fixings not supplied

Matwell Frame Base Fix Profiles

Standard popular sections listed.
Frames are available in other profiles in the C.A.T. range, subject to availability.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use size 6 screws.

ALUMINIUM ANGLES

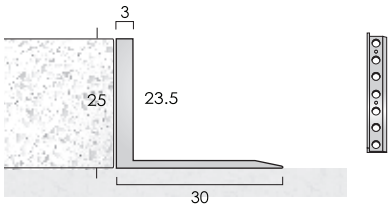
A19



A19

Finish Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6

A25

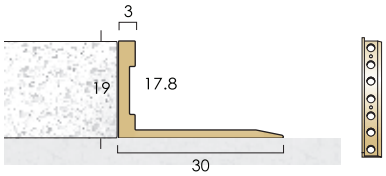


A25

Finish Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6

SOLID BRASS ANGLES

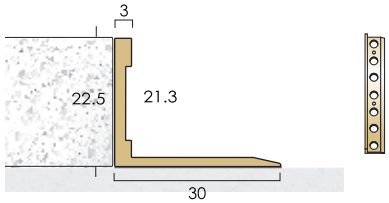
B19



B19

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

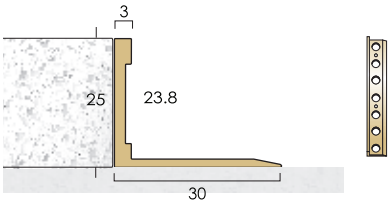
B22.5



B22.5

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

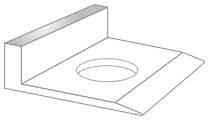
B25



B25

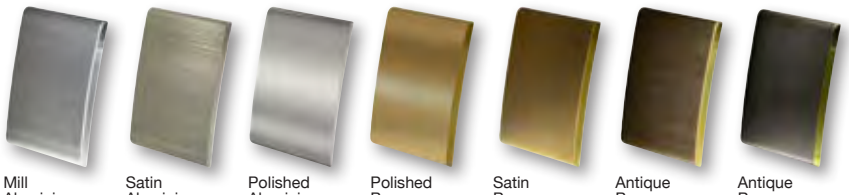
Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

Please note that the fnishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



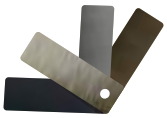
Visible Top edge finish

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

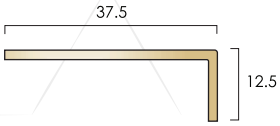
Matwell Frame Top Fix Profiles & Small Angles

In addition to profiles shown, there are a number of C.A.T. brass and aluminium stair nosings that can be supplied in matwell frames. Typical suggestions, BN9 and BN1SLR brass and AN1SLR aluminium.

SOLID BRASS ANGLES

Standard supplied undrilled. Drilling available on request when supplied in lengths.
Supplied drilled in matwell frame format, ordered frame sizes.

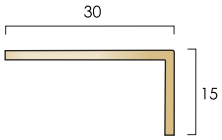
BME



BME

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.000m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6

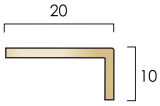
BA30/15



BA30/15

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

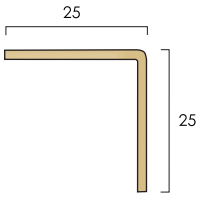
BA20/10



BA20/10

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

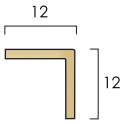
BA



BA

Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

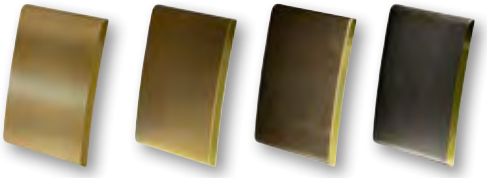
BA12/12



BA12/12

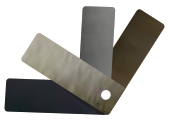
Finish Available		Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		1.5mm	2.715m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	1.5mm	2.715m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

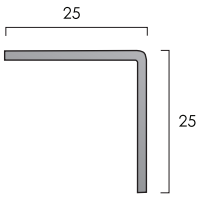
Matwell Frame Top Fix Profiles

In addition to profiles shown, there are a number of C.A.T. brass and aluminium stair nosings that can be supplied in matwell frames. Typical suggestions, BN9 and BN1SLR brass and AN1SLR aluminium.

STAINLESS STEEL - Grade 304L

Standard supplied undrilled. Drilling available on request when supplied in lengths.
Supplied drilled in matwell frame format, ordered frame sizes.

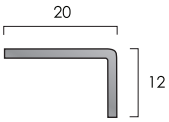
SA



SA

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6

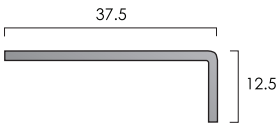
SA20/12



SA20/12

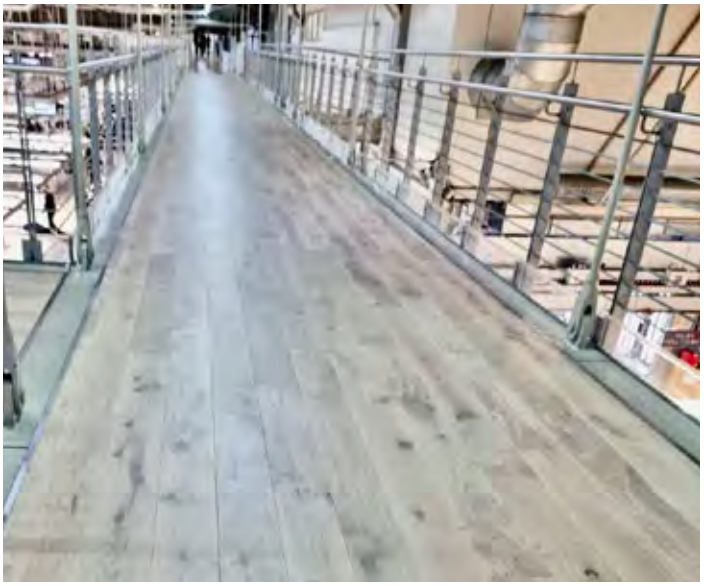
Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6

SME



SME

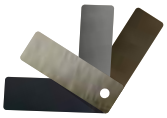
Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.5mm	2.000m	6



Finishes

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Aluminium Angles & Tag Trim™ Formable Angles

Angles and Tag Trim™ Formable Angles

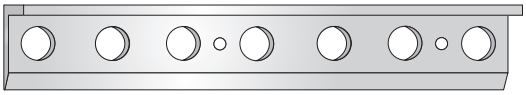
A fine line between a straight floor and a great floor.
For over 25 years.

General

The Angles section of this guide has angles in Aluminium, Brass, Stainless Steel and PVC.

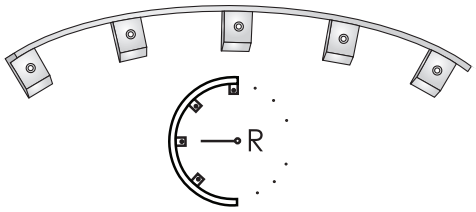
Angles create a defining line between floor coverings from 4.5mm to 25mm in height.

For Straight Runs



Standard angles are supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

For Curved Runs



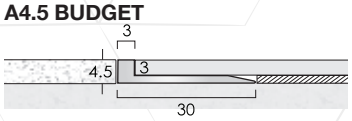
Tag Trim angles have pre-drilled fixing tags at 80mm centres for forming curves on site.

The minimum radius to which Tag Trim angles can be formed is depicted with this symbol above which is shown against each angle:

Budget Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.
Supplied with unpunched bases.
Available in full tubes only.

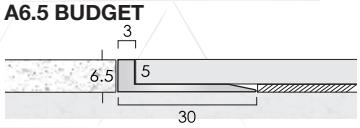
A4.5 BUDGET



A4.5 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

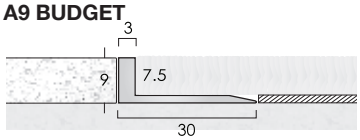
A6.5 BUDGET



A6.5 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

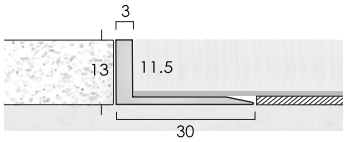
A9 BUDGET



A9 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

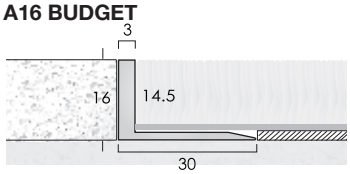
A13 BUDGET



A13 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

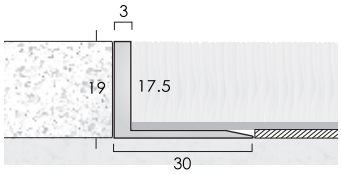
A16 BUDGET



A16 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

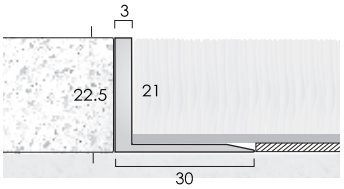
A19 BUDGET



A19 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

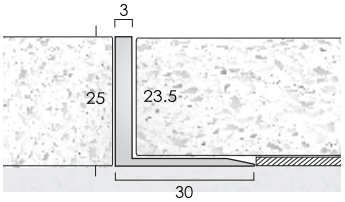
A22.5 BUDGET



A22.5 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

A25 BUDGET

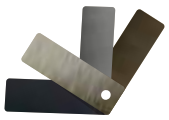


A25 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10

Finish

Mill Aluminium

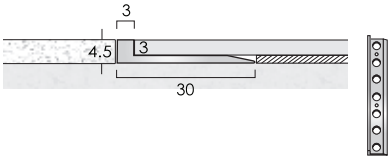


Samples Available

Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

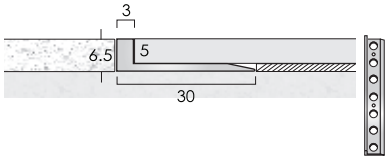
A4.5



A4.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	6

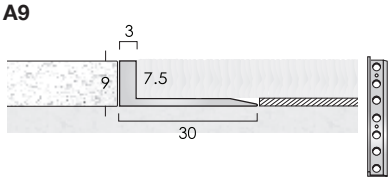
A6.5



A6.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	6

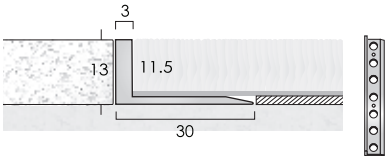
A9



A9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	6

A13



A13

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
***except Black Anodised.**
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

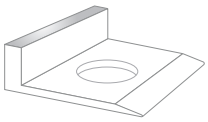
Finishes

Mill Aluminium

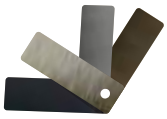
Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

*Black Anodised


Visible Top edge finish

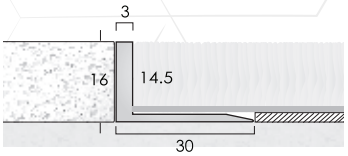
TSO
To Special Order


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

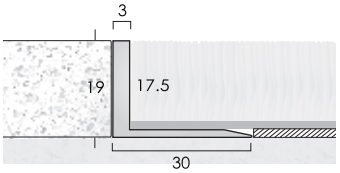
A16



A16

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Black Anodised		2.715m	6	6

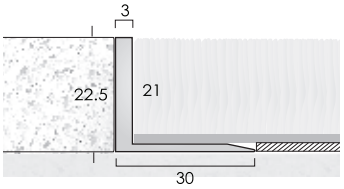
A19



A19

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6

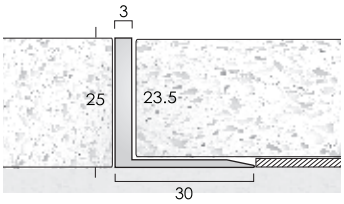
A22.5



A22.5

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6

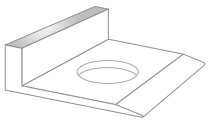
A25



A25

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only*except Black Anodised.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



Visible Top edge finish

Finishes

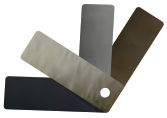
Mill Aluminium

Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

*Black Anodised

TSO
To Special Order



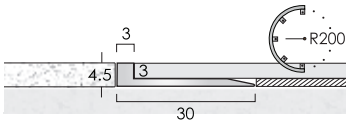
Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Tag Trim™ Formable Aluminium Angles For Curves

3mm wide feature for transition and definition between floorings

This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.
Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

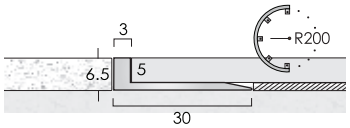
TTA4.5



TTA4.5

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Black Anodised		2.715m	6	6

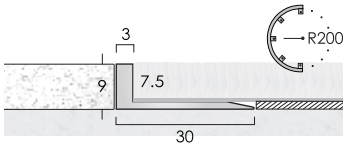
TTA6.5



TTA6.5

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Black Anodised		2.715m	6	6

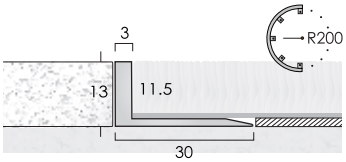
TTA9



TTA9

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Black Anodised		2.715m	6	6

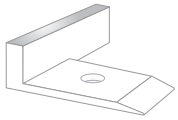
TTA13



TTA13

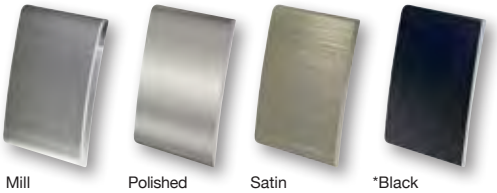
Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Black Anodised		2.715m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only
***except Black Anodised.**
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



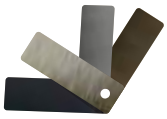
Visible Top edge finish

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | *Black Anodised

TSO
To Special Order



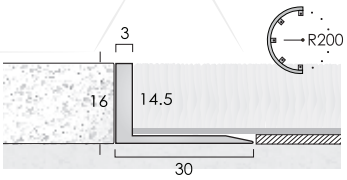
Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Tag Trim™ Formable Aluminium Angles For Curves

3mm wide feature for transition and definition between floorings

This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.
Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

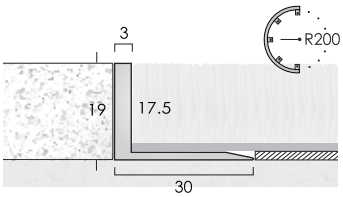
TTA16



TTA16

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Black Anodised		2.715m	6	6

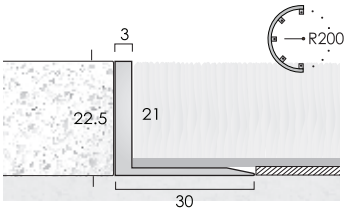
TTA19



TTA19

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6

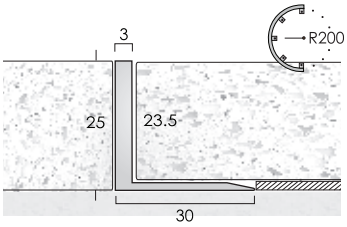
TTA22.5



TTA22.5

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6

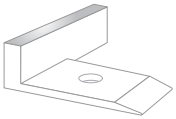
TTA25



TTA25

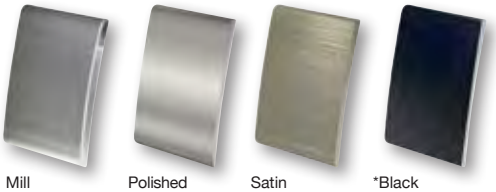
Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only
***except Black Anodised.**
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



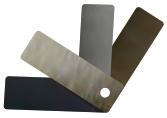
Visible Top edge finish

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | *Black Anodised

TSO
To Special Order

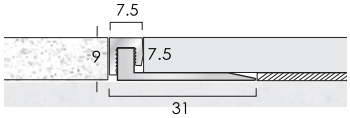


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Mainline™ A
Feature Angles For Straights

7.5mm wide top to create a bold transition definition between floorings
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

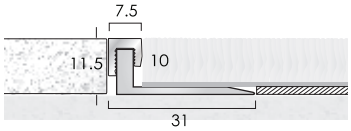
MAINLINE A9



MAINLINE A9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6

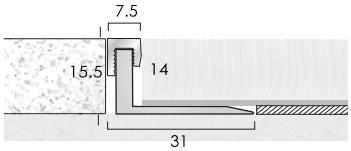
MAINLINE A11.5



MAINLINE A11.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6

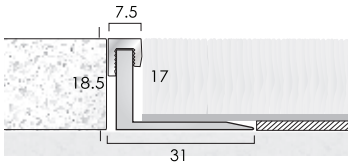
MAINLINE A15.5



MAINLINE A15.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6

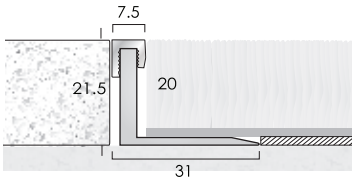
MAINLINE A18.5



MAINLINE A18.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6

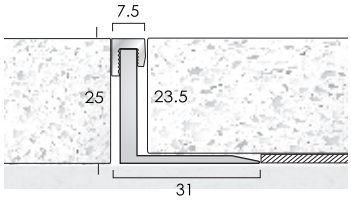
MAINLINE A21.5



MAINLINE A21.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6

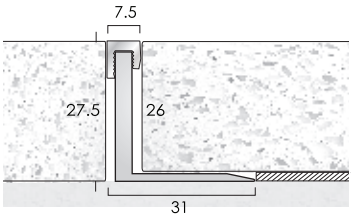
MAINLINE A25



MAINLINE A25

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6

MAINLINE A27.5



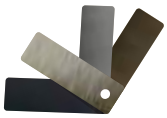
MAINLINE A27.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6

Finish

Matt Aluminium

TSO
To Special Order

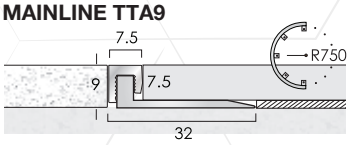


Samples Available

Tag Trim™
Formable Mainline™ A
Feature Angles For Curves

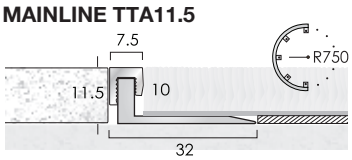
7.5mm wide feature cap for transition definition between floorings
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.
Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

MAINLINE TTA9



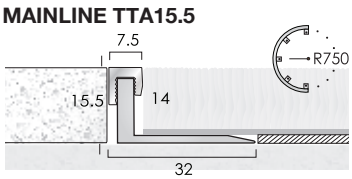
Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6

MAINLINE TTA11.5



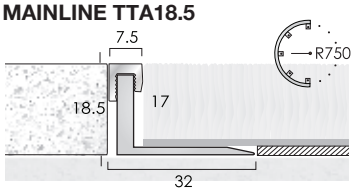
Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6

MAINLINE TTA15.5



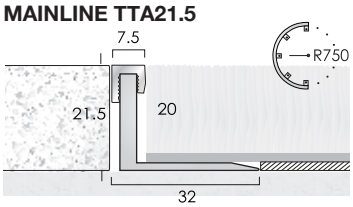
Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6

MAINLINE TTA18.5



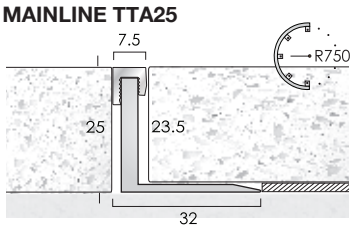
Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6

MAINLINE TTA21.5



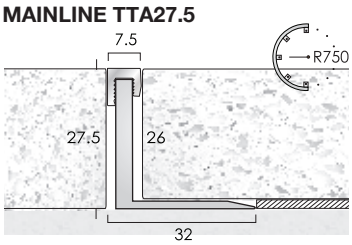
Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6

MAINLINE TTA25



Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6

MAINLINE TTA27.5

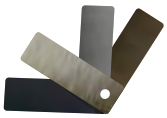


Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Matt Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	6

Finish

Matt Aluminium

TSO
To Special Order



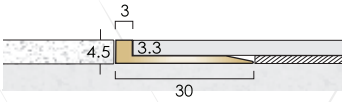
Samples Available

Brass Angles & Tag Trim™ Formable Angles

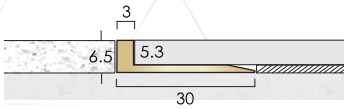
Budget Solid Brass Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.
Supplied with unpunched bases.
Available in full tubes only.

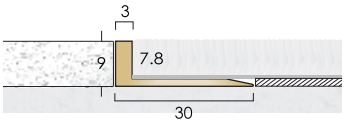
B4.5 BUDGET



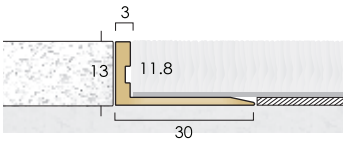
B6.5 BUDGET



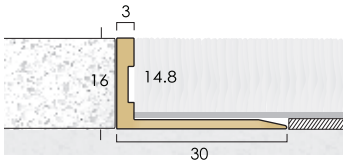
B9 BUDGET



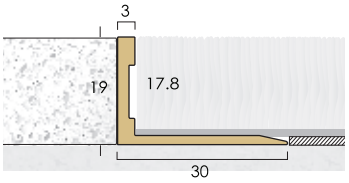
B13 BUDGET



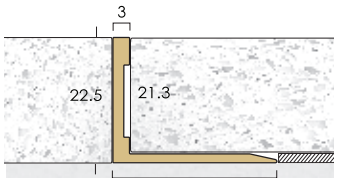
B16 BUDGET



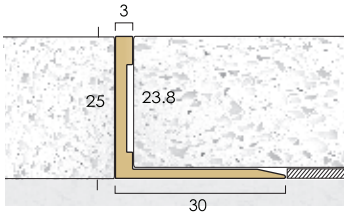
B19 BUDGET



B22.5 BUDGET



B25 BUDGET



B4.5 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

B6.5 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

B9 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

B13 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

B16 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

B19 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

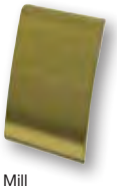
B22.5 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

B25 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10

Finish

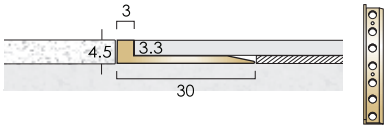


Mill Brass

Solid Brass Angles For Straights

To create a high quality neat, straight edge between floor coverings.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

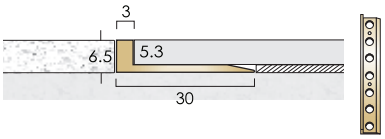
B4.5



B4.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6	6

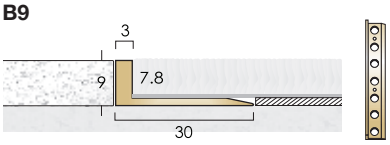
B6.5



B6.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6	6

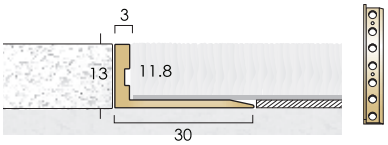
B9



B9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6	6

B13

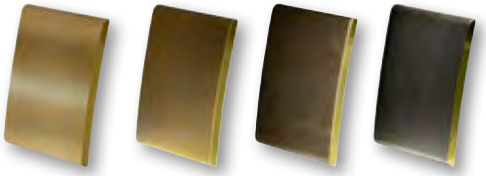


B13

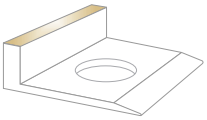
Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,
please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

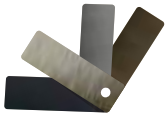


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

TSO
To Special Order

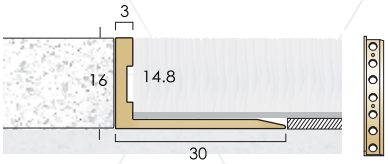


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Angles For Straights

To create a high quality neat, straight edge between floor coverings.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

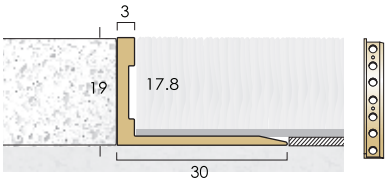
B16



B16

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

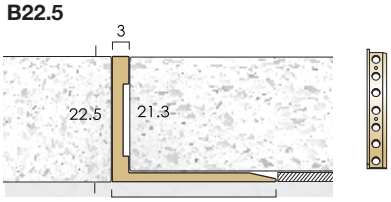
B19



B19

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

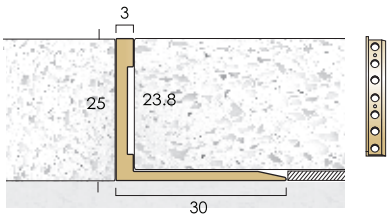
B22.5



B22.5

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

B25

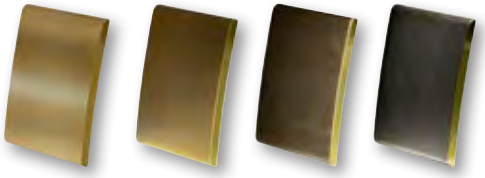


B25

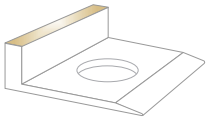
Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,
please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

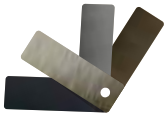


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

TSO
To Special Order

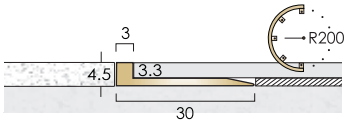


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Tag Trim™ Formable Solid Brass Angles For Curves

This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. Tag Trim profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring. Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving. For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

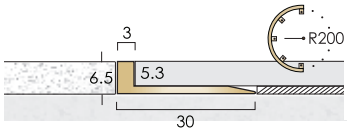
TTB4.5



TTB4.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6	6

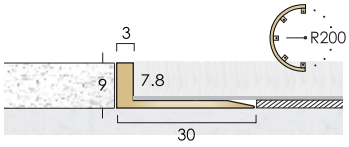
TTB6.5



TTB6.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6	6

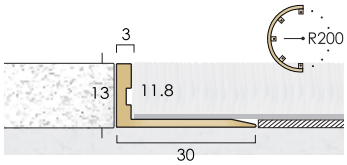
TTB9



TTB9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6	6

TTB13

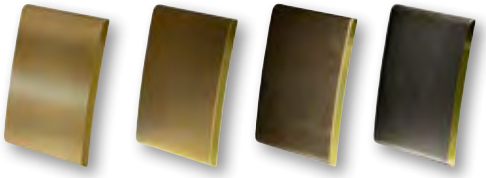


TTB13

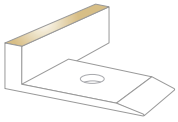
Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

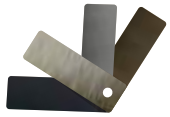


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

TSO
To Special Order

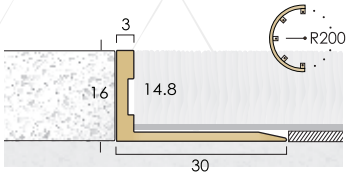


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Tag Trim™ Formable Solid Brass Angles For Curves

This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. Tag Trim profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving. For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

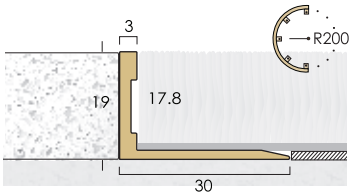
TTB16



TTB16

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

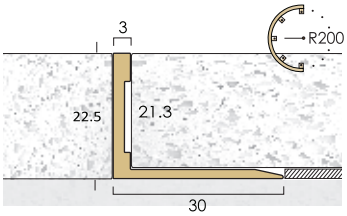
TTB19



TTB19

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

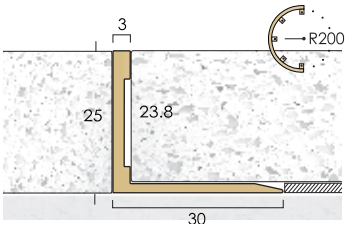
TTB22.5



TTB22.5

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

TTB25

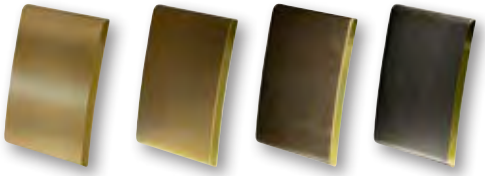


TTB25

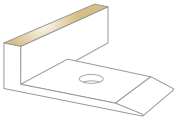
Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

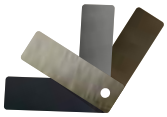


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

TSO
To Special Order

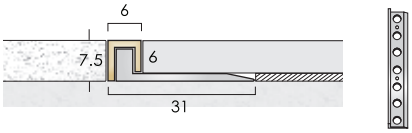


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

B6 Brass Cap
High Quality Feature Angles For Straights

Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to define edge between floorings.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

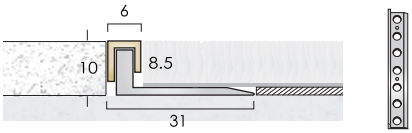
B67.5



B67.5

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

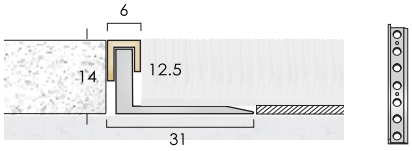
B610



B610

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

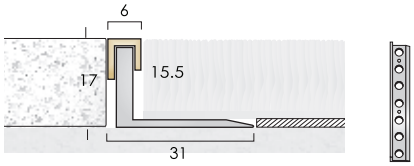
B614



B614

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

B617

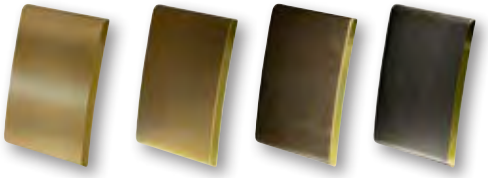


B617

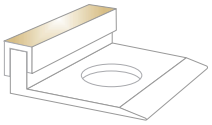
Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

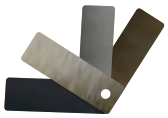


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

TSO
To Special Order

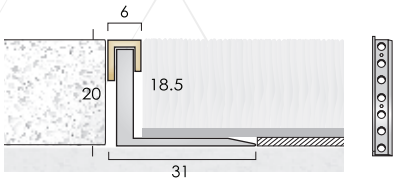


Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

B6 Brass Cap
High Quality Feature Angles For Straights TSO

Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to define edge between floorings.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

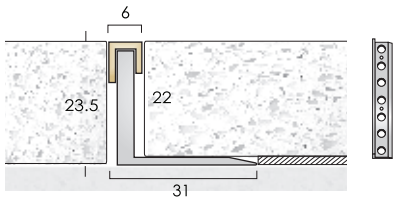
B620



B620

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

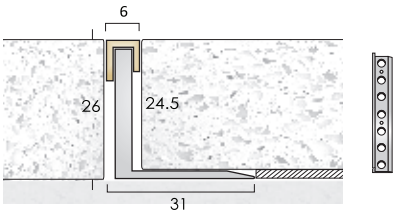
B623.5



B623.5

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

B626

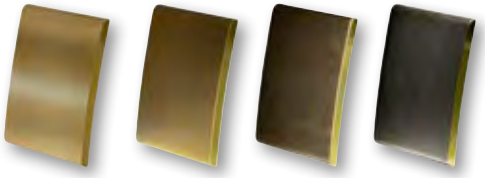


B626

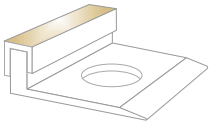
Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

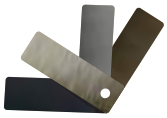


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

TSO
To Special Order

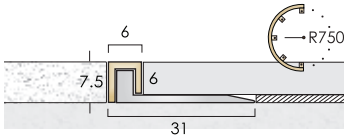


Samples Available

Tag Trim™ Formable B6 Brass Cap Feature Angles For Curves TSO

This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to create gradual concave and convex curves in flooring. Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving. For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

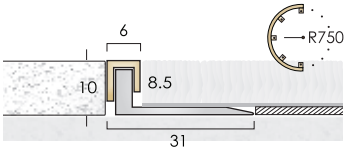
TTB67.5



TTB67.5

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

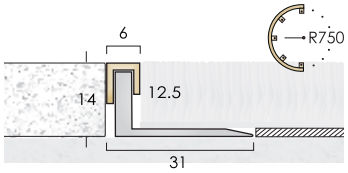
TTB610



TTB610

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

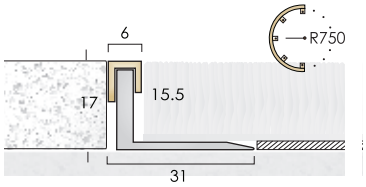
TTB614



TTB614

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

TTB617

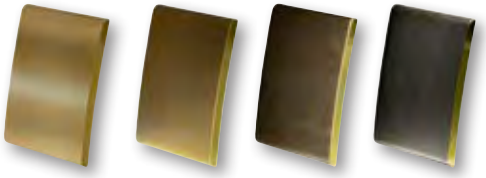


TTB617

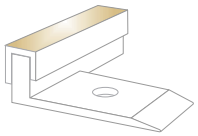
Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

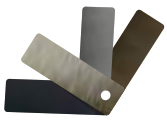


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

TSO
To Special Order

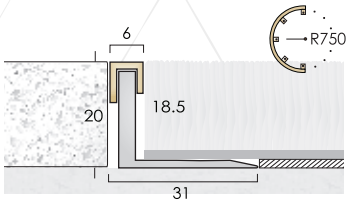


Samples Available

Tag Trim™ Formable B6 Brass Cap Feature Angles For Curves TSO

This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to create gradual concave and convex curves in flooring. Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving. For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

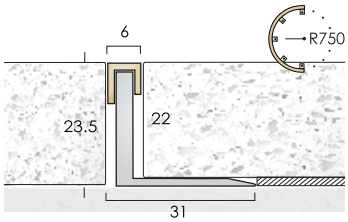
TTB620



TTB620

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

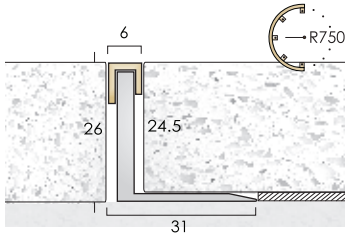
TTB623.5



TTB623.5

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

TTB626

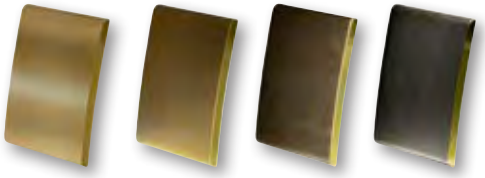


TTB626

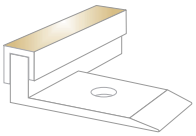
Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

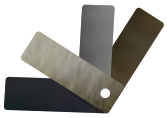


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

TSO
To Special Order

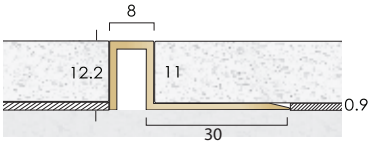


Samples Available

Solid Brass Feature Angles For Stone & Ceramic Floors

High finish defining profiles where stone/ceramic floors of the same height adjoin.
Punched base available on request.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

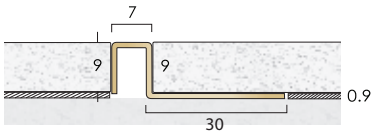
BFA 12/8



BFA 12/8

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.715m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	6

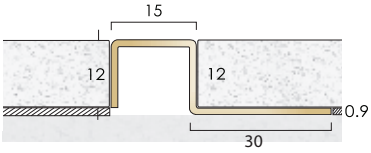
BFA 9/7



BFA 9/7

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	6

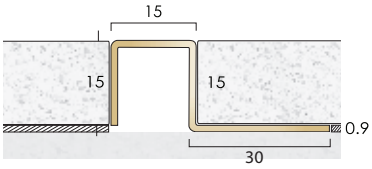
BFA 12/15



BFA 12/15

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	6

BFA 15/15

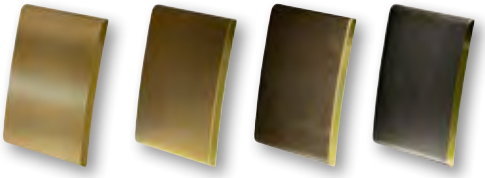


BFA 15/15

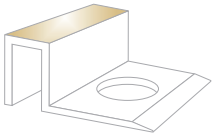
Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

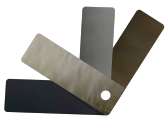


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Visible Top edge finish

TSO
To Special Order



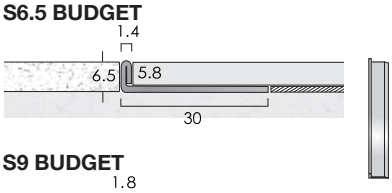
Samples Available

Stainless Steel Angles & Tag Trim™ Formable Angles

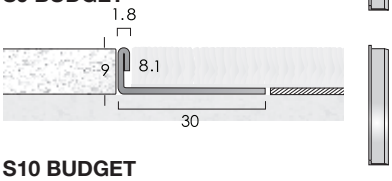
Budget Stainless Steel Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.
Supplied with unpunched bases.
Available in full tubes only.

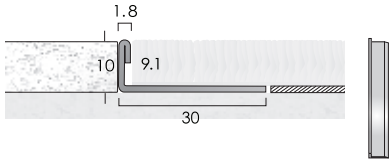
S6.5 BUDGET



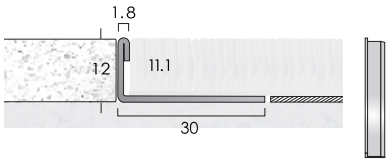
S9 BUDGET



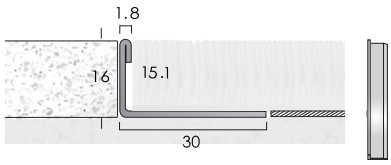
S10 BUDGET



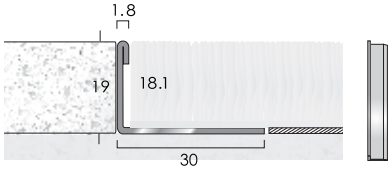
S12 BUDGET



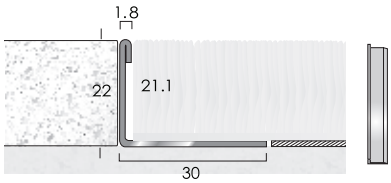
S16 BUDGET



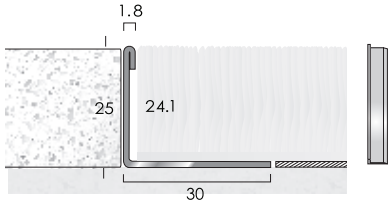
S19 BUDGET



S22 BUDGET



S25 BUDGET



S6.5 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	10

S9 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	10

S10 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	10

S12 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	10

S16 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	10

S19 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	10

S22 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	10

S25 BUDGET

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	10

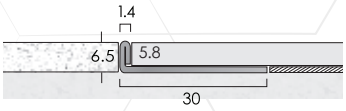
Finish

Mill
Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel Angles For Straights

High quality stainless steel angles to define edge between floorings.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

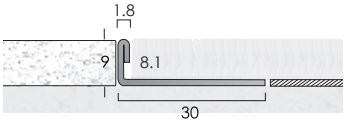
S6.5



S6.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

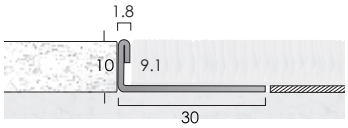
S9



S9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

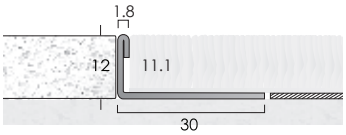
S10



S10

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

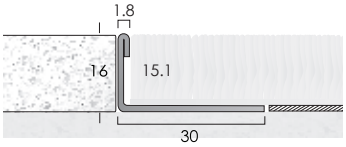
S12



S12

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

S16



S16

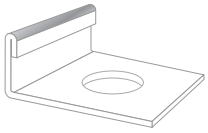
Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile,
please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

Polished Stainless Steel

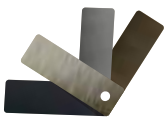
Satin Stainless Steel



Visible Top edge finish

TSO

To Special Order

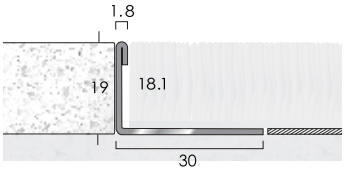


Samples Available

Stainless Steel Angles For Straights

High quality stainless steel angles to define edge between floorings. Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing. For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

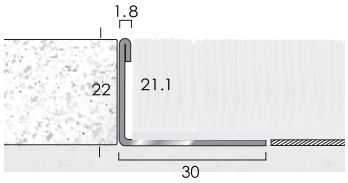
S19



S19

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

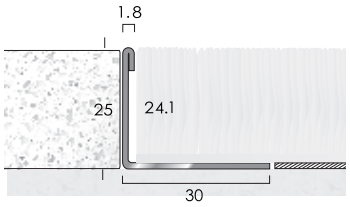
S22



S22

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

S25



S25

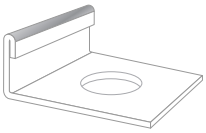
Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

Polished Stainless Steel

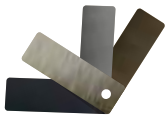
Satin Stainless Steel



Visible Top edge finish

TSO

To Special Order

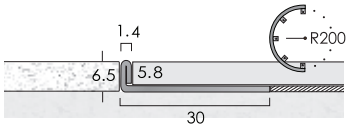


Samples Available

Tag Trim™ Formable Stainless Steel Angles For Curves

This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. Tag Trim profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring. Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving. For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6. Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

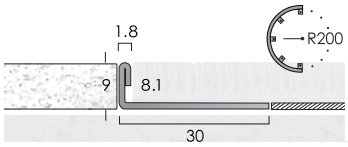
TTS6.5



TTS6.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

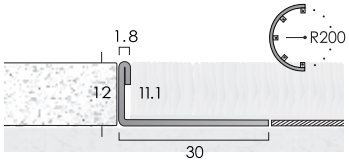
TTS9



TTS9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

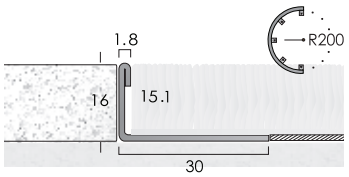
TTS12



TTS12

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

TTS16



TTS16

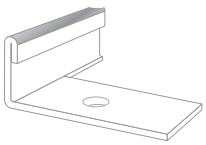
Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

Polished Stainless Steel

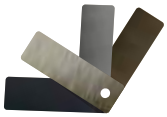
Satin Stainless Steel



Visible Top edge finish

TSO

To Special Order

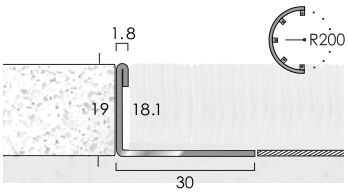


Samples Available

Tag Trim™ Formable Stainless Steel Angles For Curves

This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. Tag Trim profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring. Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving. For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6. Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

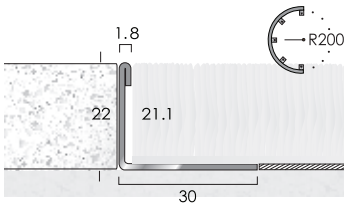
TTS19



TTS19

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

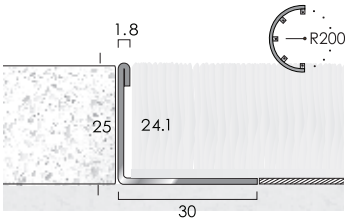
TTS22



TTS22

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

TTS25



TTS25

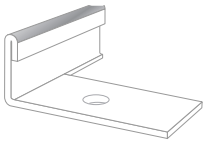
Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

Polished Stainless Steel

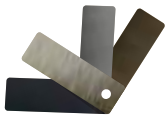
Satin Stainless Steel



Visible Top edge finish

TSO

To Special Order

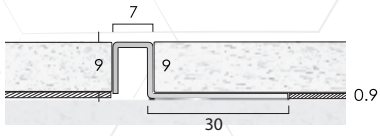


Samples Available

Stainless Steel Feature Angles For Stone & Ceramic Floors

High finish defining profiles where stone/ceramic floors of the same height adjoin.
Punched base available on request.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

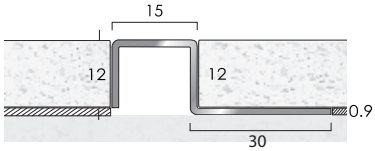
SFA 9/7



SFA 9/7

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6

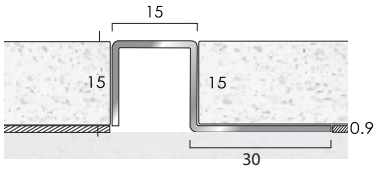
SFA 12/15



SFA 12/15

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6

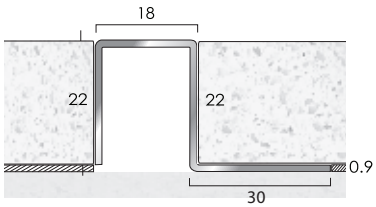
SFA 15/15



SFA 15/15

Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6

SFA 22/18



SFA 22/18

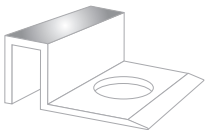
Finish Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

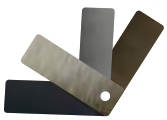
Finishes

Bright Stainless Steel

Satin Stainless Steel



Visible Top edge finish



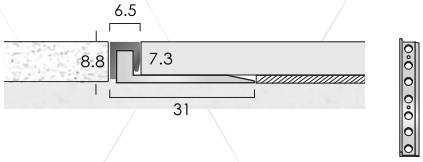
Samples Available

PVC Cap Angles & Tag Trim™ Formable Angles

Mainline™ P
Feature Angles For Straights

Aluminium angle with 6.5mm coloured PVC feature cap to define edges between floorings.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

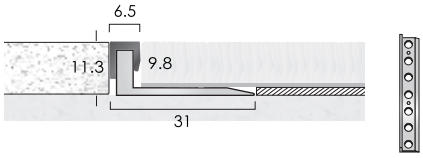
MAINLINE P8.8



MAINLINE P8.8

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polar Grey	TSO	2.715m	6	6

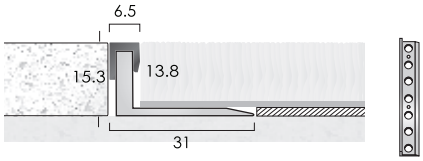
MAINLINE P11.3



MAINLINE P11.3

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polar Grey	TSO	2.715m	6	6

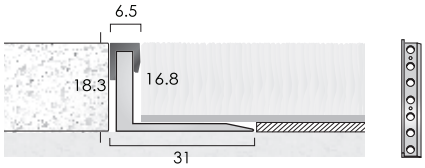
MAINLINE P15.3



MAINLINE P15.3

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polar Grey	TSO	2.715m	6	6

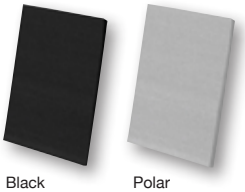
MAINLINE P18.3



MAINLINE P18.3

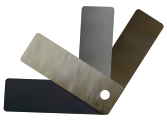
Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polar Grey	TSO	2.715m	6	6

Colours



Black Polar Grey

TSO
To Special Order

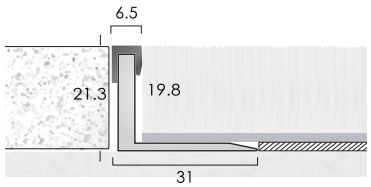


Samples Available

Mainline™ P
Feature Angles For Straights

Aluminium angle with 6.5mm coloured PVC feature cap to define edges between floorings.
Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.
For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

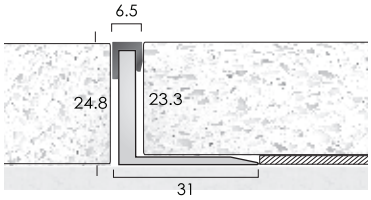
MAINLINE P21.3



MAINLINE P21.3

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polar Grey	TSO	2.715m	6	6

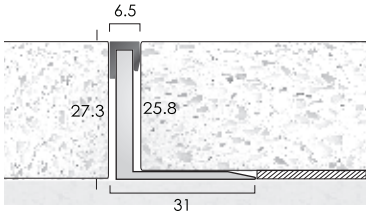
MAINLINE P24.8



MAINLINE P24.8

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polar Grey	TSO	2.715m	6	6

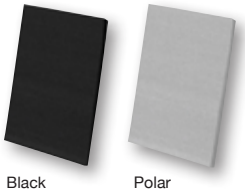
MAINLINE P27.3



MAINLINE P27.3

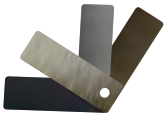
Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polar Grey	TSO	2.715m	6	6

Colours

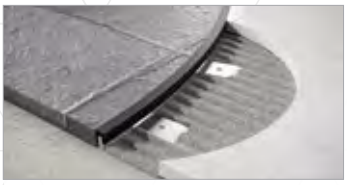


Black Polar Grey

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

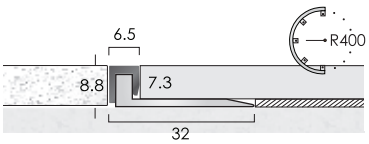


Aluminium angle with PVC cap

Tag Trim™
Formable Mainline™ P
Feature Angles For Curves

6.5mm wide top for colour transition and definition between floorings This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site. Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving. For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

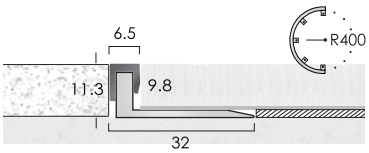
MAINLINE TTP8.8



MAINLINE TTP8.8

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polar Grey	TSO	2.715m	6	6

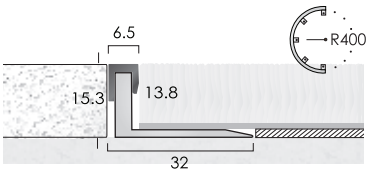
MAINLINE TTP11.3



MAINLINE TTP11.3

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polar Grey	TSO	2.715m	6	6

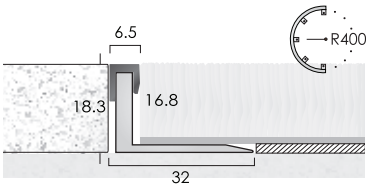
MAINLINE TTP15.3



MAINLINE TTP15.3

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polar Grey	TSO	2.715m	6	6

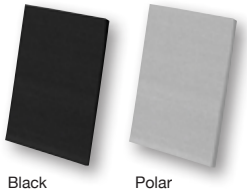
MAINLINE TTP18.3



MAINLINE TTP18.3

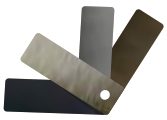
Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polar Grey	TSO	2.715m	6	6

Colours



Black Polar Grey

TSO
To Special Order



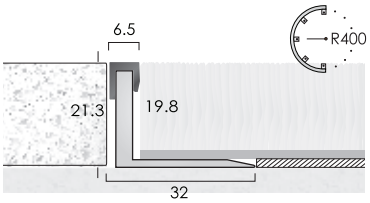
Samples Available

Aluminium angle with PVC cap

Tag Trim™
Formable Mainline™ P
Feature Angles For Curves

6.5mm wide top for colour transition and definition between floorings This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site. Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving. For mechanical fixing, use screw size 6.

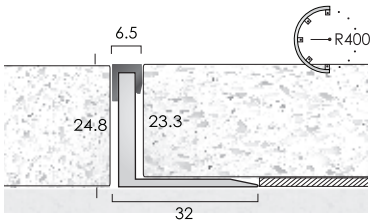
MAINLINE TTP21.3



MAINLINE TTP21.3

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polar Grey	TSO	2.715m	6	6

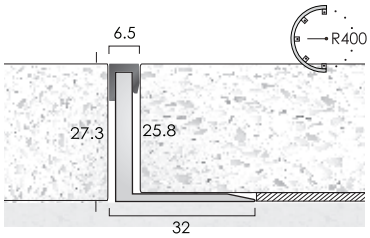
MAINLINE TTP24.8



MAINLINE TTP24.8

Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polar Grey	TSO	2.715m	6	6

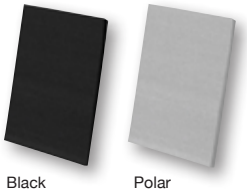
MAINLINE TTP27.3



MAINLINE TTP27.3

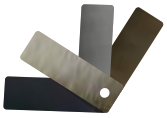
Finish Available		Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Black	TSO	2.715m	6	6
Polar Grey	TSO	2.715m	6	6

Colours



Black Polar Grey

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

Reflex™ Movement Joints

Aluminium, Brass

Reflex™ Movement Joints

General

Reflex profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion. Reflex has good acid and alkali resistance and has good stain resistance properties. The joints will readily compress by 20% helping to eliminate cracking and de-lamination of the floor finish caused by building movement or thermal expansion and contraction.

Installation Guide

Movement joints should be provided in accordance with BS5385-3:1989, clauses 19 and 23.6 for floors. Movement joints should be fitted around the perimeter of the floor and where floor tiles abut fixed machinery and structural fixtures such as columns, bases, etc.

Immediate movement joints should be incorporated in large floor areas as described in BS5385-3:1989, clauses 19 and 23.6.

Stock Lengths

Brass and Aluminium 2.715m x 6 = 16.29m packed

Stock Expansion Media Colours

Black

Grey

Other colours available, subject to minimum requirements.
Please contact the sales office for details.

Double Leg Profiles

Matt Brass

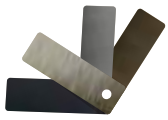
Mill Aluminium

Single Leg Profiles

Matt Brass

Mill Aluminium

Wide range of profile heights available.
All profiles supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.



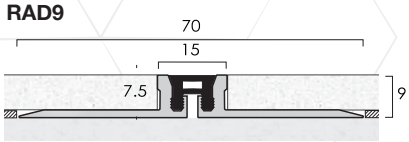
Samples Available

Reflex™ Aluminium Movement Joints

Reflex profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion.

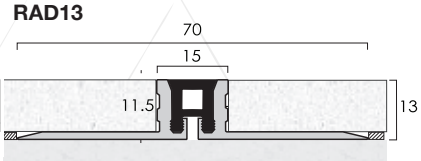
DOUBLE LEG

RAD9



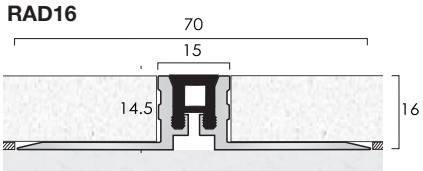
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

RAD13



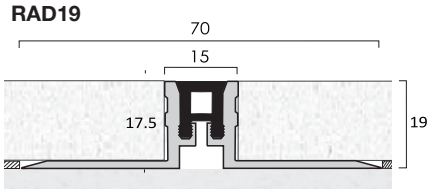
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

RAD16



Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

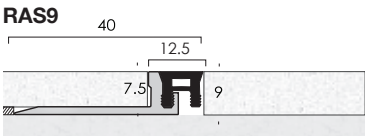
RAD19



Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

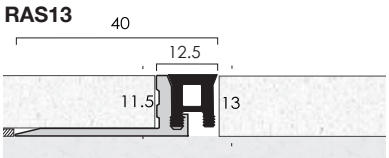
SINGLE LEG

RAS9



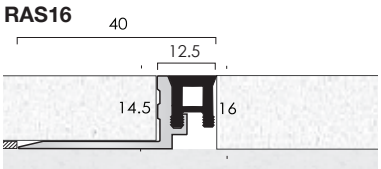
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

RAS13



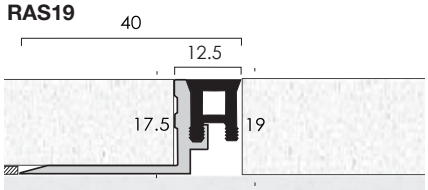
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

RAS16



Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

RAS19



Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6

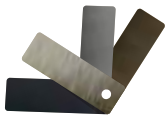
Finish

Mill Aluminium

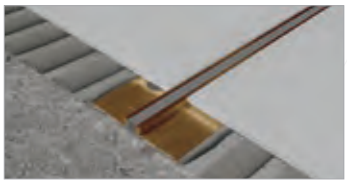
Expansion Media Colours:

Black

Grey



Samples Available

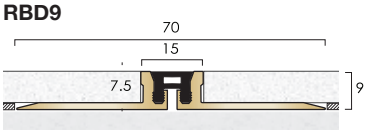


Reflex™
Solid Brass Movement Joints

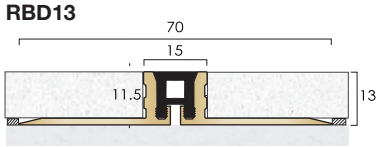
Reflex profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion.

DOUBLE LEG

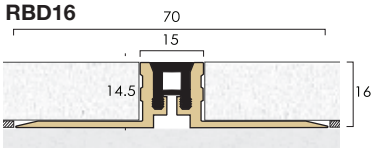
RBD9



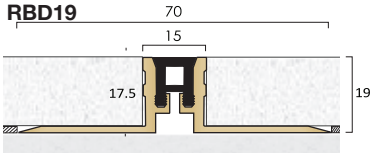
RBD13



RBD16

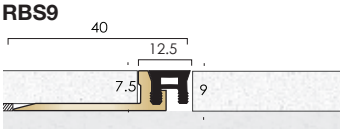


RBD19

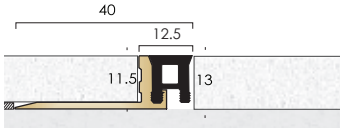


SINGLE LEG

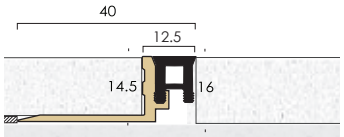
RBS9



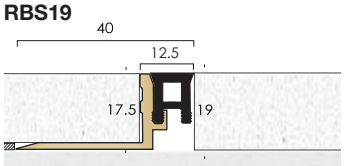
RBS13



RBS16



RBS19



RBD9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

RBD13

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

RBD16

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

RBD19

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

RBS9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

RBS13

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

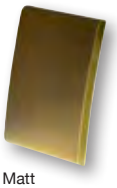
RBS16

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

RBS19

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6

Finish

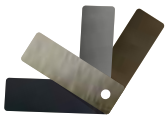


Matt Brass

Expansion Media Colours:

Black

Grey



Samples Available

Vertex™ Corner Protection

Aluminium, Brass & Stainless Steel

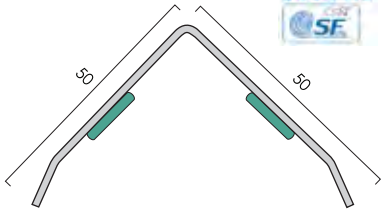
Vertex™ Aluminium Corner Protection

Supplied undrilled with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied.

Typical applications include airports, train stations, shopping malls and all commercial areas where columns and corners require protection from knocks and bumps. Other sizes available subject to minimum of 50 lengths.

ALUMINIUM EXTERNAL CORNERS

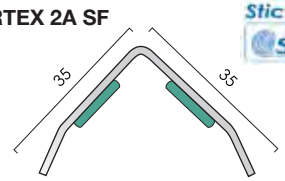
VERTEX 3A SF



VERTEX 3A SF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	1.5mm	2.500m	6

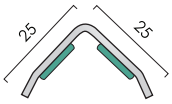
VERTEX 2A SF



VERTEX 2A SF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	1.5mm	2.500m	6

VERTEX 1A SF

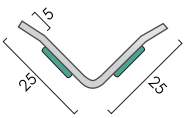


VERTEX 1A SF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	1.5mm	2.500m	6

ALUMINIUM INTERNAL CORNERS

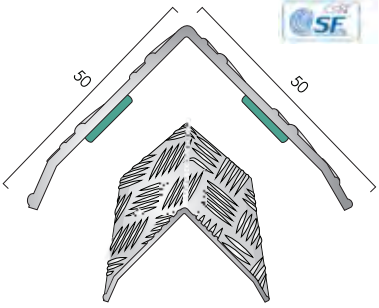
VERTEX 41A SF



VERTEX 41A SF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium	1.5mm	2.500m	6

VERTEX 3A CP SF



VERTEX 3A CP SF

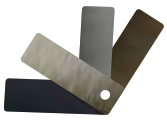
Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	1.5mm	2.500m	6

Finishes

Mill Aluminium

Mill Chequer Plate

TSO Vertex aluminium corners are available in powder coat finish to special order. Please enquire for minimum order quantities dependent upon colour reference required.



Samples Available

look for the Stick-Fix™ logo

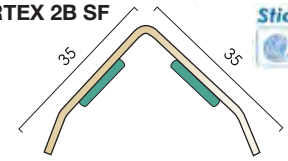
Vertex™ Solid Brass Corner Protection

Supplied undrilled with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied.

Typical applications include airports, train stations, shopping malls and all commercial areas where columns and corners require protection from knocks and bumps. Other sizes available subject to minimum of 50 lengths.

EXTERNAL CORNERS **for Prestige environments, Hotels and Restaurants**

VERTEX 2B SF

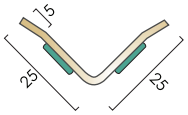


VERTEX 2B SF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6

INTERNAL CORNERS

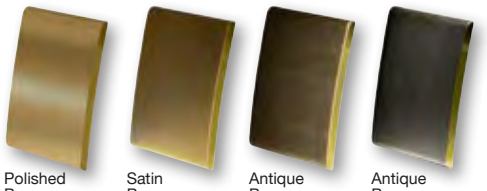
VERTEX 41B SF



VERTEX 41B SF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	1.5mm	2.000m	6

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

TSO — To Special Order

Samples Available

look for the Stick-Fix™ logo

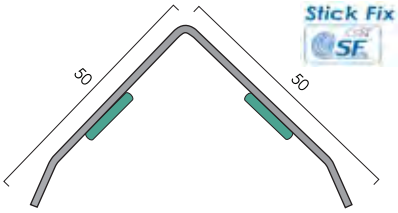
Vertex™ Stainless Steel Corner Protection

Supplied undrilled with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied.

Typical applications include airports, train stations, shopping malls and all commercial areas where columns and corners require protection from knocks and bumps. Other sizes available subject to minimum of 50 lengths. Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

EXTERNAL CORNERS

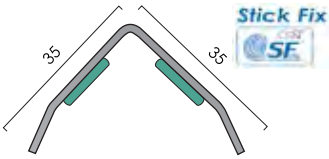
VERTEX 3S SF



VERTEX 3S SF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.2mm	2.000m	6

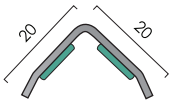
VERTEX 2S SF



VERTEX 2S SF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.2mm	2.000m	6

VERTEX 1S SF

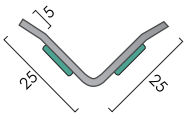


VERTEX 1S SF

Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.2mm	2.000m	6

INTERNAL CORNERS

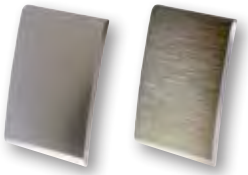
VERTEX 41S SF



VERTEX 41S SF

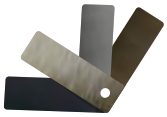
Finish Available	Gauge	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	1.2mm	2.000m	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	1.2mm	2.000m	6

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

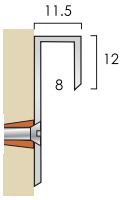
Capping Profiles

ALUMINIUM

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

CAP IT

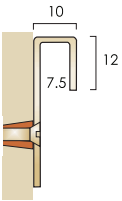
For carpet
and carpet tiles.



SOLID BRASS

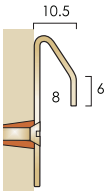
BCAP IT

For carpet and
carpet tiles.



BCAP

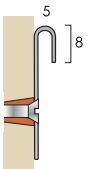
For carpet and
carpet tiles.



STAINLESS STEEL

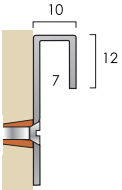
SCAP

For vinyl and
linoleum flooring.



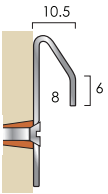
SSE

For carpet and
carpet tiles.



SSNF

For carpet and
carpet tiles.



Capping Profiles

For installation on walls with floorings affixed where traditional skirtings are not preferred.

CAP IT DHC

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Brushed Stainless	2.715m	6	6
Bright	2.715m	6	6
Bronze	2.715m	6	6
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	6
Pewter	2.715m	6	6
Onyx Black	2.715m	6	6
Designer Satin	2.715m	6	6

BCAP IT

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6	6

BCAP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6	6

SCAP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6

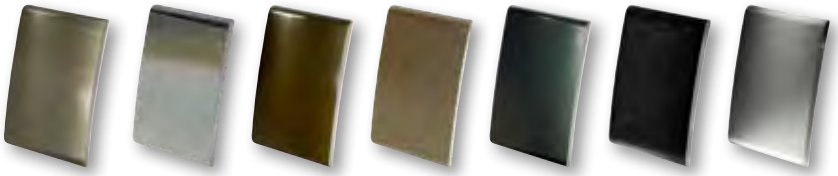
SSE

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6

SSNF

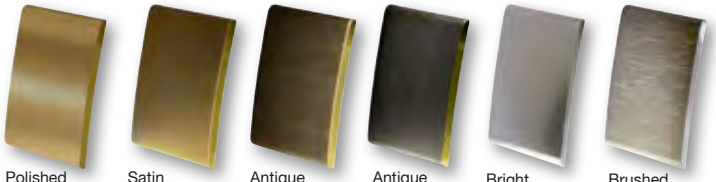
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Screw Size	Length/Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	6

DHC Designer Finishes



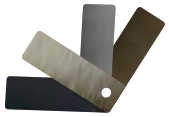
Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin

Standard Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

The Akeman Collection™ Stair Rods & Fixing Eyes

Stair Rods & Eyes - The Akeman Collection™ Manufacturing Lead Times

Lead times are indicative and are based upon typical rod orders up to 60 per consignment. For orders in excess of this number it may be necessary to increase lead times.

Polished Brass Finish:	4-5 working days
Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes:	14 working days / 3 weeks
Chrome & Nickel Finishes:	14 working days / 3 weeks

Please note, indicative lead times are given for the manufacture of goods ready to despatch to customers.

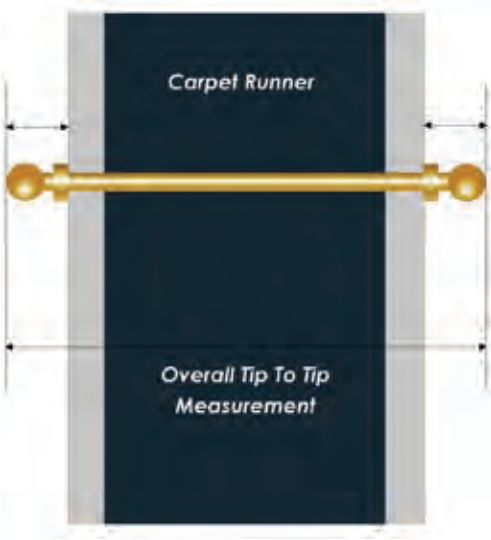
Stair Rods & Eyes -The Akeman Collection™

Measuring And Installation - Carpet Runners

For rods with turned finials, measure the full width of the runner and add a minimum of 100mm for 10mm, 12.5mm and 16mm rods. For 19mm rods, rods with large finials and triangular rods, an additional 150mm is desirable having considered the width of the staircase available.

Measuring

Example (for reference only):



E.g. 1 - rods with turned finials, if carpet runner is 686mm (27”), overall rod size required tip to tip is 786mm minimum.

E.g. 2 - rods with large finials and triangular rods, carpet runner is 686mm (27”), overall rod size required tip to tip is 836mm minimum.

Installation

Fix eyes into tread riser directly alongside the edge of the carpet runner, leaving a gap of approximately 3mm (1/8”).

For concrete stairs use rawl plugs for screw fixings.

When fixing to timber stairs, direct screw into tread and riser. Note, if wood is particularly hard, it may be required to pilot drill before fixing with screws.

Stair rods are for aesthetic purpose only. Always use wooden gripper to fully secure carpet on stairs.

The C.A.T. sales office is always happy to provide technical advice and assistance on how to measure the rods and eyes.

Stair Rods & Eyes - The Akeman Collection™

Hinged eye

Solid Brass Round Rods with Turned Finials and Two Hinged Eyes

C.A.T. offers solid brass rods with turned finials in a range of diameters/sizes to suit various installations. These sizes include, 10mm / ⅜”, 12.5mm / ½”, 16mm / ⅝”, 19mm / ¾”.

These stair rods are available in Polished Brass, Satin Brass, Antique Brass, Antique Bronze, Chrome, Satin Chrome, Nickel & Satin Nickel.

Solid Brass Round Rods with Large Finials and Two Hinged Eyes

C.A.T. offer solid brass rods with large turned finials in a range of diameters/sizes to suit various installations. These sizes include, 12.5mm / ½” and 16mm / ⅝”.

These Stair rods are all available in Polished Brass, Satin Brass, Antique Brass, Antique Bronze, Chrome, Satin Chrome, Nickel & Satin Nickel. Please note both the Nickel and Satin Nickel finishes are only available in the 12.5mm diameter rod.

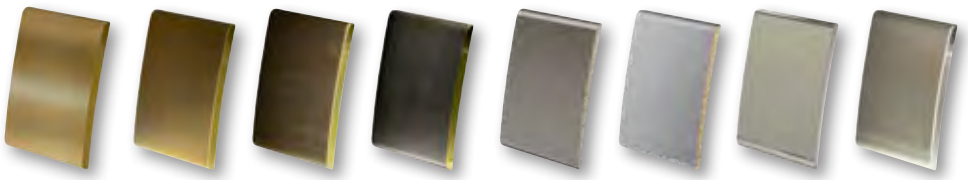
Solid Brass Triangular Rods with Welded Finials and Two Hinged Eyes

C.A.T. offer solid brass triangular rods with welded finials in a range of finishes including Polished Brass, Satin Brass, Antique Brass, Antique Bronze, Chrome and Satin Chrome.

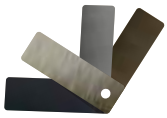
Stair Rod Fabrication

Please note that Stair Rods can be curved to a supplied template, for more information please call our customer service team on 01582 561 500.

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome | Nickel | Satin Nickel



Samples Available

Stair Rods & Eyes - The Akeman Collection™

Solid Brass Rods With Turned Finials

Rods are produced cut to customer sizes and machine turned with choice of finial.
Supplied with two hinged fixing eyes per rod.

Choice Of Finials

(finial dimensions are for 12.5mm rods)

Ball

Acorn

Hinged Eye

Oval

Spear

Castle

Coronet

Minstrel

Solar

Beacon

Turret

Finial Availability On Rod Diameters

	10mm	12.5mm	16mm	19mm
Ball	●	●	●	●
Acorn	●	●	●	●
Castle	●	●	●	
Coronet		●		
Minstrel		●		
Oval		●		
Spear		●		
Solar		●		
Beacon		●		
Turret		●		

Stair Rods & Eyes - The Akeman Collection™

Solid Brass Rods With Large Finials

Choose large finials for impact and effect.
These large finials look particularly effective when fitted onto 12.5mm diameter rods.
Supplied with two hinged fixing eyes per rod.

Choice Of Finials
suitable for 12.5mm and 16mm rods

Ball

Acorn

Pineapple

Hinged Eye

Choice Of Finials
suitable for 12.5mm rods

Paris

Manhattan

Jester

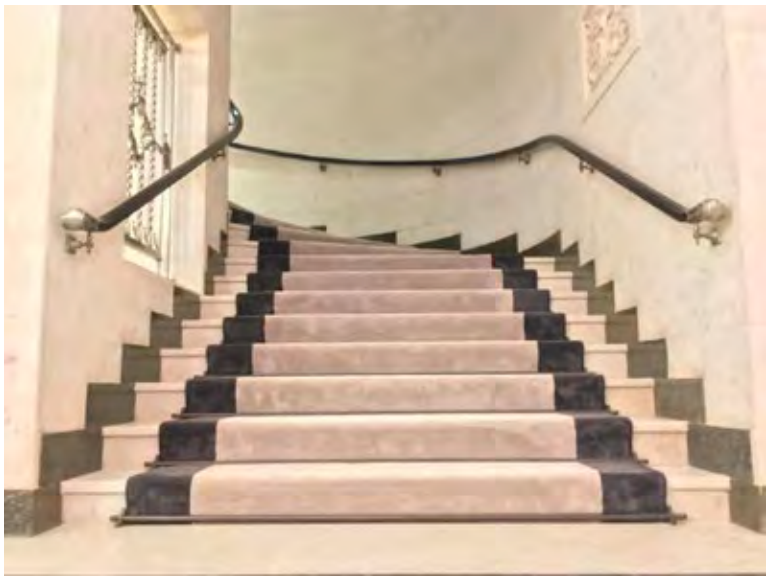
Measuring For Rods With Large Finials

For rods with large finials, measure the full width of the carpet runner and add a minimum of 150mm having considered the total available staircase width.

For further information, please see tips for measuring for stair rods in this section.

Special Finishes

Available on these rods.
Contact the C.A.T. sales office for further details.



Stair Rods & Eyes - The Akeman Collection™

Triangular Brass Stair Rods

Rods are produced in solid brass triangular rod with a 22mm face.

A stylish alternative in the right environment to round stair rods, triangular rods are cut to customer sizes and then finials are welded to the ends and hand finished and polished. Supplied with two hinged fixing eyes per rod.

Hinged Eye

Special Finishes

Triangular rods are available in a range of finishes.
Please refer to the Special Finishes section of this catalogue.

Choice Of Finials

Fleur-De-Lys

Spear

Trefoil

Plain

If finials are not preferred, rods can be supplied with plain cut ends which are finished to match the face.

Measuring For Triangular Rods

For rods with welded finials, measure the full width of the carpet runner and add a minimum of 150mm having considered the total available staircase width.

For rods with plain ends, an additional 100mm will suffice.

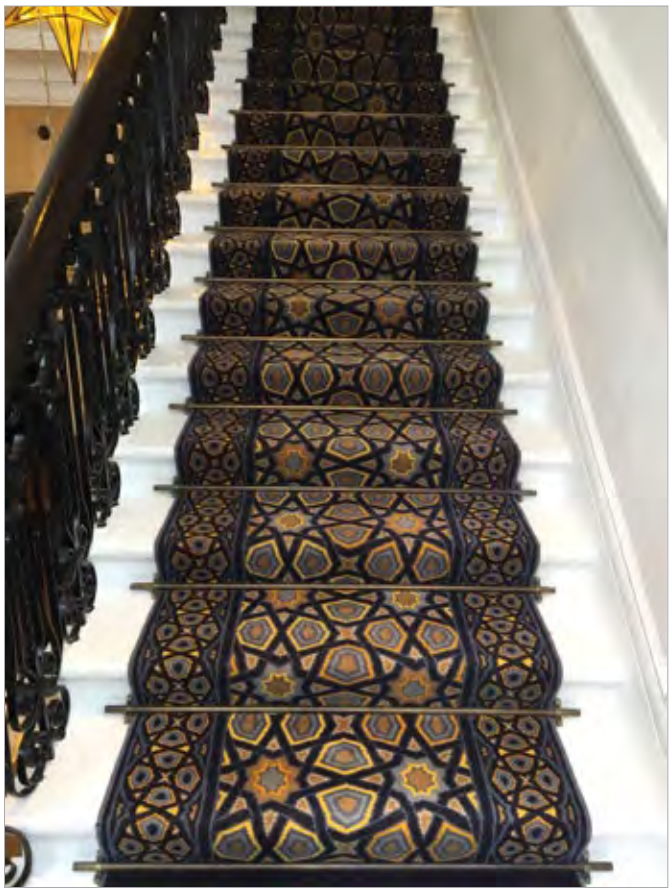
For further information, please see tips for measuring for stair rods in this section.

Stair Rods & Eyes - The Akeman Collection™

Special Finishes

We first had the idea to produce special finishes on stair rods and eyes in 1997 to a great reception from designers and the flooring industry.

New look or old effect, C.A.T. brass stair rods are available in a variety of special finishes to complement interior designs. Please check with our sales office for suitability of finish with rod selection and intended installation.



Chrome and Nickel

For superb contemporary effects.

Bright Nickel & Bright Chrome

Satin Nickel & Satin Chrome

Important note:
Finish images are subject to print interpretation.
Samples of finishes are available upon request.

Finishes Available On Rods

Finish	10mm	12.5mm	16mm	19mm	Triangular
Bright Chrome	•	•	•	•	•
Satin Chrome	•	•	•	•	•
Bright Nickel		•			
Satin Nickel		•			
Antique Brass	•	•	•	•	•
Antique Bronze	•	•	•	•	•

For availability of finishes on other rod diameters, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

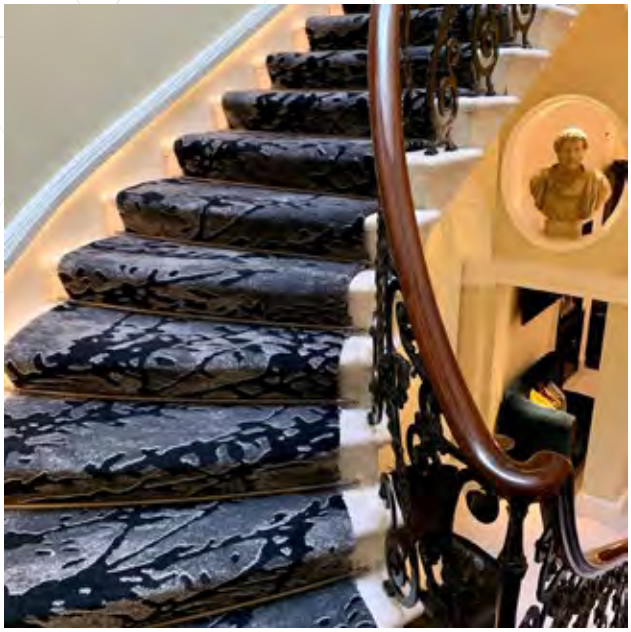
Antique Finishes

Antique finishes are applied and distressed by hand to brass rods and eyes creating an aged effect.
This hand finishing process produces variance in shade from batch to batch.

Antique Brass & Antique Bronze

Stair Rods & Eyes - The Akeman Collection™

Special Products and Services



Stair Rod Fabrication

For staircases with curved treads, stair rods can be fabricated to customer templates.
Templates to be supplied in stiff card please with all order information, including tip to tip dimensions shown of the rod.

Stair Rod Joining Detail

For wide staircases, including theatres and public buildings, occasionally rods are required over 3m in length.

For 19mm rods, a joining detail is available though we would also advise a centre fixing eye be installed.

Special Fixing Eyes TSO To Special Order

High style hinged eye for 12.5mm diameter rods. Specification as standard hinged eye but with deeper tread and riser detail. Recommended for use with thicker carpet on felt.

Re-Polishing Services

At C.A.T., we often receive requests from customers to refurbish old rods and eyes.
Subject to sight of the rods, we are happy to re-polish customer rods and strip old paint if required.

Stair Rods & Eyes - The Akeman Collection™ Maintenance Guide

Data provided is not intended as confirmation of product properties and does not constitute a legal contractual relationship, nor should it be used as a basis for ordering products.

Our sales personnel are always happy to give customers individual advice on the best way to maintain rods given different situations.

For customers with old tarnished rods, we are happy to re-polish once having inspected them given an assessment of the level of finish than can be achieved.

Re-Polishing

The image above shows old tarnished rods before and after re-polishing .

Brass Rods

All brass will tarnish with atmosphere. In order to maintain a polished finish on rods, regular polishing is required with a suitable metal polish.

Regular polishing is particularly important in public areas where contact with passers by and even beverages can tarnish the surface of the brass.

We do not recommend the use of any water based cleaning agents as this is very likely to accelerate tarnishing and can lead to staining and corrosion.
Please note the longer water stains or water based cleaned surfaces are left unpolished, the more difficult it is to remove stains.

Lacquers are not recommended and will prevent tarnishing for a limited period only and at which time it may be required to strip remaining lacquer and re-polish rods.

Antique Brass And Antique Bronze Rods

Wipe with a dry cloth or duster. Do not use any liquids or metal polishes on these finishes.

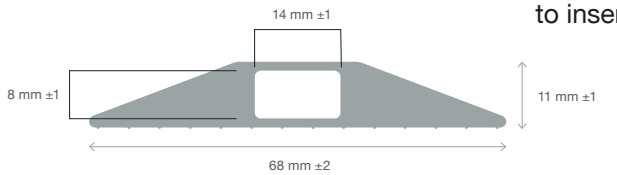
Chrome And Nickel Rods

Buff with a dry cloth or duster. A damp cloth may be used for heavily soiled rods but must be dried immediately.

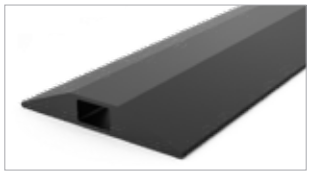
PVC Floor Cable Protector

PVC Floor Cable Protector

Single channel, ramped cable protector with an anti-slip base, ideal for single cables. This simple and affordable solution is ideal for avoiding trips and falls in the workplace and is available in 3 or 9 meter lengths. To install cut to desired length and loose lay over the floor covering. The pre-cut slit on the reverse makes it easy to insert cables without the need to unplug or disturb equipment.



CPS68



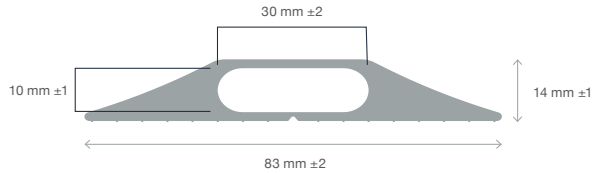
CPS68

Colour	Stock Length
Black	9m
Black	3m

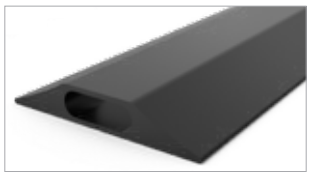
CPSHV68

CPSHV68

Colour	Stock Length
Black/Yellow	9m
Black/Yellow	3m



CPS83



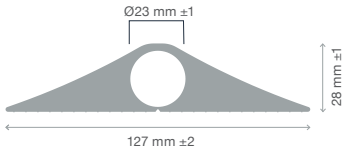
CPS83

Colour	Stock Length
Black	9m
Black	3m

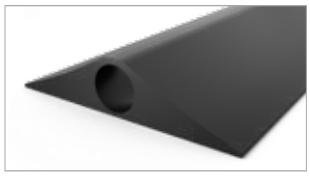
CPSHV83

CPSHV83

Colour	Stock Length
Black/Yellow	9m
Black/Yellow	3m



CPSHD127

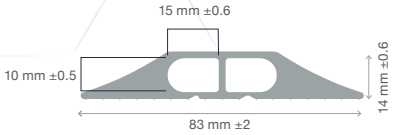


CPSHD127

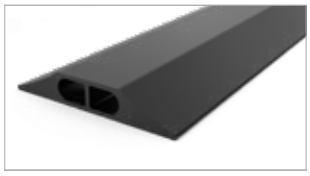
Colour	Stock Length
Black	9m
Black	3m

PVC Floor Cable Protector

Double channel, ramped cable protector with an anti-slip base, ideal for multiple data cables. This simple and affordable solution is ideal for avoiding trips and falls in the workplace and is available in 3 or 9 meter lengths. To install cut to desired length and loose lay over the floor covering. The pre-cut slit on the reverse makes it easy to insert cables without the need to unplug or disturb equipment.

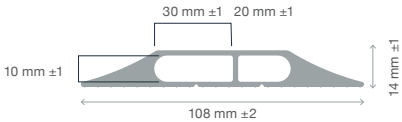


CPD83

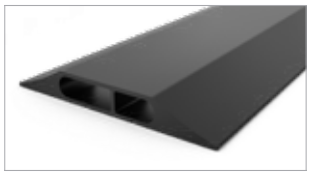


CPD83

Colour	Stock Length
Black	9m
Black	3m

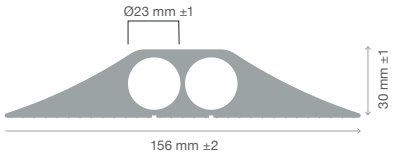


CPD108

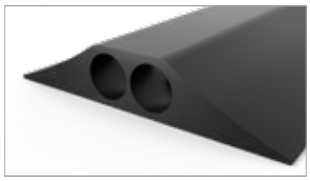


CPD108

Colour	Stock Length
Black	9m
Black	3m



CPDHD156

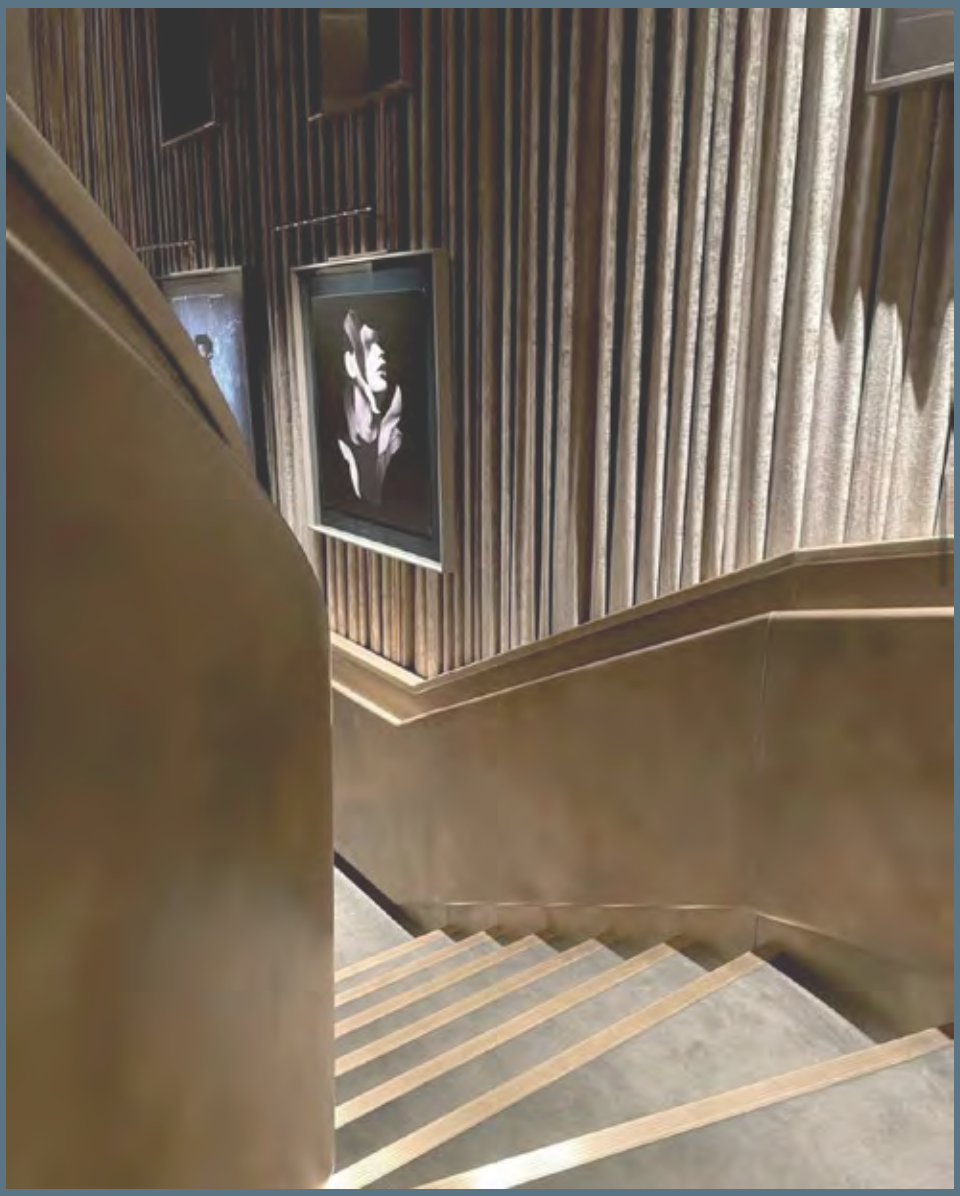


CPDHD156

Colour	Stock Length
Black	9m
Black	3m

Part of the **COBA Group**

Stair Nosings & Edgings



Stair Nosings - Technical Information & Installation

General

C.A.T. stair nosings are manufactured to the highest specification in brass and aluminium. A selection of nosings have ribbed treads, others have castellated treads and there are those with PVC infills which are available in a range of colours.

BTI49.5, ATI49.5 and ATI37.25 tread inserts are also available to provide for an all-metal installation with concealed fixings

Selection

Choose from nosings in various gauges and shapes to accommodate different step edges and floorings. A number of nosings are designed with a diminished edge for retro installation on hard floorings, including vinyl, terrazzo, wood, etc.

Finishes

Brass: Polished Brass • Satin Brass • Antique Brass • Antique Bronze.
Aluminium: Polished • Satin • Mill• Black Anodised • Bronze • Light Bronze, plus DHC finishes on stair edge profiles AN20/3, AN21/3 and AN20R/3.
Please note that we are constantly developing new finishes. Please contact the C.A.T. sales office for the latest developments.

Data

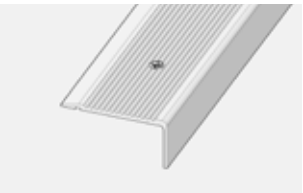
Brass alloy to BS 2874 : 1986
Aluminium alloy to BS 1474 : 1987
PVC to BS 6746 : 1990

Measuring Steps

When measuring stair nosings steps should be numbered from top to bottom, indicating floor levels, flights and landings for the cutting and installation plan.
Staircases with open strings should be measured oversize by 50mm for cutting on site.
A measuring/ordering sheet can be found in this catalogue or call the C.A.T. sales office for advice.

Installation

It is highly advisable when installing stair nosings to use screw fixings and a suitable adhesive after ensuring that treads and risers are in good order. C.A.T. recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX from F. Ball & Co Ltd for this purpose.



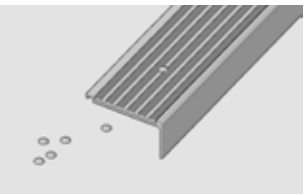
Stair Nosings With Ribbed And Castellated Treads

Can be pre-drilled for screw and adhesive fixing, alternatively nosings can be supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing only if suitable and requested.

Stair Nosings With PVC Infills & ATI/BTI Infills - Retro Fit

Retro fit option when installing stair nosings with PVC, ATI and BTI infills. Specify retro fit for a neat, concealed fixing finish.

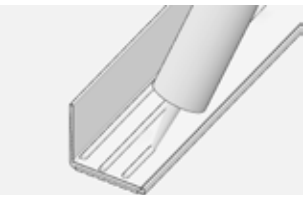
Retro fit nosings are supplied cut to size with pre-drilled channel for countersunk screw fixings. On site, having secured nosings to treads with screws and adhesive, peel away protective cover from adhesive carrier tape, insert infill into channel applying pressure ideally with a roller to ensure a good bond along the entire length of the tread.
Infills should be fitted at normal room temperature, not in cold environments, to avoid the possibility of contraction. Infills supplied oversize for cutting in.



Stair Nosings With PVC Infills With Concealing Plugs

Stair nosings are supplied pre-drilled and affixed with screws and adhesive.

A small ‘dab’ of adhesive is applied to screw heads and concealing plugs gently tapped level with the infill.



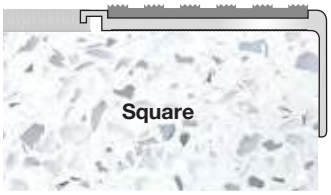
Installation Using Adhesive Only

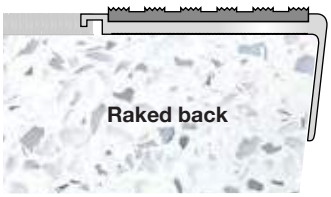
Whilst C.A.T. recommends that all nosing profiles are fixed with screws and adhesive, it recognises that in some instances an adhesive fixing only is preferred. In these instances we recommend the use of Stycco Flex rapid curing flexible adhesive from F. Ball & Co.
Please contact the sales office for details.
When adhesive only is used, ensure adequate cure time is allowed before allowing pedestrian access to the step(s).

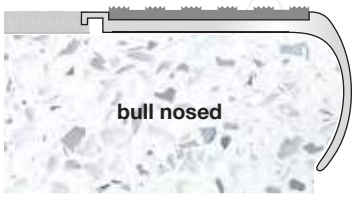
Technical Information & Installation

Profiles To Suit All Step Shapes

Modern stairs the risers tend to be either square or raked back in relation to the treads and without a over hang at the leading edge. By contrast, historical buildings might also feature a bull nose at the leading edge. Whatever the step shape, C.A.T have a range of stair nosings profiles to suit.

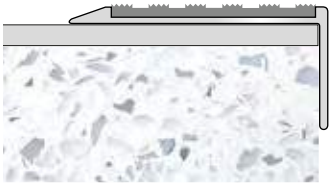






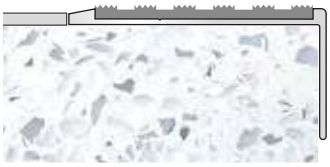
Profiles To Suit All Applications

C.A.T. offer profiles ranging from 0.5mm to 5mm ramped back to 25mm square back edge thus ensuring a supply to suit all flooring types and thicknesses, as shown in the examples below.



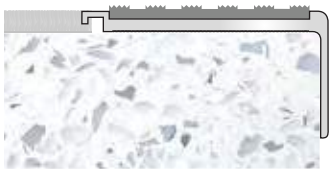
ramped back

to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stair fitted with ceramics or hard flooring



2.5mm gauge

to butt up to LVT, vinyl, lino

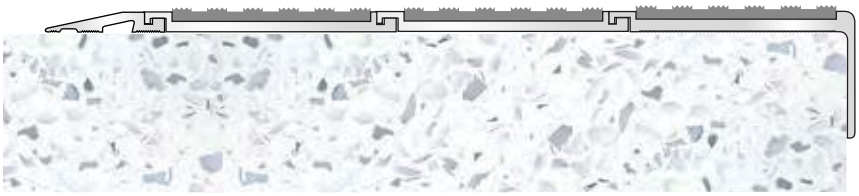


5mm gauge

to butt up to carpet and carpet tiles

Profiles For Modular Assembly

On stairs and landing areas where the stair nosings are required to extend beyond a standard profile tread going, the C.A.T. range of 5mm gauge aluminium profiles include a design feature which allows them to be used in combination, as shown in the example below. If required, profiles can be supplied pre-assemble onto a 1mm gauge aluminium base for single entity on site fixing.



Example shows stair nosing profile AN51, backed by two sections of profile ANEXT tread extender and finished with ramp edge profile ANRE25 combining to provide approximately 210mm overall going cover.

Stair Nosings - Infill, Colour Options & LRVs

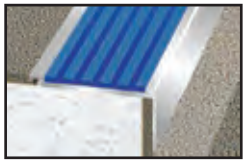
Please refer to product page for infill availability.

Light Reflectance Values (LRV)

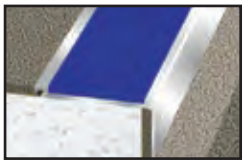
LRV is a measurement which expresses the percentage of light that is reflected from a surface with lighter finishes at the upper end of the scale and darker finishes at the lower. Designers of buildings need to comply with the building regulations applicable to the structure under consideration. Since 2004 guidance has existed on access to and use of buildings. The guidance is particularly concerned with provisions to assist the disabled, including those who are visually impaired.

The guidance highlights the need for certain surfaces and features to "contrast visually" with their surroundings. This is relevant to a wide range of non-residential buildings including, hospitals, schools, hotels, theatres, etc.

PVC Infills



Castellated



Textured

The current guidance in the regulations ad in the relevant codes of practice BS8300:2009 is that adequate visual contrast is provided if the Light Reflectance Value (LRV) of the contrasting areas exceeds 30 points, "i.e., the contrast between the stair edging and the floor covering". The testing equipment used to assess the LRV of C.A.T. product finishes is an integrated sphere spectrophotometer.

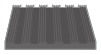
Black
Castellated: LRV 4.25
Textured: LRV 4.47

White
Castellated: LRV 84.22

Light Grey
Castellated: LRV 12.33
Textured: LRV 12.74

Flint
Castellated: LRV 11.27

Granite
Castellated: LRV 7.02



Regency
Castellated: LRV 5.16

Mid Blue
Castellated: LRV 6.53

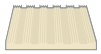
Nimbus
Castellated: LRV 4.77

Peat
Castellated: LRV 5.88

Rustic
Castellated: LRV 5.52

Fawn
Castellated: LRV 11.27

Ivory
Castellated: LRV 37.42



Spruce
Castellated: LRV 6.38

Jade
Castellated: LRV 7.33

Yellow
Castellated: LRV 54.91

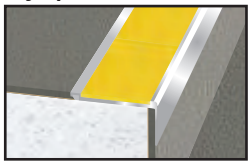
Poppy
Castellated: LRV 10.01

Claret
Castellated: LRV 5.83

Porth Stone
Castellated: LRV 52.91
Textured: LRV 53.11

Polar Grey
Castellated: LRV 42.53
Textured: LRV 42.73

Olympic Carborundum Infill

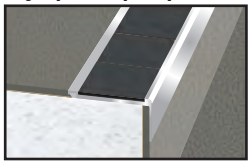


Black
LRV 4.76

Yellow
LRV 47.07

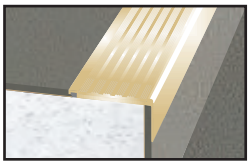
White
LRV 58.45

Olympic Grip Tape



Black
LRV 4.85

Metal Infills



BTI 49.5
LRV's as shown in table below

Brass

ATI 49.5
LRV's as shown in table below

Black Anodised

ATI 49.5
LRV's as shown in table below

Bronze

ATI 49.5
LRV's as shown in table below

Light Bronze

ATI 49.5
LRV's as shown in table below

Aluminium

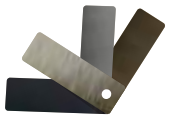
ATI 37.25
LRV's as shown in table below

Aluminium

Metal Finishes

Finish	Av.LRV	Finish	Av.LRV	Finish	Av.LRV
Mill Aluminium	71.65	Mill Brass	60.55	Satin Chrome	44.85
Polished Aluminium	75.55	Satin Brass	59.55	Bright Stainless Steel	62.00
Satin Aluminium	65.40	Polished Brass	71.45	Brushed Stainless Steel	53.70
Black Anodised	4.80	Antique Brass	29.55		
Bronze	10.10	Antique Bronze	9.15		
Light Bronze	27.25	Chrome	63.60		

Colours shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.



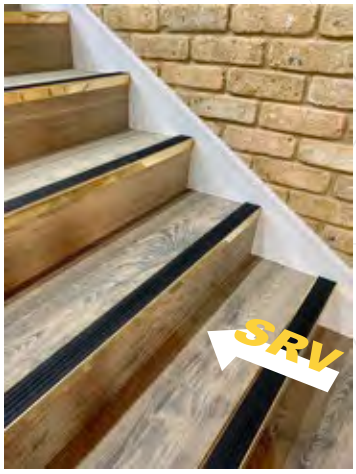
Samples Available

Stair Nosings - Infill Types & SRVs

Slip Resistance and C.A.T. Stair Nosings

C.A.T. stair nosing infills and treads have been independently tested for slip resistance values (SRV).
For use in dry conditions, all our stair nosings and infill test results show a low risk of slip, contributing to the overall safety aspect of interior staircase installations.
We also manufacture a range of purpose designed stair nosings for use in external or wet area, which also show low risk of slip in wet conditions.
The values published are for the normal direction of travel when installed on stairs, i.e., ascending and descending.

It must be noted that many factors will contribute to safety of stairs, not solely the floor covering or the stair nosing fitted. Type of footwear worn, poor maintenance, obstructions, surface contaminants, hurrying, distraction and the influence of alcohol and drugs all have a significant impact on stair safety.
End users and facilities managers should consider regular inspection of stair installations and to act to minimise the risks within their control.
Please contact our sales office for more information and advice.



Normal direction of travel - ascending and descending

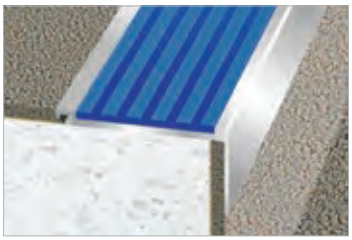
Test Method

The independent test method used is the Pendulum 4S in conjunction with the guidelines recommended by the UK Slip Resistance Group. UK Slip Resistance Group classified the degree of slip resistance as shown in the table opposite:

Classification	*PTV
High Slip Potential	0 - 24
Moderate Slip Potential	25 - 35
Low Slip Potential	36 +

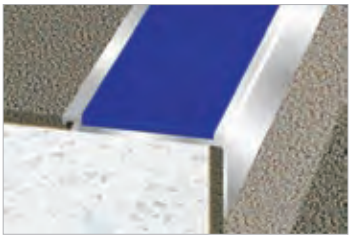
*Pendulum Test Value

Castellated PVC Infill - Standard Supply



SRV	PTV Dry 85	PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC Infill

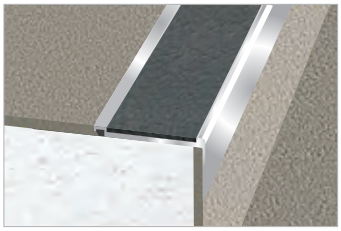


SRV	PTV Dry 65	PTV Wet 56

ATI 49.5 & BTI 49.5 Tread Inserts

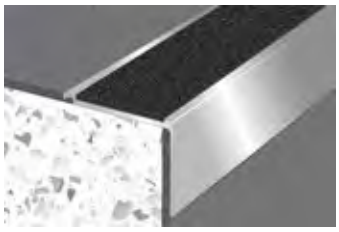
SRV	PTV Dry 82	PTV Wet 54

Olympic Carborundum



SRV	PTV Dry 92	PTV Wet 86

Olympic Grip

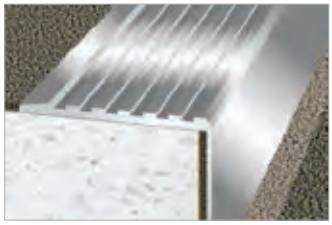


SRV	PTV Dry 102	PTV Wet 71

Ribbed Treads - Brass & Aluminium

SRV	PTV Dry 73	PTV Wet 45

Castellated Treads - Aluminium



SRV	PTV Dry 82	PTV Wet 54

Chequer Plate Treads - Aluminium

SRV	PTV Dry 73	PTV Wet 46

Colours and finishes shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.

Fabrication & Special Services

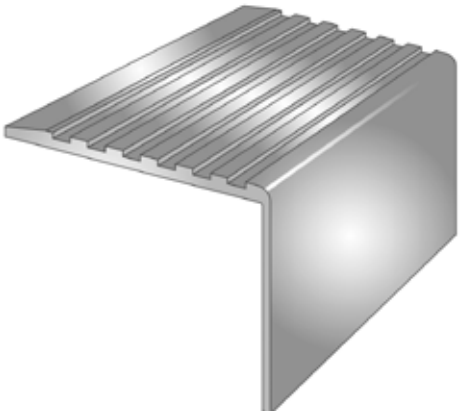
Modification Of Standard Profiles

From our extensive range of stair nosings it is often possible to modify an existing standard section to better suit the customers ideal profile.

This modification of a profile can be a cost effective and speedier alternative to the production of a specialist extrusion die and minimum quantity order levels.

The modification of a stair nosing profile means machining off a portion of the standard section to dimensions supplied by the customer.

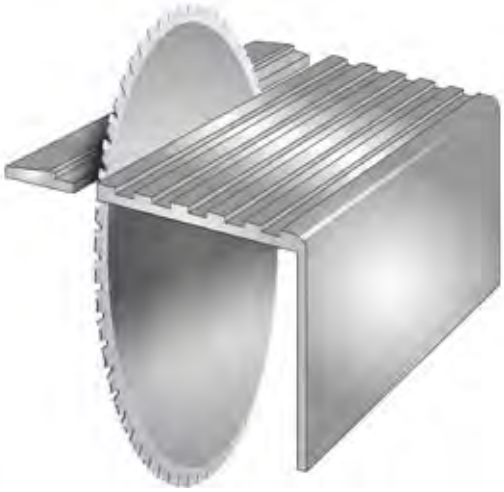
Typical examples of modifications to a standard extrusion (profile shown is AN6):



standard profile

riser reduced

riser removed



tread reduced

All modifications to the profile are made to customer agreed dimensional drawings. Upon enquiry, C.A.T. will produce a 'Proposal For Supply' drawing to illustrate what is understood to be the customer's requirement. Once confirmed as correct by receipt of an official order, the illustration is issued to our fabrication department for the manufacturing process to begin.

Whatever the fabrication or modification, please check with the C.A.T. sales department or technical representative to determine that the chosen profile is suitable for the purpose.

Special Finishes on Stair Nosings

Examples

Antique Bronze

Antique Brass

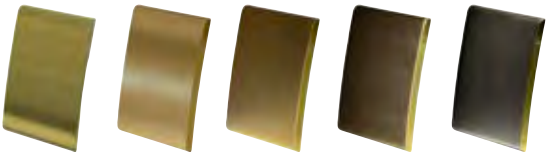
A selection of C.A.T. stair nosing products are available with special finishes.

For information on the availability of these or any a finish on a particular product please refer the relevant product page in this catalogue. Should you require further assistance, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

Finishes depicted are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the C.A.T. sales office.

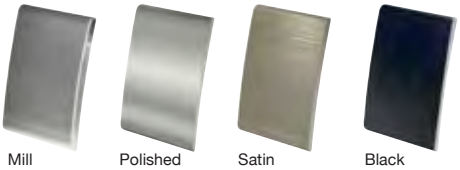
Brass Finishes - Stair Nosings & BTI49.5 Insert

Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process to Brass products and are hand finished with a variance from batch to batch. Antique finishes are not foot traffic resistant and are designed to create an aged, unpolished effect.



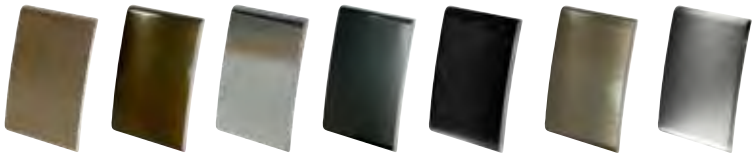
Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Aluminium Finishes - Stair Nosings & ATI49.5 Insert



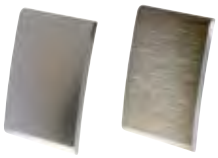
Mill | Polished | Satin | Black Anodised

DESIGNER COLLECTION finishes available on AN20/3, AN21/3 and AN20R/3. Bronze and Light Bronze finishes are available on a selection of Aluminium Stair Nosings and ATI49.5 insert.

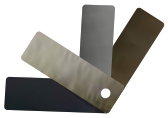


Light Bronze | Bronze | Bright | Pewter | Onyx Black | Brushed Stainless | Designer Satin

Stainless Steel Finishes

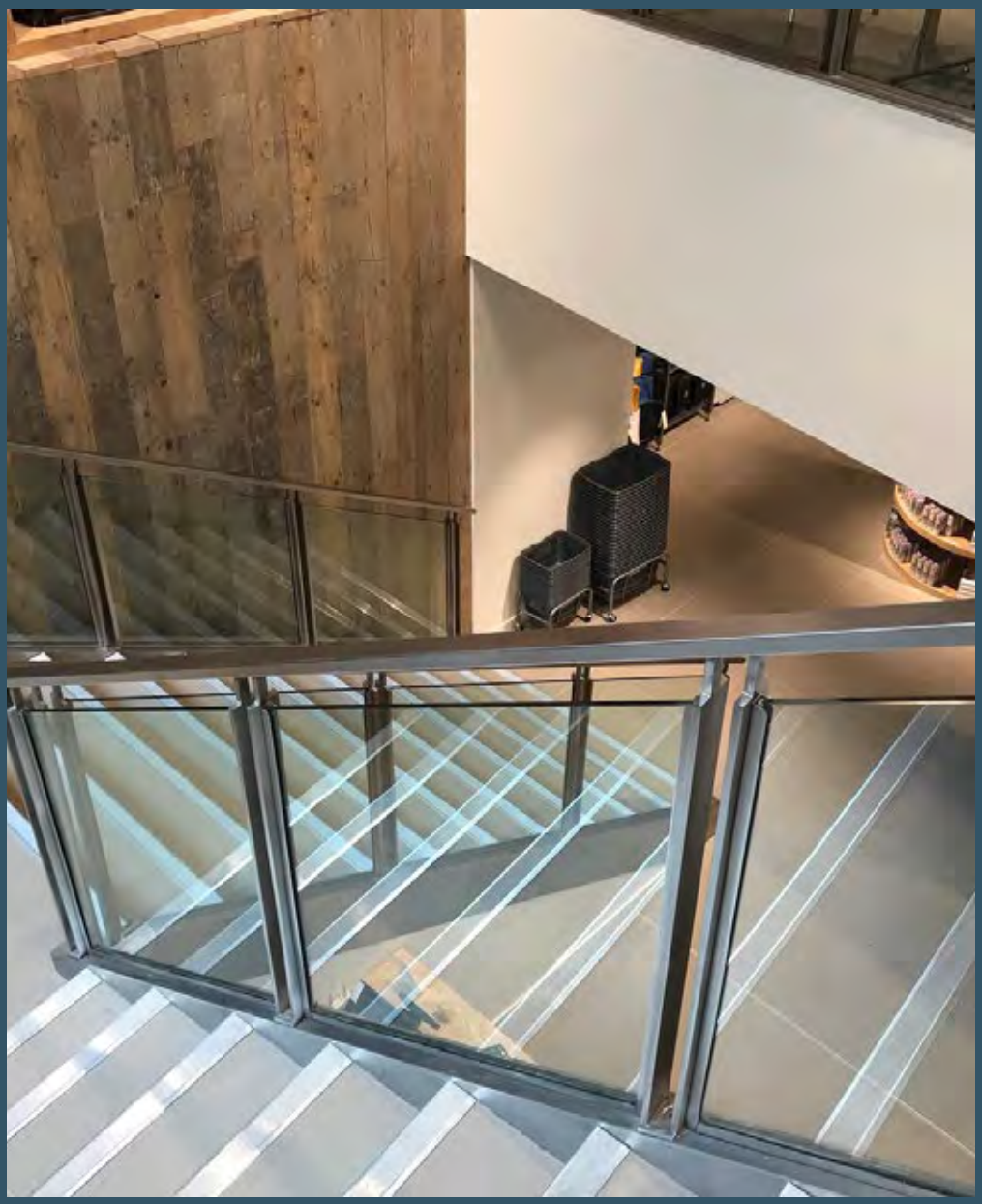


Bright | Brushed



Samples Available

Aluminium Stair Nosings Quick Reference Guides

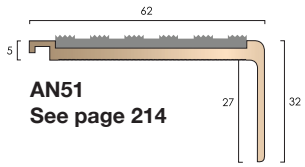


DESIGNER COLLECTION

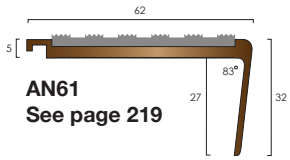
New

Quick Reference Guide
Brand New and Exclusive To C.A.T.

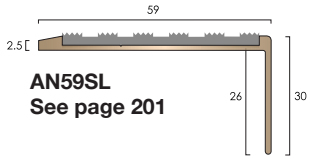
C.A.T.'s high quality anodised aluminium stair nosings in two unique finishes, Bronze and Light Bronze from the Designer Collection. Bronze and Light Bronze are the perfect finish for installations where the iconic look of aged brass is desired, without the higher budget.



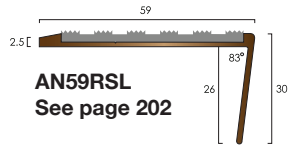
AN51
See page 214



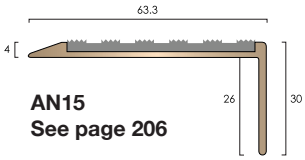
AN61
See page 219



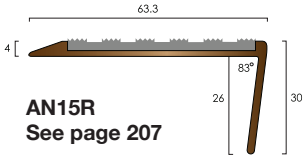
AN59SL
See page 201



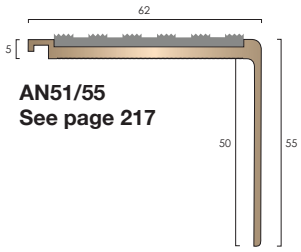
AN59RSL
See page 202



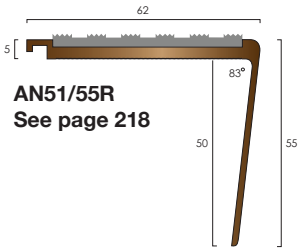
AN15
See page 206



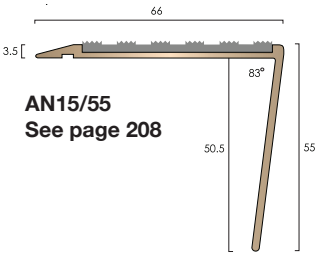
AN15R
See page 207



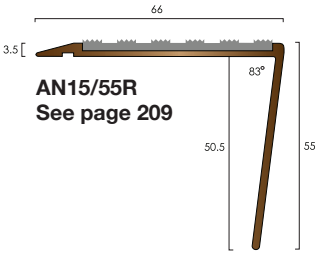
AN51/55
See page 217



AN51/55R
See page 218



AN15/55
See page 208

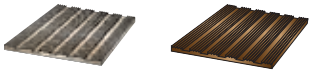


AN15/55R
See page 209

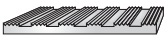
Infill Options:
For interior Applications:

	Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC
	SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV Wet 56
Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Claret	5.83	
White	84.22	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Jade	7.33	
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	
Fawn	11.27	
Yellow	54.91	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	
Nimbus	4.77	
Ivory	37.42	
Poppy	10.01	

ATI49.5 Aluminium Tread Insert



Light Bronze Bronze



ATI 49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

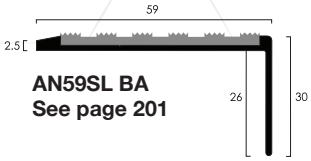
SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25

Quick Reference Guide

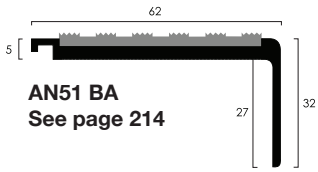
Black Anodised Aluminium Stair Nosings

Anodising aluminium hardens the surface, making it more scratch resistant than a painted finish. However, heavy foot traffic and careless goods handling can wear through the surface and reveal the natural aluminium colour beneath. Black anodised nosings with metal treads and inserts are suited to stairs with low to medium traffic volumes. For more heavily trafficked stairs use nosings with castellated PVC infill for a longer lasting black finish. Finishes depicted in this catalogue are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the C.A.T. sales office.

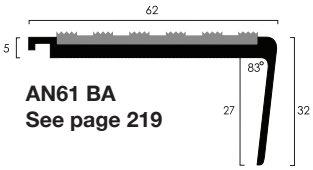


AN59SL BA
See page 201

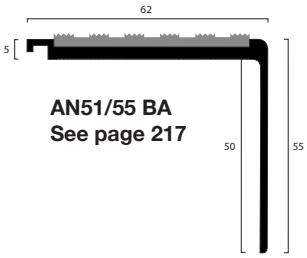
AN59RSL BA
See page 202



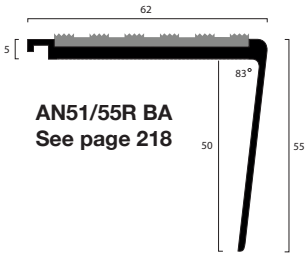
AN51 BA
See page 214



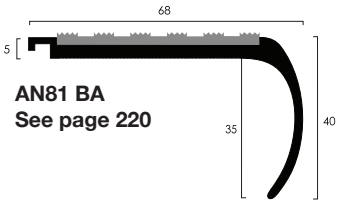
AN61 BA
See page 219



AN51/55 BA
See page 217

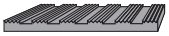


AN51/55R BA
See page 218



AN81 BA
See page 220

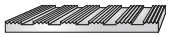
Infill Options:
For interior Applications:



Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV Wet 56

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Claret	5.83	
White	84.22	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Jade	7.33	
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	
Fawn	11.27	
Yellow	54.91	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	
Nimbus	4.77	
Ivory	37.42	
Poppy	10.01	



ATI 49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert
SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25

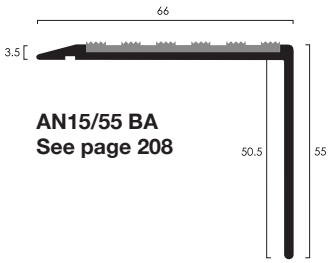
Olympic Grip
SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.85

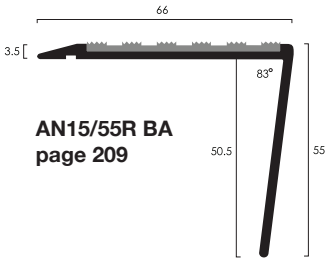
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide
Black Anodised Aluminium Stair Nosings

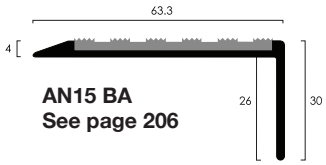
Anodising aluminium hardens the surface, making it more scratch resistant than a painted finish. However, heavy foot traffic and careless goods handling can wear through the surface and reveal the natural aluminium colour beneath. Black anodised nosings with metal treads and inserts are suited to stairs with low to medium traffic volumes. For more heavily trafficked stairs use nosings with castellated PVC infill for a longer lasting black finish. Finishes depicted in this catalogue are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the C.A.T. sales office.



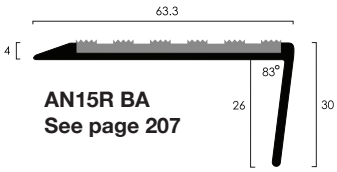
AN15/55 BA
See page 208



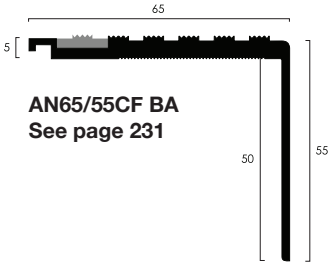
AN15/55R BA
page 209



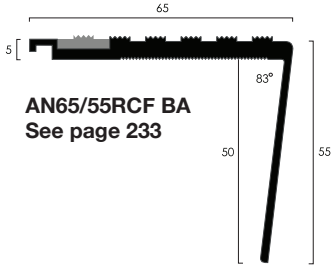
AN15 BA
See page 206



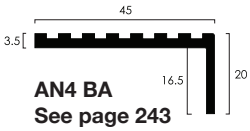
AN15R BA
See page 207



AN65/55CF BA
See page 231

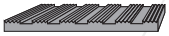


AN65/55RCF BA
See page 233



AN4 BA
See page 243

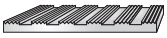
Infill Options:
For interior Applications:



Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV Wet 56

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Claret	5.83	
White	84.22	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Jade	7.33	
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	
Fawn	11.27	
Yellow	54.91	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	
Nimbus	4.77	
Ivory	37.42	
Poppy	10.01	



ATI 49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert
SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25

Olympic Grip
SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

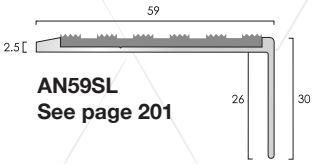
Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

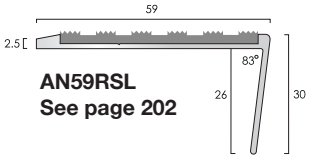
Quick Reference Guide
Aluminium Stair Nosings With Inserts

2.5mm gauge and ramp tread profiles

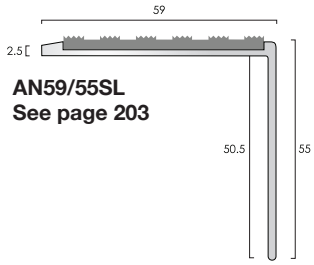
Typically installed where the stairs have no surface floor covering or with resilient floor coverings such as Bolon. Also popular with Amtico/ Karndean and rubber floor coverings from Nora.



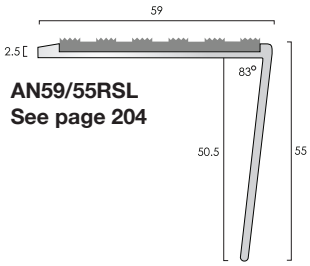
AN59SL
See page 201



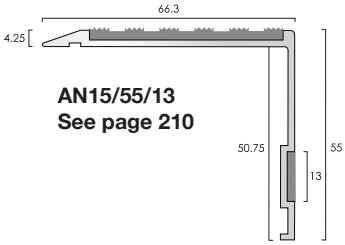
AN59RSL
See page 202



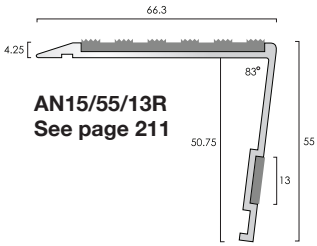
AN59/55SL
See page 203



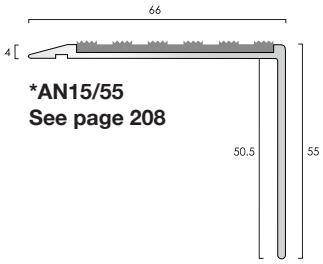
AN59/55RSL
See page 204



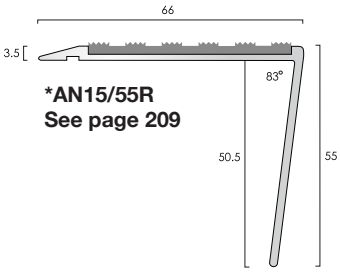
AN15/55/13
See page 210



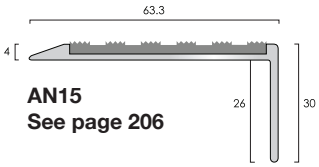
AN15/55/13R
See page 211



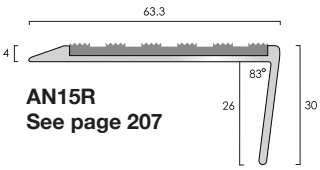
***AN15/55**
See page 208



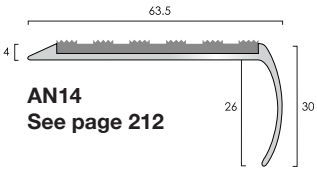
***AN15/55R**
See page 209



AN15
See page 206



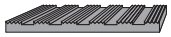
AN15R
See page 207



AN14
See page 212

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

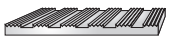
Infill Options:
For interior Applications:



Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV Wet 56

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Claret	5.83	
White	84.22	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Jade	7.33	
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	
Fawn	11.27	
Yellow	54.91	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	
Nimbus	4.77	
Ivory	37.42	
Poppy	10.01	



ATI 49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert
SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25

For Interior & Exterior Applications

Olympic Grip
SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Carborundum
SRV: PTV Dry 92
PTV Wet 96

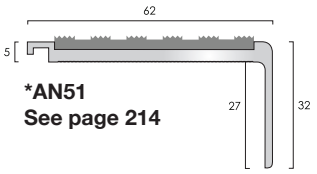
Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45

*AN15/55 and AN15/55R only

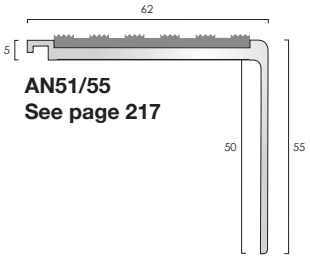
Quick Reference Guide
Aluminium Stair Nosings With Inserts

5mm gauge profiles

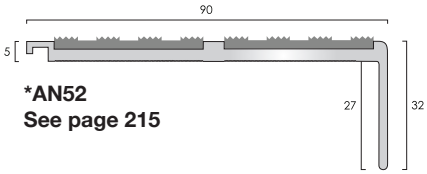
Commonly used with carpet, carpet tiles and resilient floor coverings. For Broadloom installations, we recommend our ANE Nap Detail. The ANRE25 Ramp Detail can change any of these nosings for use with resilient floor coverings.



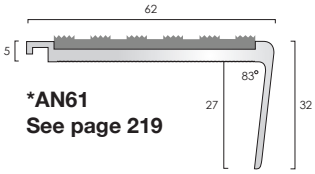
***AN51**
See page 214



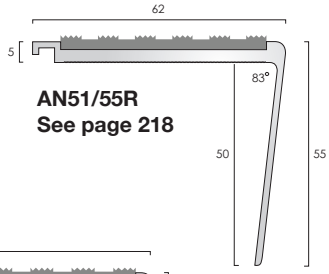
AN51/55
See page 217



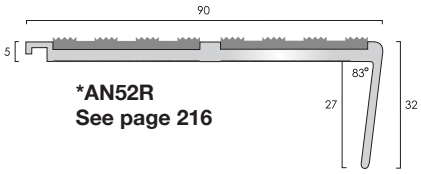
***AN52**
See page 215



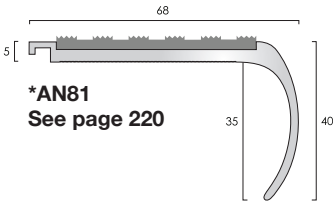
***AN61**
See page 219



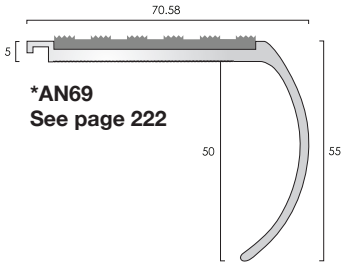
AN51/55R
See page 218



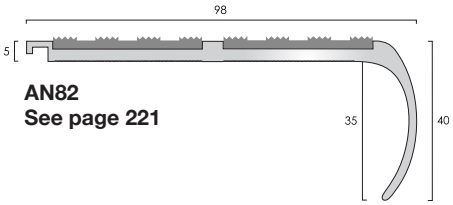
***AN52R**
See page 216



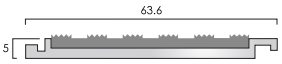
***AN81**
See page 220



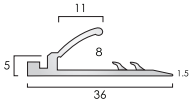
***AN69**
See page 222



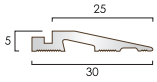
AN82
See page 221



***ANEXT**
See page 223



ANE NAP DETAIL
See page 224



ANRE25 RAMP DETAIL
See page 224

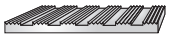
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

Infill Options:
For interior Applications:

Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV Wet 56

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Claret	5.83	
White	84.22	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Jade	7.33	
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	
Fawn	11.27	
Yellow	54.91	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	
Nimbus	4.77	
Ivory	37.42	
Poppy	10.01	



ATI 49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert
SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25

ATI37.25 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert is also available in these finishes except Black Anodised, Light Bronze and Bronze.

For Interior & Exterior Applications

Olympic Grip
SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.85

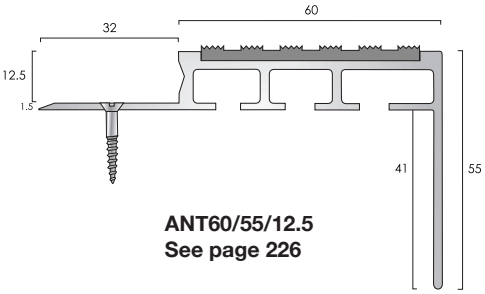
Carborundum
SRV: PTV Dry 92
PTV Wet 96

Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45

*AN51, AN52, AN52R, AN61, AN69, AN81, and ANEXT only

Quick Reference Guide
Aluminium Stair Nosings For Ceramics

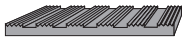
Typically installed with tiles, ceramics and timber or any other heavy duty floor covering.



ANT60/55/12.5
See page 226

Infill Options:

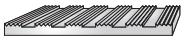
For interior Applications:



Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV Wet 56

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Claret	5.83	
White	84.22	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Jade	7.33	
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	
Fawn	11.27	
Yellow	54.91	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	
Nimbus	4.77	
Ivory	37.42	
Poppy	10.01	



ATI 49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert
SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
Black Anodised	4.80

For Interior & Exterior Applications

Olympic Grip
SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

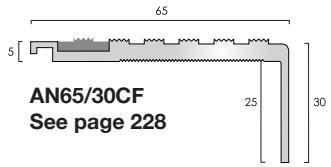
Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

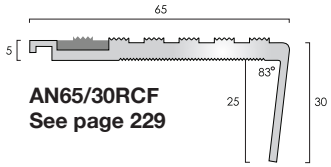
Quick Reference Guide
Aluminium Stair Nosings With Concealed Fixings

5mm gauge and ramp tread profiles

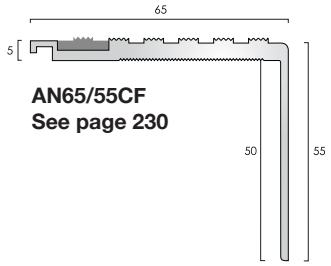
Suitable for installations with carpet or resilient flooring such as Amtico/Karndean. For Broadloom installations, we would recommend our ANE Nap Detail.
Ramp tread profiles are suitable for use with resilient flooring or where the surface of the stairs have no floor covering.



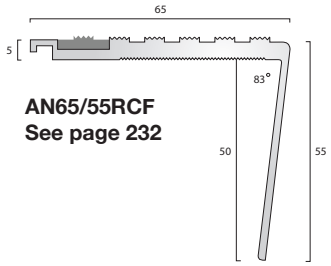
AN65/30CF
See page 228



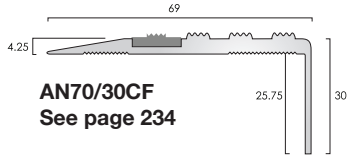
AN65/30RCF
See page 229



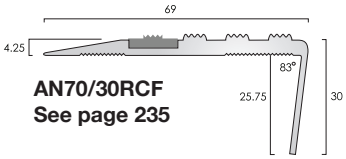
AN65/55CF
See page 230



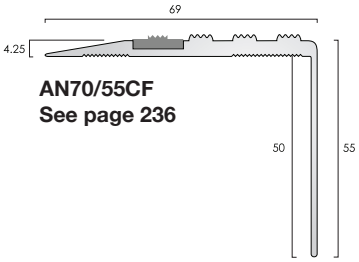
AN65/55RCF
See page 232



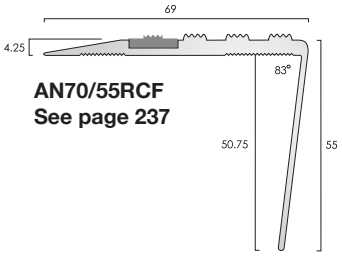
AN70/30CF
See page 234



AN70/30RCF
See page 235



AN70/55CF
See page 236



AN70/55RCF
See page 237

Infill Options:

For interior Applications:

Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV Wet 56

Colours:		LRV:	LRV:
Black		4.25	4.47
Polar Grey		42.53	42.73
Light Grey		12.33	12.74
Yellow		54.91	55.11

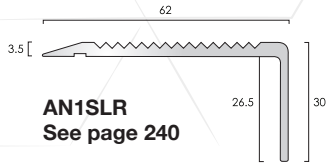
other colours available subject to order quantity

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

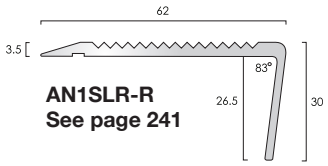
Quick Reference Guide
Aluminium Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads

3.5mm gauge profiles

Typically installed with resilient floor coverings or with timber



AN1SLR
See page 240



AN1SLR-R
See page 241

Finishes Available:

Ribbed Tread

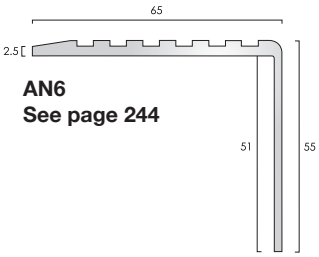
SRV: PTV Dry 73
PTV Wet 45

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55

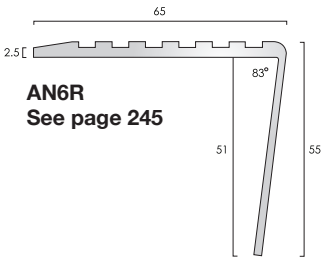
Aluminium Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

2.5mm and 3.5mm gauge profiles

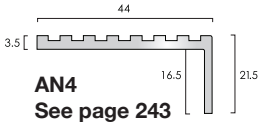
Typically installed butted to LVT and resilient floor coverings



AN6
See page 244



AN6R
See page 245



AN4
See page 243

Finishes Available:

Castellated Tread

SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Mill	71.65
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55
Black Anodised*	4.80

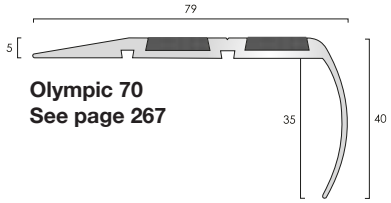
*AN4 only

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide
Olympic Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings

5mm and 7mm gauge profiles

Commonly used externally with the Carborundum insert. 7mm gauge can be set into substrate or fitted against floor finishes. Ramp tread profiles can be surface mounted.



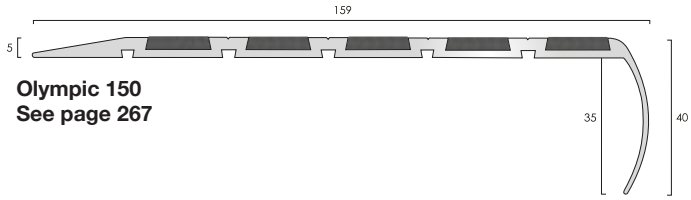
Olympic 70
See page 267

Infill Options:

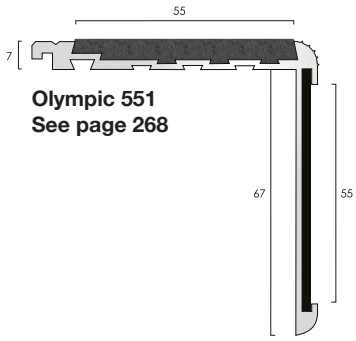
Carborundum

SRV: PTV Dry 92
PTV Wet 96

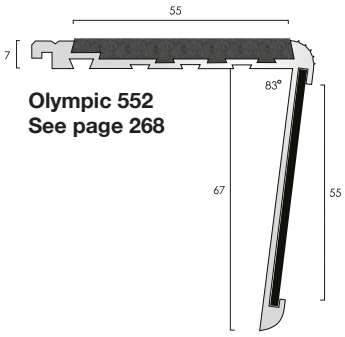
Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45



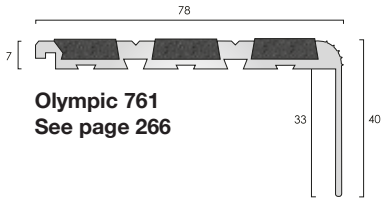
Olympic 150
See page 267



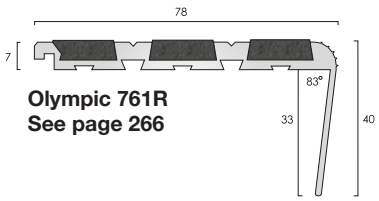
Olympic 551
See page 268



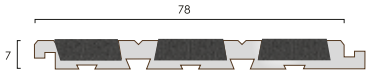
Olympic 552
See page 268



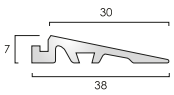
Olympic 761
See page 266



Olympic 761R
See page 266



Olympic 78
See page 266

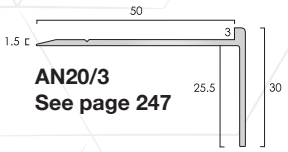


Olympic 35
See page 266

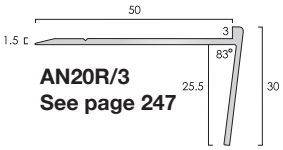
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide
Aluminium LVT Stair Edge Profiles

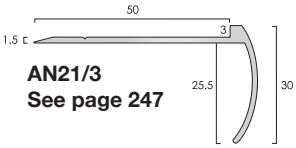
Commonly used with popular LVT ranges such as Amtico or Karndean within a domestic installation.



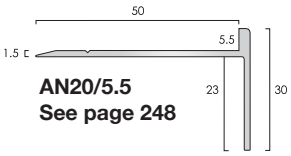
AN20/3
See page 247



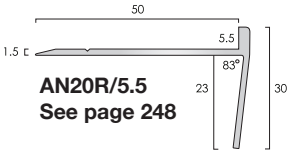
AN20R/3
See page 247



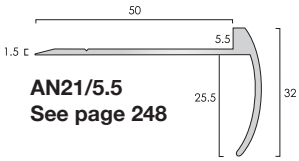
AN21/3
See page 247



AN20/5.5
See page 248



AN20R/5.5
See page 248



AN21/5.5
See page 248

Finishes Available:

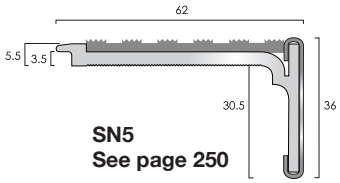
AN20/3, AN20R/3, AN21/3:	LRV:
Brushed Stainless	41.45
Bright	81.95
Light Bronze	27.25
Bronze	10.10
Pewter	10.75
Onyx Black	5.20
Designer Satin	65.30

AN20/5.5, AN20R/5.5, AN21/5.5:	LRV:
Satin	65.40
Polished	75.55

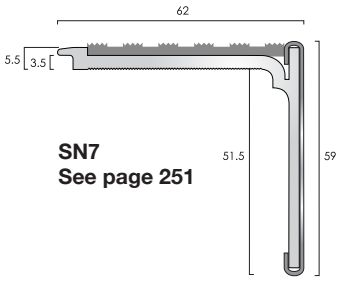
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide
Aluminium Stair Nosings With Stainless Steel Covers With Inserts

Aluminium tread inserts not available in profiles with a stainless steel cover.



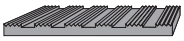
SN5
See page 250



SN7
See page 251

Infill Options:

For interior Applications:



Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV Wet 56

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Claret	5.83	
White	84.22	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Jade	7.33	
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	
Fawn	11.27	
Yellow	54.91	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	
Nimbus	4.77	
Ivory	37.42	
Poppy	10.01	

For Interior & Exterior Applications

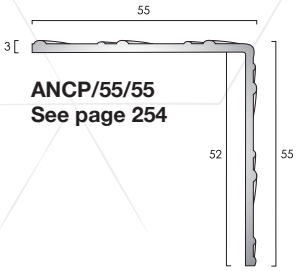
Olympic Grip
SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

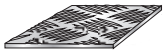
Quick Reference Guide
Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Nosings

Commonly used directly onto painted concrete stairs. Can be routed into timber or used to abut to resilient floor coverings.



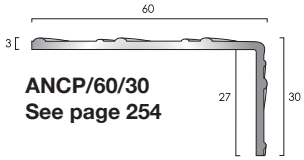
ANCP/55/55
See page 254

Finish Available:

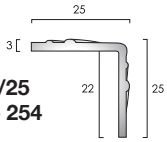


Chequer Plate

	LRV:
Mill	71.65



ANCP/60/30
See page 254



ANCP/25/25
See page 254

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

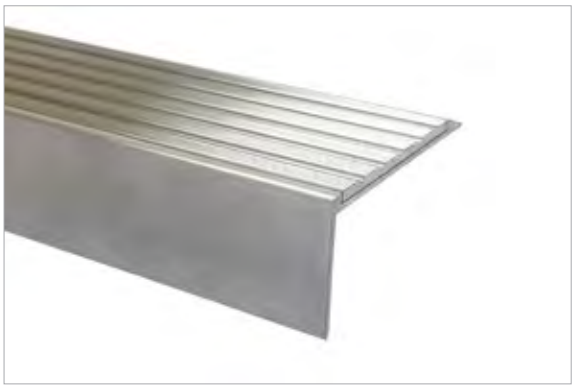
Aluminium Stair Nosings & Edgings

Example Combinations Of Aluminium Stair Nosings With ATI49.5 Tread Insert

ATI49.5 tread inserts increase the freedom of design when specifying contrasting finishes to the main nosing profile and are compatible with C.A.T. aluminium stair nosings that have a 50mm tread infill pocket

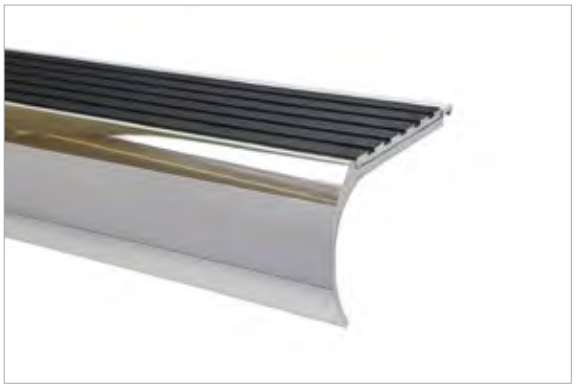
Stair Nosing Profile AN51 - Black Anodised
Tread Insert ATI 49.5 - Satin Aluminium

Stair Nosing Profile AN51 - Satin Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI 49.5 - Satin Aluminium



Stair Nosing Profile AN15 - Satin Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI 49.5 - Polished Aluminium

Stair Nosing Profile AN51 - Mill Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI 49.5 - Satin Aluminium



Stair Nosing Profile AN81 - Polished Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI 49.5 - Black Anodised

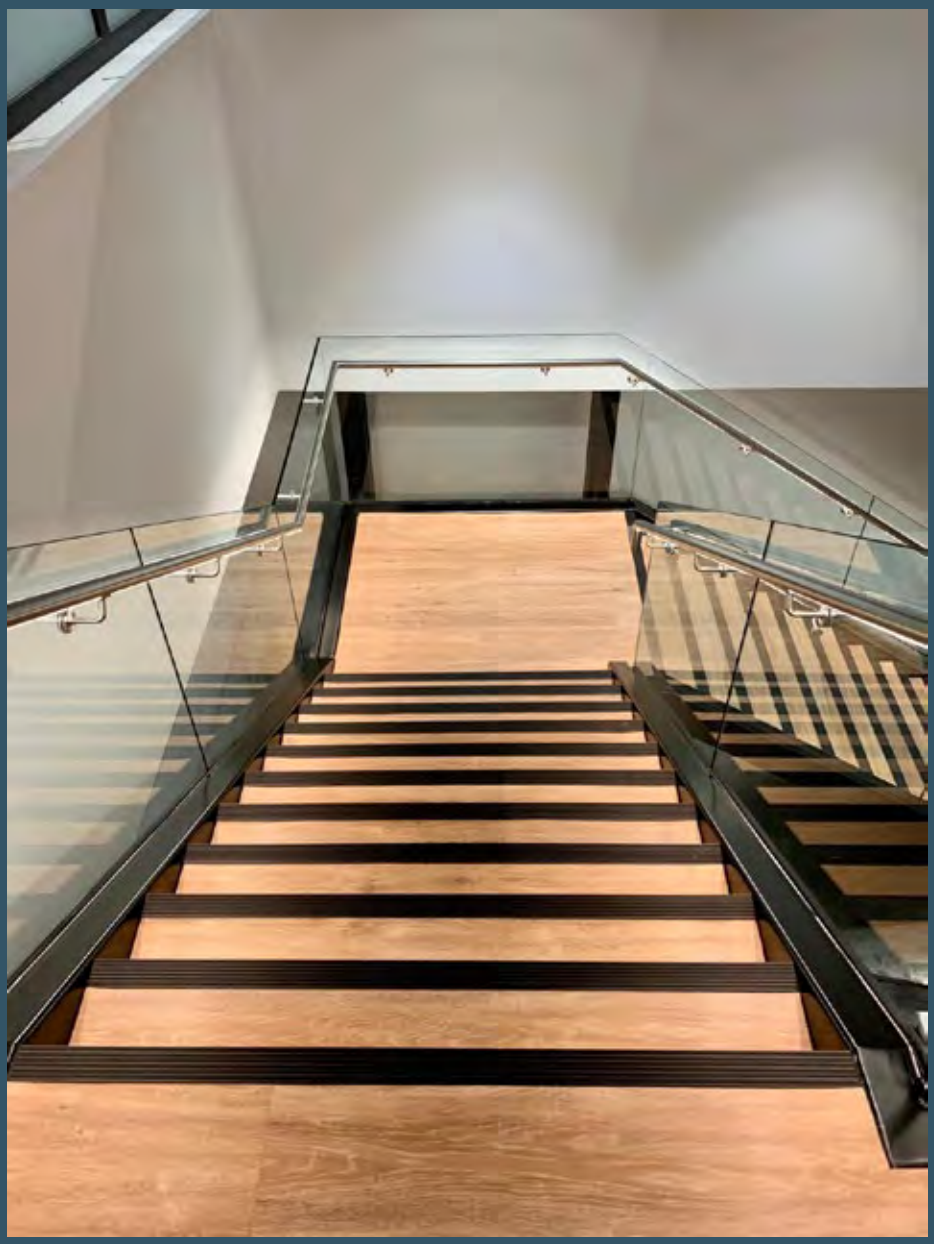
Stair Nosing Profile AN14 - Satin Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI 49.5 - Black Anodised

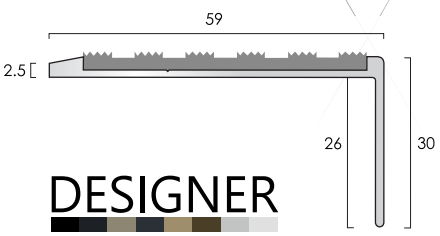
Illustrations and finishes shown for representation only.

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Castellated PVC Infills

Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Inserts 2.5mm Gauge

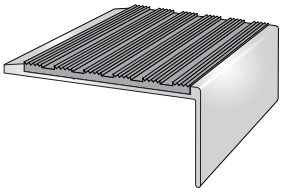




DESIGNER COLLECTION

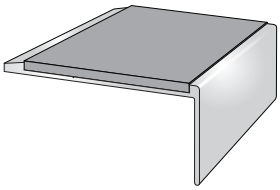
AN59SL

AN59SL aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below. Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino. Stringer trims also available to suit.



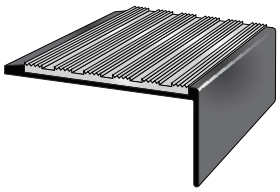
Product Code: **AN59SL PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.750m	6
Light Bronze		2.750m	6
Black Anodised		2.700m	6



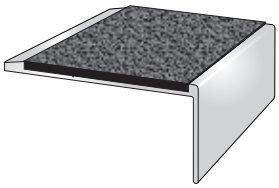
Product Code: **AN59SL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.750m	6
Light Bronze		2.750m	6
Black Anodised		2.700m	6



Product Code: **AN59SL / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.750m	6
Light Bronze		2.750m	6
Black Anodised with:			
Mill or Satin inserts		2.700m	6
Black Anodised inserts		2.700m	6



Product Code: **AN59SL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Black Anodised		2.700m	6

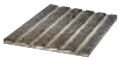
Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

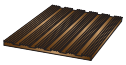
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

ATI49.5 Aluminium Tread Insert



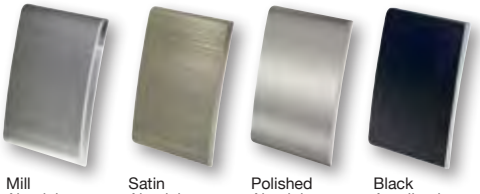
Light Bronze



Bronze

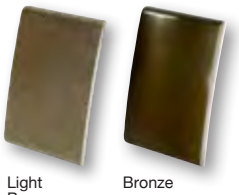
Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

DC Designer Finishes



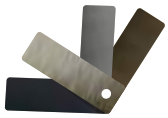
Light Bronze | Bronze

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

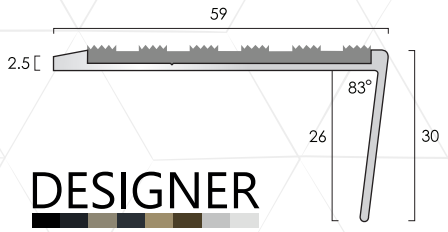
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



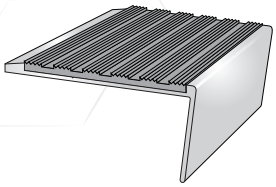
Samples Available



DESIGNER COLLECTION

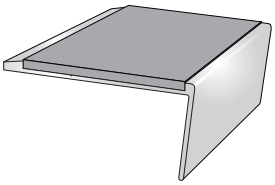
AN59RSL

AN59RSL aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below. Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino. Stringer trims also available to suit.



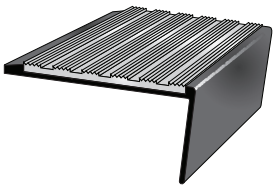
Product Code: **AN59RSL PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.500m	6
Light Bronze		2.500m	6
Black Anodised		2.700m	6



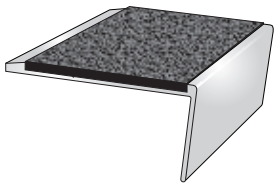
Product Code: **AN59RSL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.500m	6
Light Bronze		2.500m	6
Black Anodised		2.700m	6



Product Code: **AN59RSL / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.500m	6
Light Bronze		2.500m	6
Black Anodised with:			
Mill or Satin inserts		2.700m	6
Black Anodised inserts		2.700m	6



Product Code: **AN59RSL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Black Anodised		2.700m	6

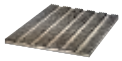
Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

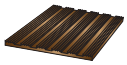
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

ATI49.5 Aluminium Tread Insert



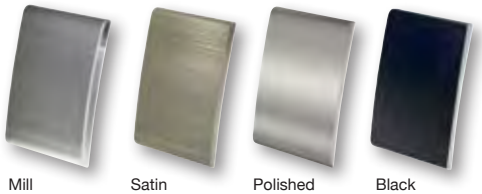
Light Bronze



Bronze

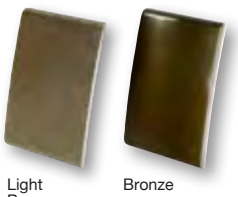
Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

DC Designer Finishes



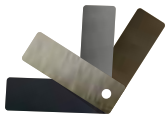
Light Bronze | Bronze

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

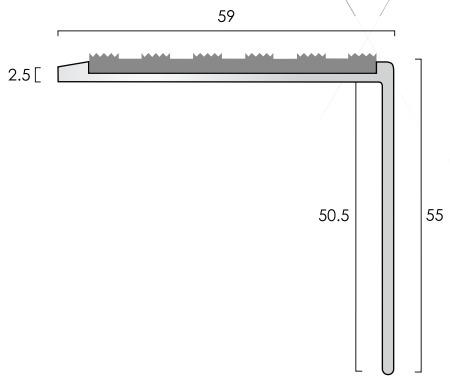
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

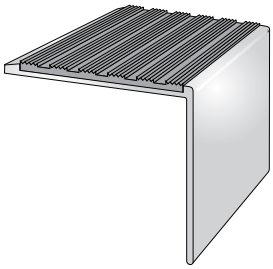


Samples Available



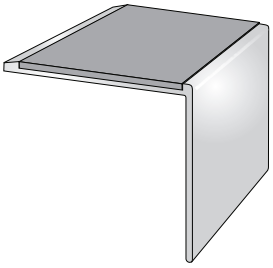
AN59/55SL

AN59/55SL aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below. Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino. Stringer trims also available to suit.



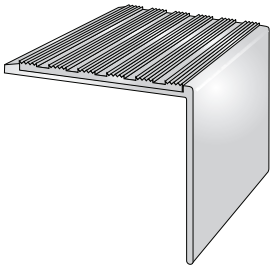
Product Code: **AN59/55SL PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6



Product Code: **AN59/55SL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6



Product Code: **AN59/55SL / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6

Product Code: **AN59/55SL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

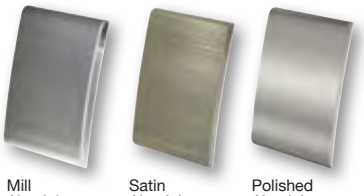
ATI49.5 Finishes

- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

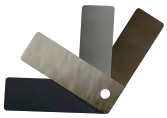
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

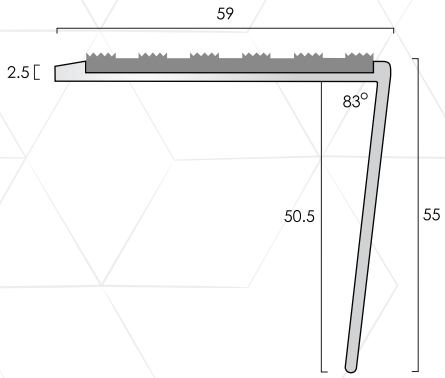
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



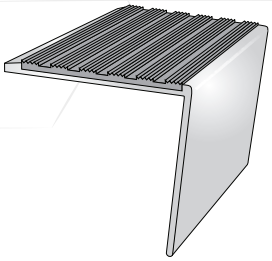
Samples Available



AN59/55RSL

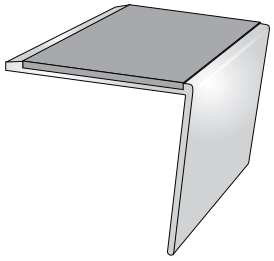
AN59/55RSL aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino. Stringer trims also available to suit.



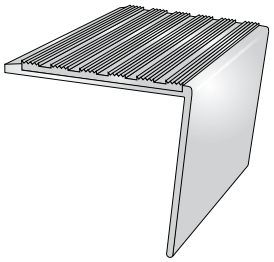
Product Code: **AN59/55RSL PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6



Product Code: **AN59/55RSL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6



Product Code: **AN59/55RSL / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6

Product Code: **AN59/55RSL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

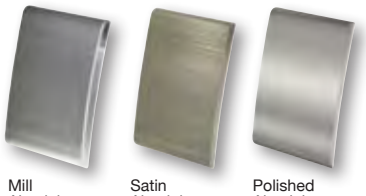
Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes



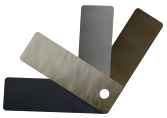
Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

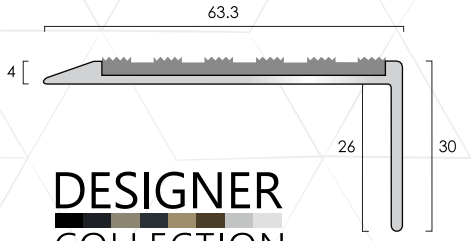
TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

Aluminium Stair Nosings

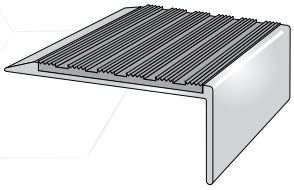
With Inserts & Ramped Treads



DESIGNER COLLECTION

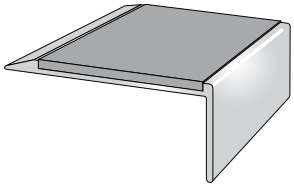
AN15

AN15 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.
Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN15 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.750m	6
Light Bronze		2.750m	6
Black Anodised		2.700m	6

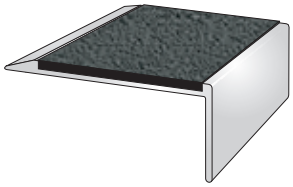


Product Code: **AN15 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.750m	6
Light Bronze		2.750m	6
Black Anodised		2.700m	6

Product Code: **AN15 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.750m	6
Light Bronze		2.750m	6
Black Anodised with:			
Mill or Satin inserts		2.700m	6
Black Anodised inserts		2.700m	6



Product Code: **AN15 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Black Anodised		2.700m	6

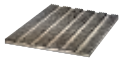
Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

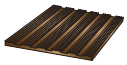
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

ATI49.5 Aluminium Tread Insert



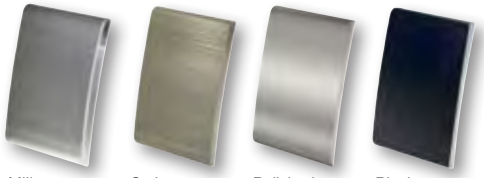
Light Bronze



Bronze

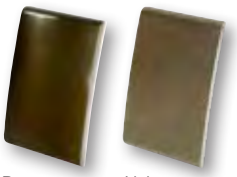
Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

DC Designer Finishes



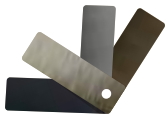
Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

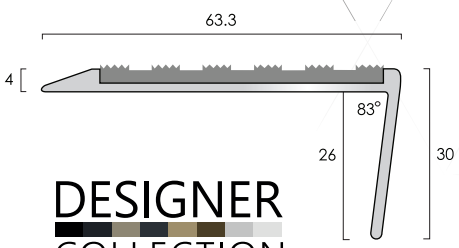
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



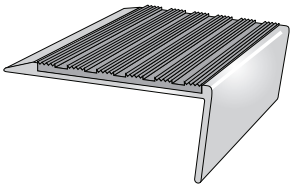
Samples Available



DESIGNER COLLECTION

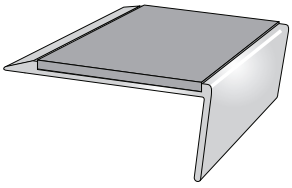
AN15R

AN15R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.
Stringer trims also available to suit.



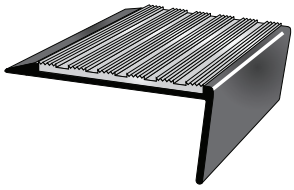
Product Code: **AN15R PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.500m	6
Light Bronze		2.500m	6
Black Anodised		2.500m	6



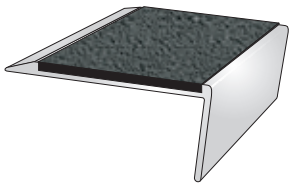
Product Code: **AN15R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.500m	6
Light Bronze		2.500m	6
Black Anodised		2.500m	6



Product Code: **AN15R / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.500m	6
Light Bronze		2.500m	6
Black Anodised with:			
Mill or Satin inserts		2.500m	6
Black Anodised inserts		2.500m	6



Product Code: **AN15R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Black Anodised		2.500m	6

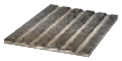
Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

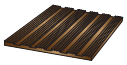
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

ATI49.5 Aluminium Tread Insert



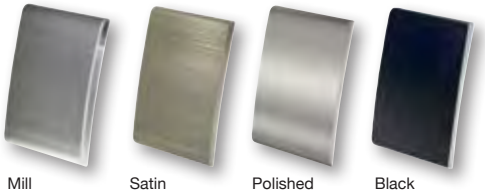
Light Bronze



Bronze

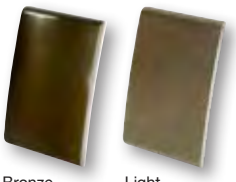
Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

DC Designer Finishes



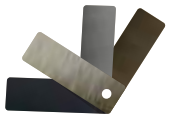
Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

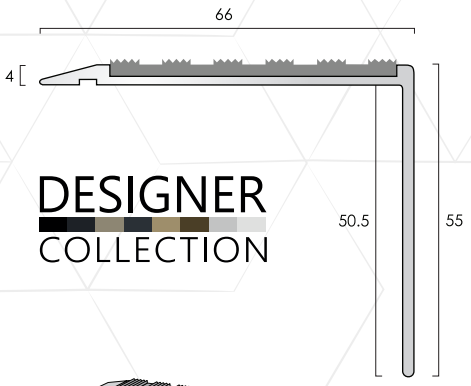
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



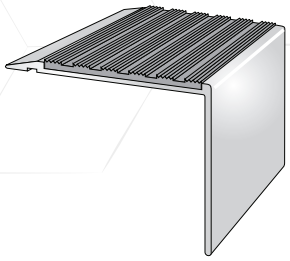
Samples Available



DESIGNER COLLECTION

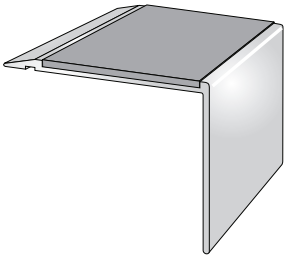
AN15/55

AN15/55 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.
Stringer trims also available to suit.



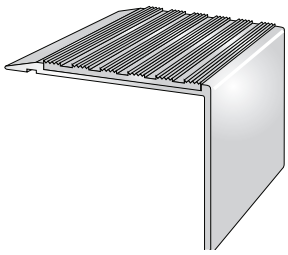
Product Code: **AN15/55 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.750m	6
Light Bronze		2.750m	6
Black Anodised		2.700m	6



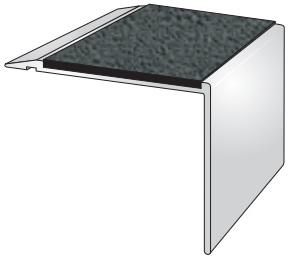
Product Code: **AN15/55 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.750m	6
Light Bronze		2.750m	6
Black Anodised		2.700m	6



Product Code: **AN15/55 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
New Bronze		2.750m	6
Light Bronze		2.750m	6
Black Anodised with:			
Mill or Satin inserts		2.700m	6
Black Anodised inserts		2.700m	6



Product Code: **AN15/55 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Black Anodised		2.700m	6

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 267.

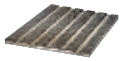
Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

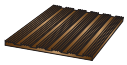
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

ATI49.5 Aluminium Tread Insert



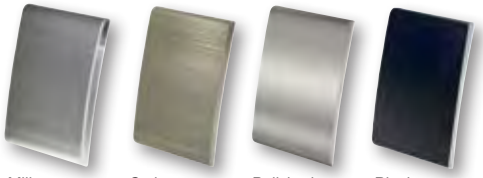
Light Bronze



Bronze

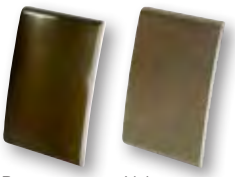
Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

DC Designer Finishes



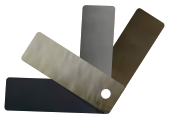
Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

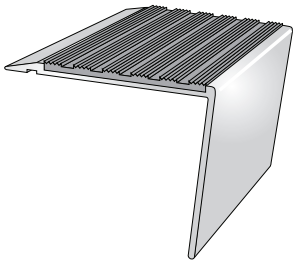


Samples Available

DESIGNER COLLECTION

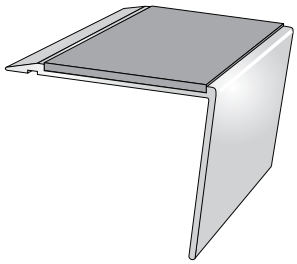
AN15/55R

AN15/55R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.
Stringer trims also available to suit.



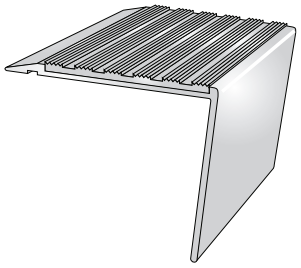
Product Code: **AN15/55R PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6
New Bronze		2.500m	6
Light Bronze		2.500m	6
Black Anodised		2.500m	6



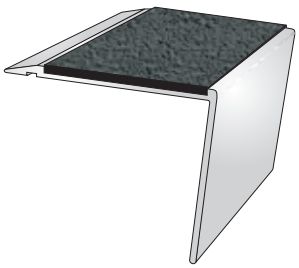
Product Code: **AN15/55R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6
New Bronze		2.500m	6
Light Bronze		2.500m	6
Black Anodised		2.500m	6



Product Code: **AN15/55R / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6
New Bronze		2.500m	6
Light Bronze		2.500m	6
Black Anodised with:			
Mill or Satin inserts		2.500m	6
Black Anodised inserts		2.500m	6



Product Code: **AN15/55R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6
Black Anodised		2.500m	6

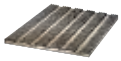
Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

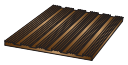
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

ATI49.5 Aluminium Tread Insert



Light Bronze

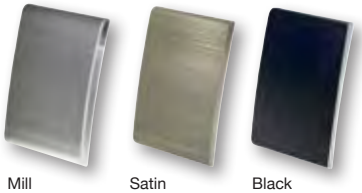


Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

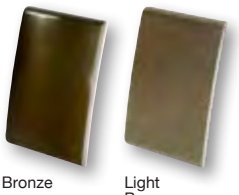
This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 267.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Black Anodised

DC Designer Finishes



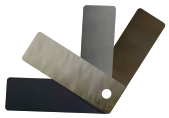
Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

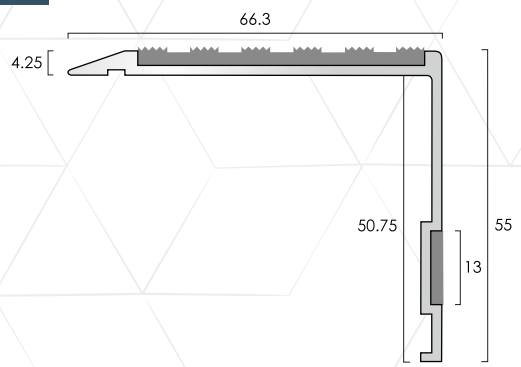
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

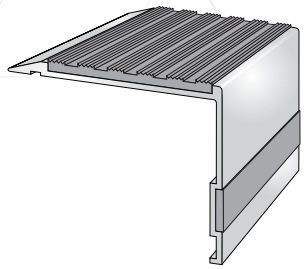


Samples Available



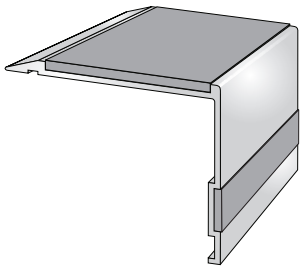
AN15/55/13 - Riser Highlight Detail

AN15/55/13 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.
Stringer trims also available to suit.



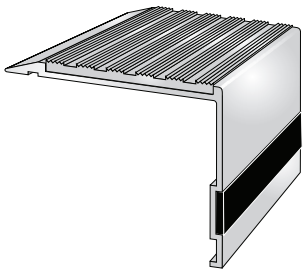
Product Code: **AN15/55/13 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6



Product Code: **AN15/55/13 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6



Product Code: **AN15/55/13 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6

Product Code: **AN15/55/13 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill on the tread for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

Smooth Textured PVC Riser Highlight Infill Colours:
- Black
- Polar Grey
- Light Grey
- Yellow

Other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes

Mill Aluminium

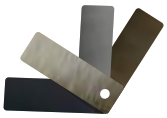
Satin Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

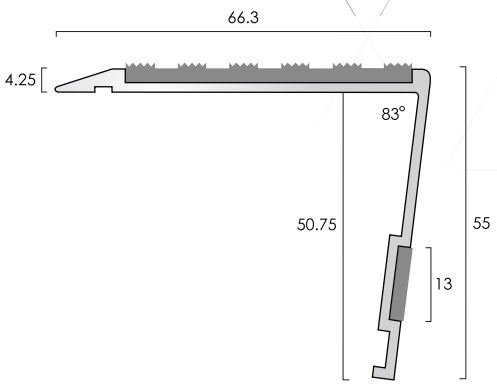
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

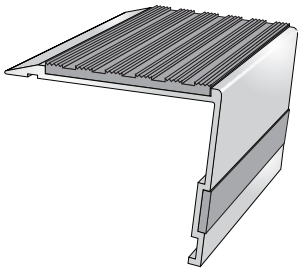


Samples Available



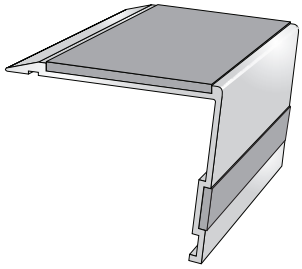
AN15/55/13R - Riser Highlight Detail

AN15/55/13R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.
Stringer trims also available to suit.



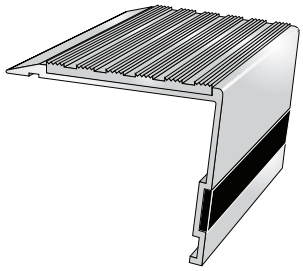
Product Code: **AN15/55/13R PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6



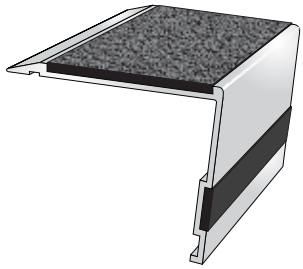
Product Code: **AN15/55/13R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6



Product Code: **AN15/55/13R / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6



Product Code: **AN15/55/13R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill on the tread for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

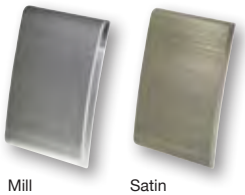
Smooth Textured PVC Riser Highlight Infill Colours:
- Black
- Polar Grey
- Light Grey
- Yellow

other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes

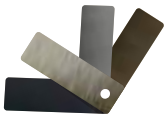


Mill Aluminium — Satin Aluminium

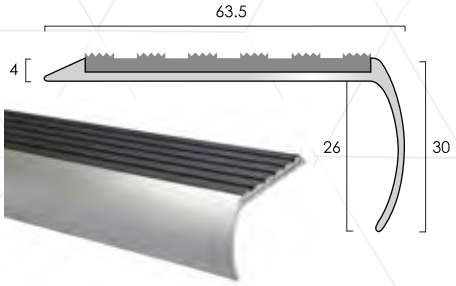
Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

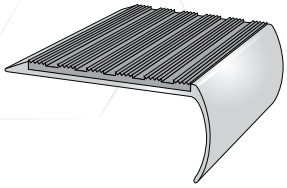


Samples Available



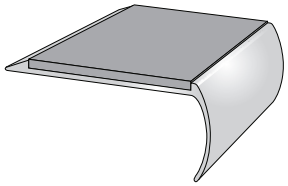
AN14

AN14 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.



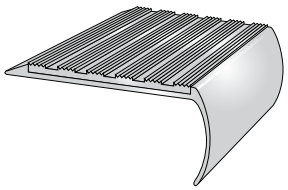
Product Code: **AN14 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6



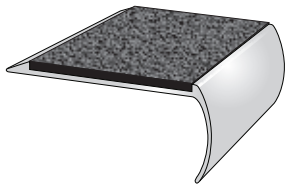
Product Code: **AN14 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6



Product Code: **AN14 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6



Product Code: **AN14 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

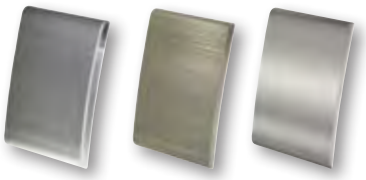
Smooth Textured PVC Riser Highlight Infill Colours:
- Black
- Polar Grey
- Light Grey
- Yellow

other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes

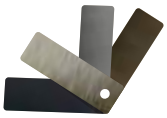


Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.

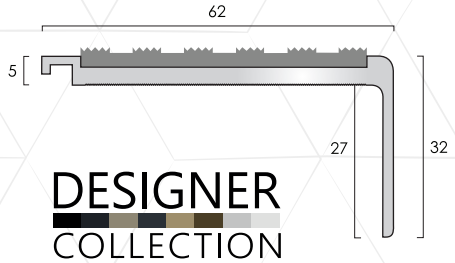
TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

Aluminium Stair Nosings

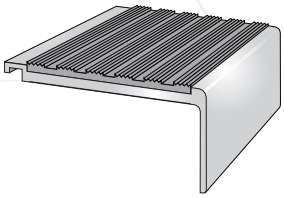
With Inserts 5mm Gauge



DESIGNER COLLECTION

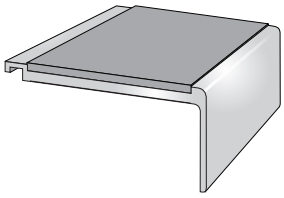
AN51

AN51 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring. Stringer trims also available to suit.



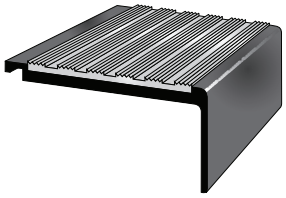
Product Code: **AN51 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
New Bronze		2.750m	8
Light Bronze		2.750m	8
Black Anodised		2.700m	8



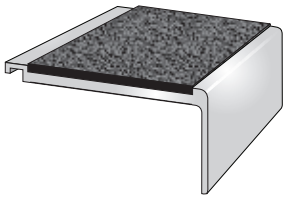
Product Code: **AN51 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
New Bronze		2.750m	8
Light Bronze		2.750m	8
Black Anodised		2.700m	8



Product Code: **AN51 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
New Bronze		2.750m	8
Light Bronze		2.750m	8
Black Anodised with:			
Mill or Satin inserts		2.700m	8
Black Anodised inserts		2.700m	8



Product Code: **AN51 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Black Anodised		2.700m	8

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 260.

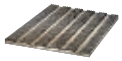
Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

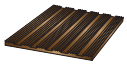
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

ATI49.5 Aluminium Tread Insert



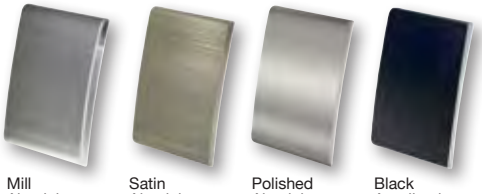
Light Bronze



Bronze

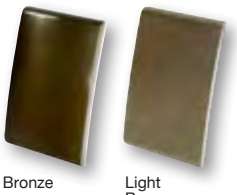
Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

DC Designer Finishes



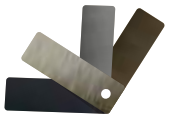
Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

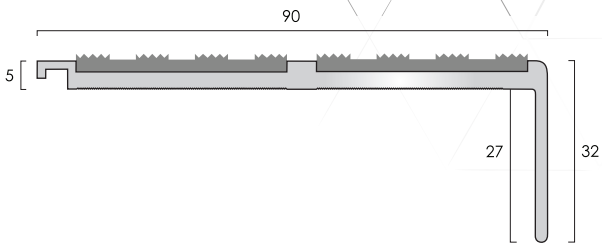
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

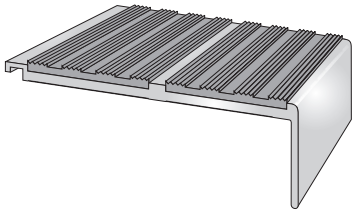


Samples Available



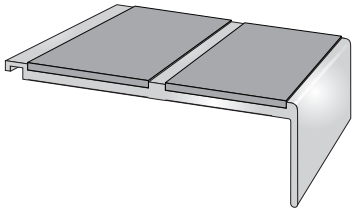
AN52

AN52 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.
Stringer trims also available to suit.



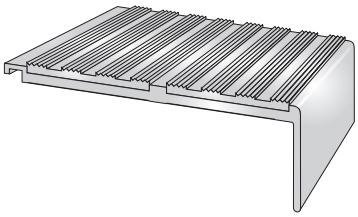
Product Code: **AN52 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



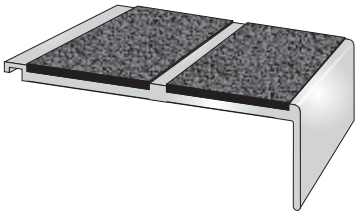
Product Code: **AN52 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



Product Code: **AN52 / ATI37.25 Inserts** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated inserts to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



Product Code: **AN52 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

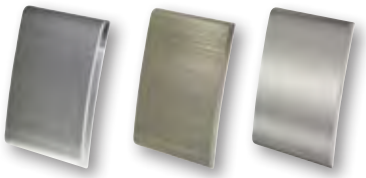
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI37.25 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 262.

Finishes



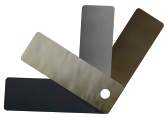
Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

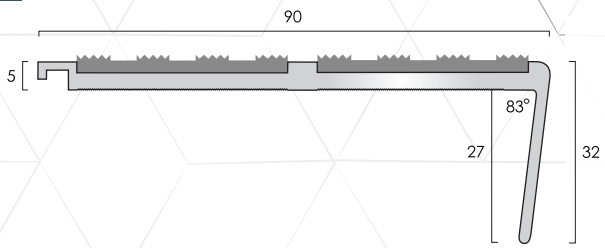
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

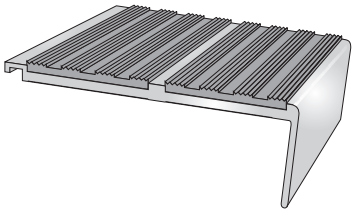


Samples Available



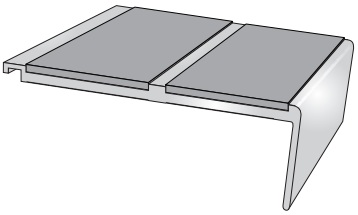
AN52R

AN52R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.
Stringer trims also available to suit.



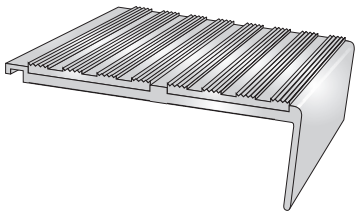
Product Code: **AN52R PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8



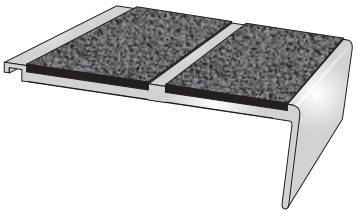
Product Code: **AN52R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8



Product Code: **AN52R / ATI37.25 Inserts** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated inserts to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8



Product Code: **AN52R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

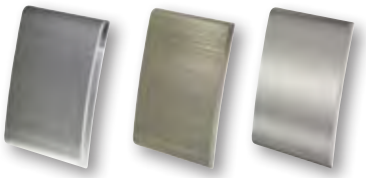
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI37.25 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 262.

Finishes



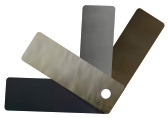
Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

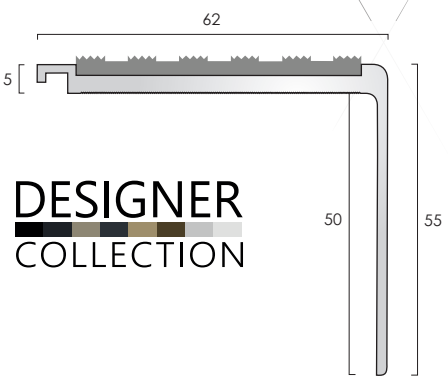
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



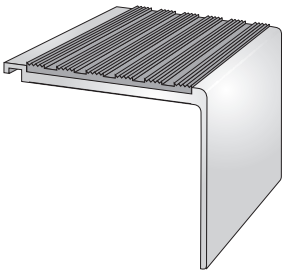
Samples Available



DESIGNER COLLECTION

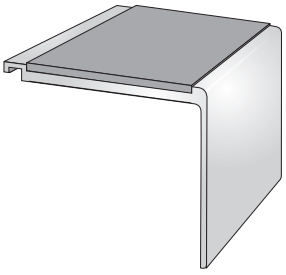
AN51/55

AN51/55 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below. Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring. Stringer trims also available.



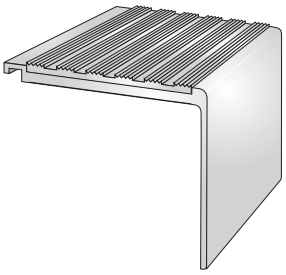
Product Code: **AN51/55 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
New Bronze		2.750m	8
Light Bronze		2.750m	8
Black Anodised		2.700m	8



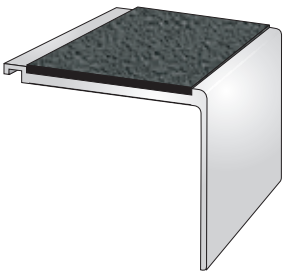
Product Code: **AN51/55 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
New Bronze		2.750m	8
Light Bronze		2.750m	8
Black Anodised		2.700m	8



Product Code: **AN51/55 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
New Bronze		2.750m	8
Light Bronze		2.750m	8
Black Anodised with:			
Mill or Satin inserts		2.500m	8
Black Anodised inserts		2.500m	8



Product Code: **AN51/55 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.700m	8

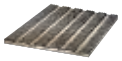
Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

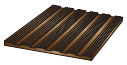
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

ATI49.5 Aluminium Tread Insert



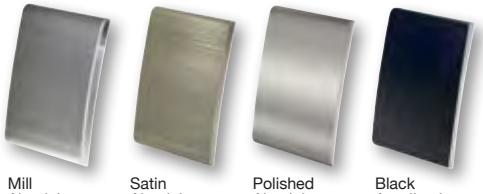
Light Bronze



Bronze

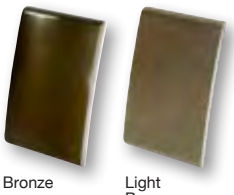
Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

DC Designer Finishes



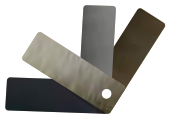
Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

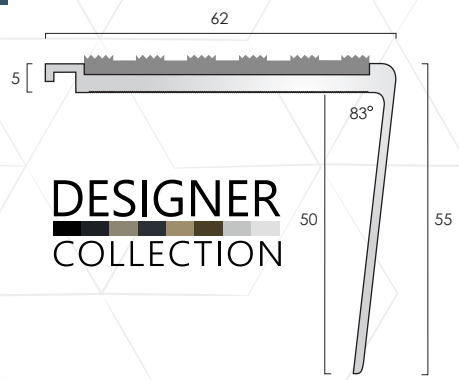
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



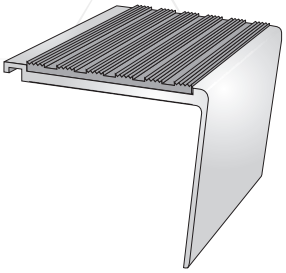
Samples Available



DESIGNER COLLECTION

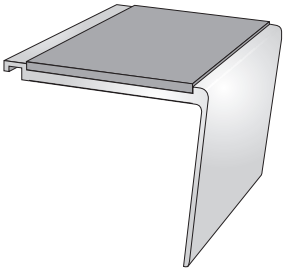
AN51/55R

AN51/55R aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below. Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring. Stringer trims also available to suit.



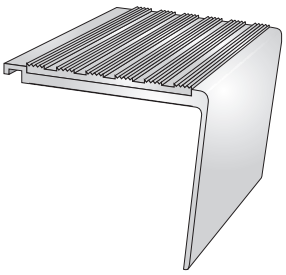
Product Code: **AN51/55R PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
New Bronze		2.500m	8
Light Bronze		2.500m	8
Black Anodised		2.500m	8



Product Code: **AN51/55R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
New Bronze		2.500m	8
Light Bronze		2.500m	8
Black Anodised		2.500m	8



Product Code: **AN51/55R / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
New Bronze		2.500m	8
Light Bronze		2.500m	8
Black Anodised with:			
Mill or Satin inserts		2.500m	8
Black Anodised inserts		2.500m	8

Product Code: **AN51/55R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8

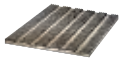
Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

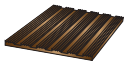
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

ATI49.5 Aluminium Tread Insert



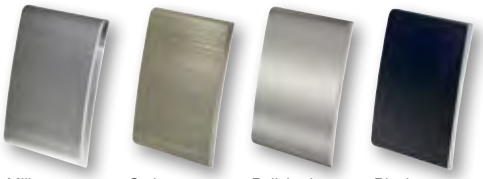
Light Bronze



Bronze

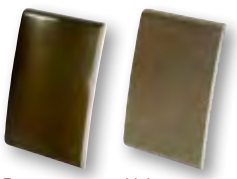
Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

DHC Designer Finishes



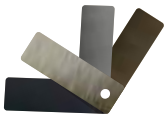
Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

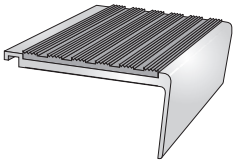
TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

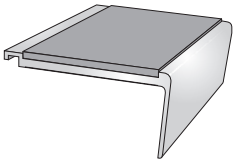
AN61

AN61 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.
Stringer trims also available to suit.



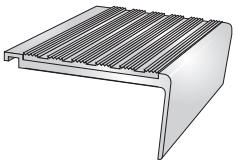
Product Code: **AN61 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
New Bronze		2.750m	8
Light Bronze		2.750m	8
Black Anodised		2.700m	8



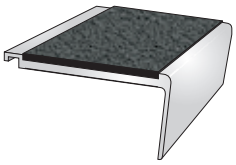
Product Code: **AN61 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
New Bronze		2.750m	8
Light Bronze		2.750m	8
Black Anodised		2.700m	8



Product Code: **AN61 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
New Bronze		2.750m	8
Light Bronze		2.750m	8
Black Anodised with:			
Mill or Satin inserts		2.700m	8
Black Anodised inserts		2.700m	8



Product Code: **AN61 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Black Anodised		2.700m	8

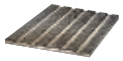
Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

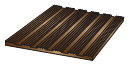
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

ATI49.5 Aluminium Tread Insert



Light Bronze

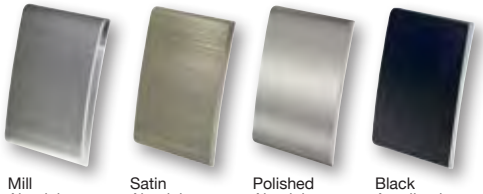


Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

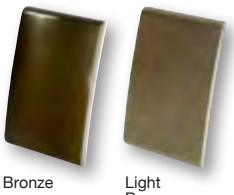
This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 260.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

DC Designer Finishes



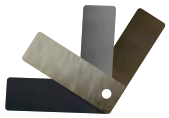
Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

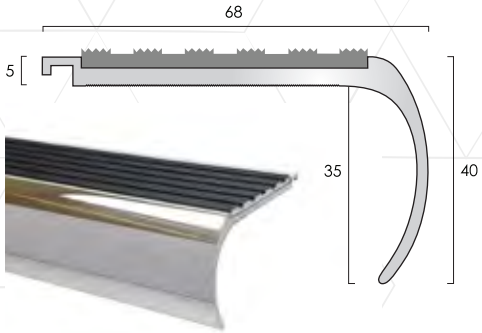
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

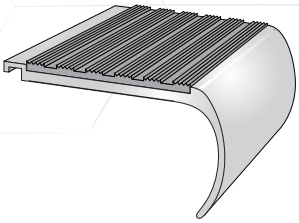


Samples Available



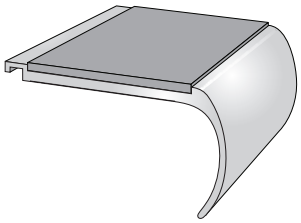
AN81

AN81 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.



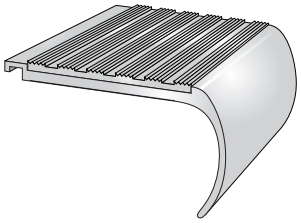
Product Code: **AN81 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium TSO	3.200m	8
Black Anodised	2.700m	8



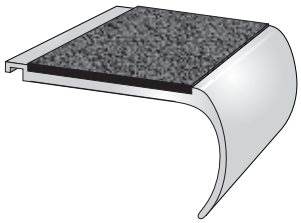
Product Code: **AN81 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium TSO	3.200m	8
Black Anodised	2.700m	8



Product Code: **AN81 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium TSO	3.200m	8
Black Anodised with:		
Mill or Satin inserts	2.700m	8
Black Anodised inserts	2.700m	8



Product Code: **AN81 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium TSO	3.200m	8
Black Anodised	2.700m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

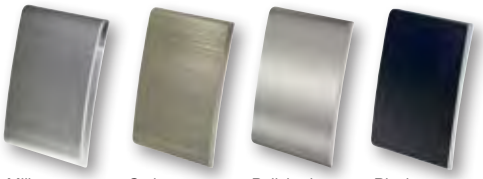
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 262.

Finishes



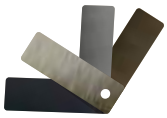
Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

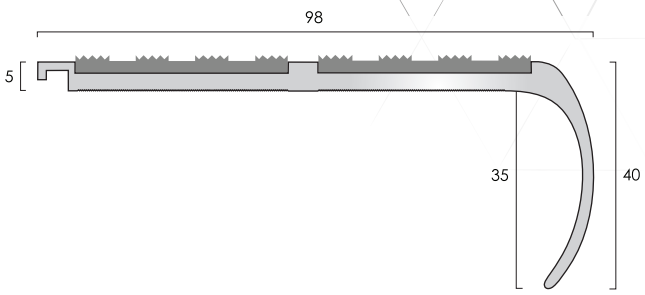
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

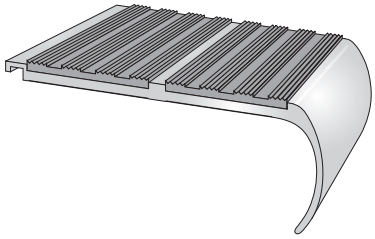


Samples Available



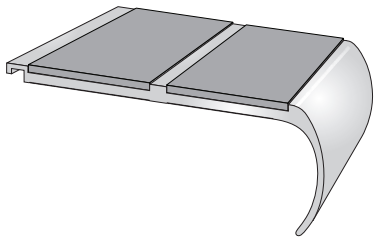
AN82

AN82 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.



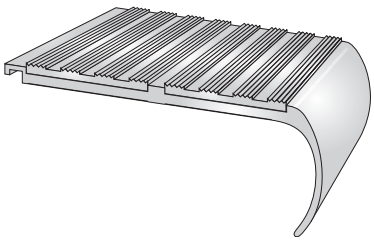
Product Code: **AN82 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



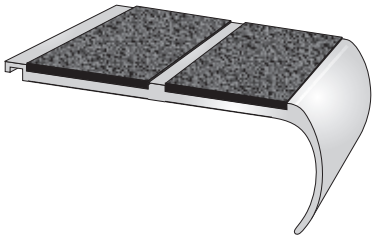
Product Code: **AN82 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



Product Code: **AN82 / ATI37.25 Inserts** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated inserts to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



Product Code: **AN82 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

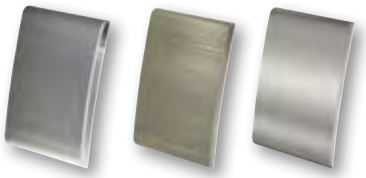
Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

ATI37.25 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes

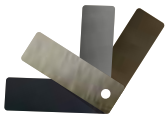


Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

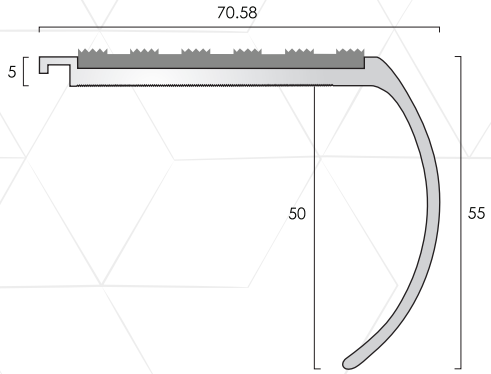
Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



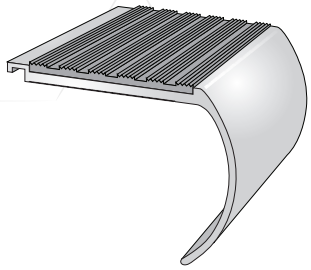
Samples Available



AN69

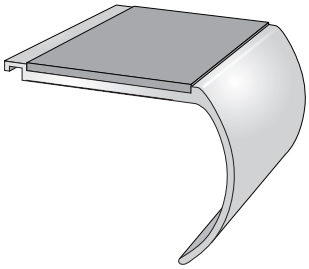
AN69 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.



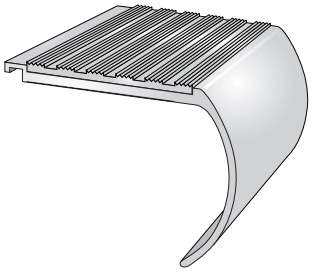
Product Code: **AN69 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



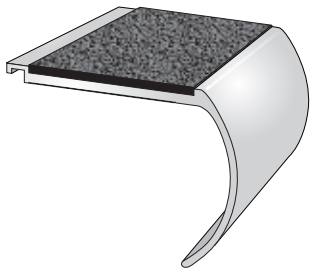
Product Code: **AN69 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



Product Code: **AN69 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



Product Code: **AN69 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

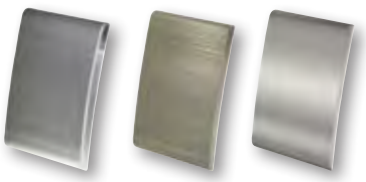
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 260.

Finishes



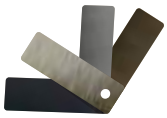
Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

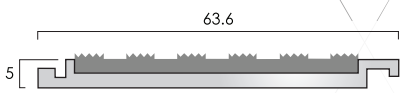
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

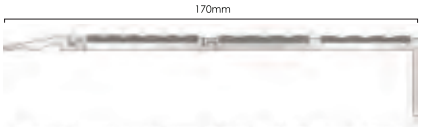
TSO To Special Order



Samples Available



Going cover can be extended by fixing ANEXT sections behind the nosing.

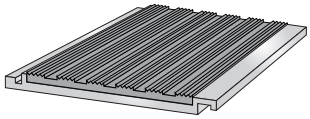


Example shows AN52, with ANEXT behind and finished at the back edge with ANRE25 ramp detail.

ANEXT Tread Extender

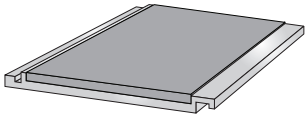
ANEXT aluminium tread extender is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To extend the going cover of AN stair nosings which have an interlock feature. Can be used in combination with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring. Stringer trims also available to suit.



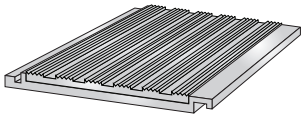
Product Code: **ANEXT PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



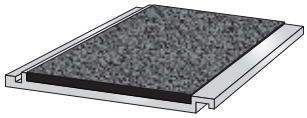
Product Code: **ANEXT PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



Product Code: **ANEXT / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



Product Code: **ANEXT OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

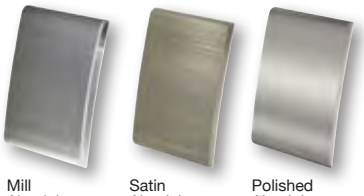
other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

This profile is also available with Olympic heavy duty carborundum infill to special order. See page 263.

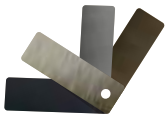
Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

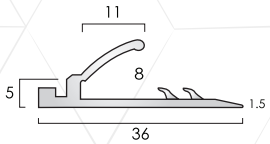
Drilling Availability:
● Drilled retro fit infill
● Undrilled
Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.

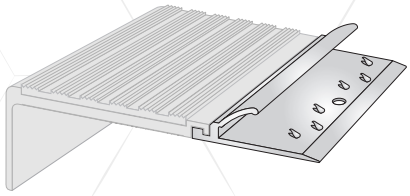
TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

Profile ANE NAP DETAIL





Nap detail requires to be dressed down once the carpet has been inserted. A full installation guide is available for download from www.thecatweb.com

ANE aluminium nap detail with pre-punched carpet gripper base.

Typical Installation: To trap the nap of the carpet when used in combination with AN stair nosings which have an interlock feature.

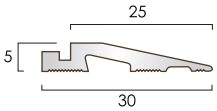
ANE Nap Detail

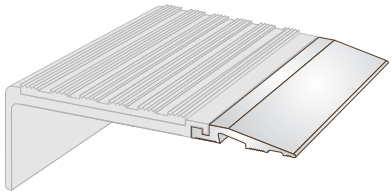
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6

Also available in cut sizes:

Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium TSO

Profile ANRE25 RAMP DETAIL





ANRE25 aluminium ramp edge detail.

Typical Installation: For installation behind AN stair nosings with interlock feature to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

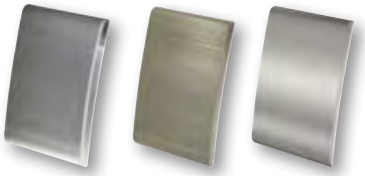
ANRE25 Ramp Detail

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6

Also available in cut sizes:

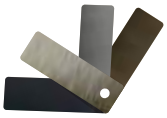
Mill Aluminium
Satin Aluminium
Polished Aluminium TSO

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

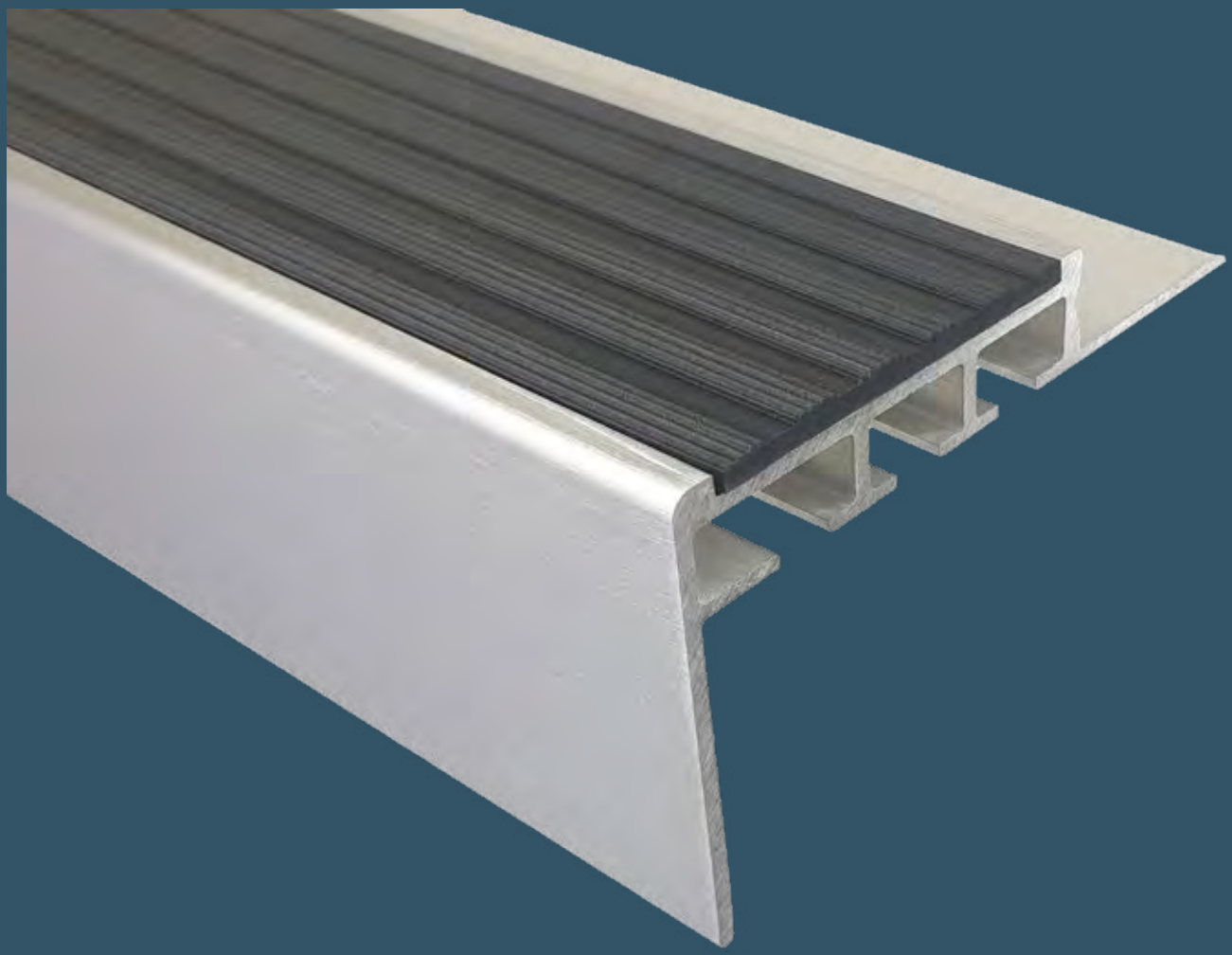
TSO
To Special Order

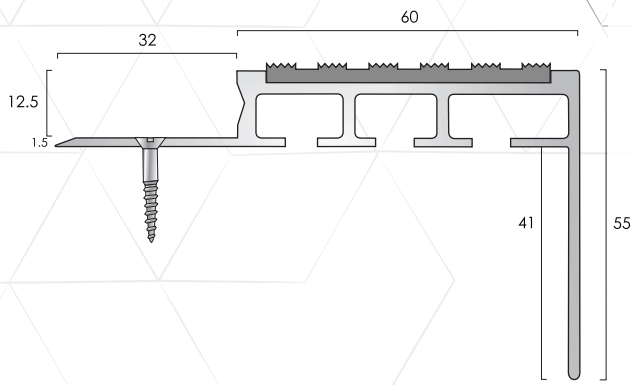


Samples Available

Aluminium Stair Nosings

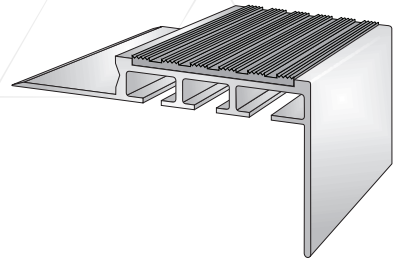
With Inserts for Stone & Ceramics





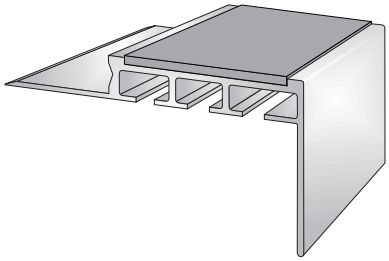
ANT60/55/12.5

ANT60/55/12.5 aluminium stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: Designed for use with thicker floor coverings, ceramics, stone and timber and allows for concealed fixing through the tail plate.



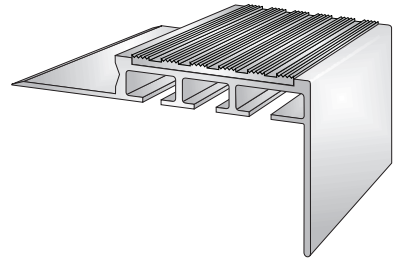
Product Code: **ANT60/55/12.5 PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



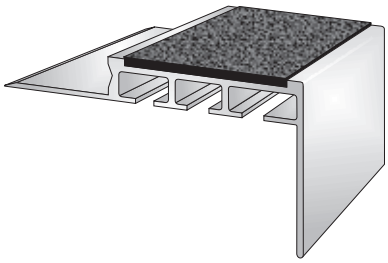
Product Code: **ANT60/55/12.5 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



Product Code: **ANT60/55/12.5 / ATI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



Product Code: **ANT60/55/12.5 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

ATI49.5 Finishes
- Mill
- Satin
- Polished
- Black Anodised

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes

Mill Aluminium

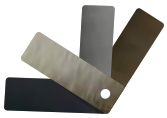
Satin Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

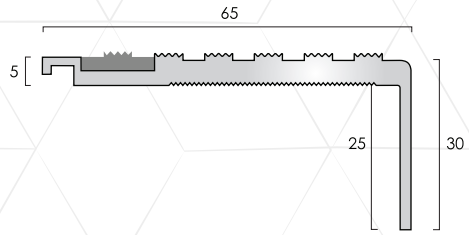
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

Aluminium stair Nosings with Concealed Fixings

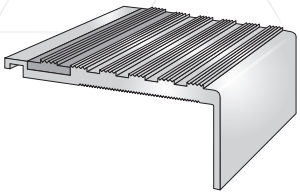


AN65/30CF TSO

AN65/30CF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

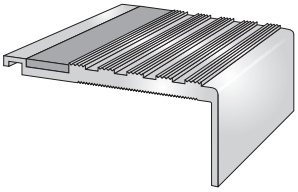
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN65/30CF PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	8



Product Code: **AN65/30CF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	8

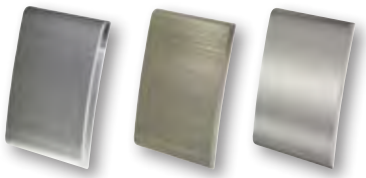
Infill Options:

For interior Applications:

	Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC
	SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV Wet 56
Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Yellow	54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity

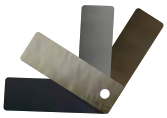
Finishes



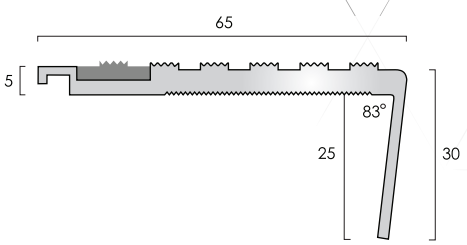
Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
● Drilled retro fit infill
● Undrilled
Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

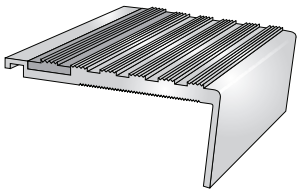


AN65/30RCF TSO

AN65/30RCF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

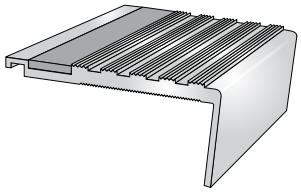
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN65/30RCF PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	8



Product Code: **AN65/30RCF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	8

Infill Options:

For interior Applications:

Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV Wet 56

Colours:		LRV:	LRV:
Black		4.25	4.47
Polar Grey		42.53	42.73
Light Grey		12.33	12.74
Yellow		54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity

Finishes

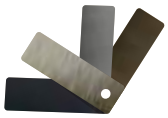
Mill Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

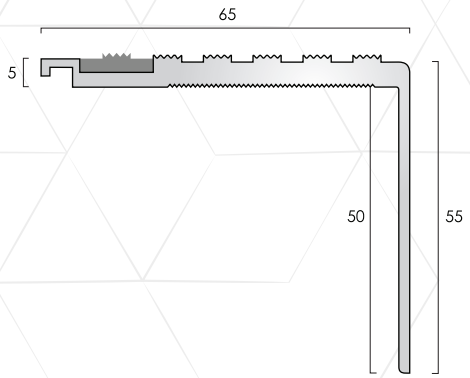
Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
● Drilled retro fit infill
● Undrilled
Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

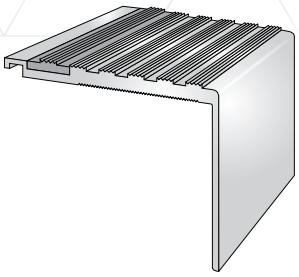


AN65/55CF

AN65/55CF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

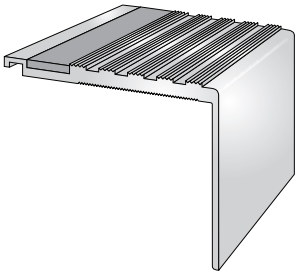
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN65/55CF PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Black Anodised		2.700m	8



Product Code: **AN65/55CF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Black Anodised		2.700m	8

Infill Options:

For interior Applications:

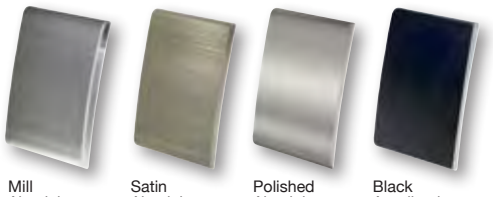
Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV Wet 56

Colours:		LRV:	LRV:
Black		4.25	4.47
Polar Grey		42.53	42.73
Light Grey		12.33	12.74
Yellow		54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity

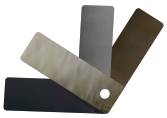
Finishes



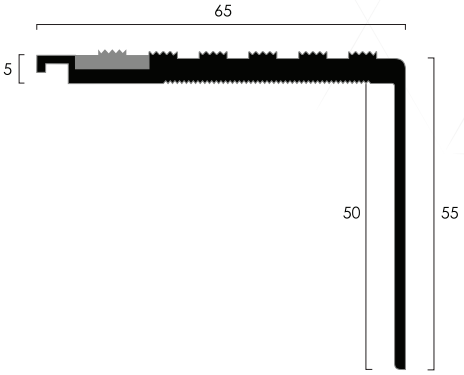
Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

Drilling Availability:
● Drilled retro fit infill
● Undrilled
Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available



AN65/55CF Black Anodised

AN65/55CF aluminium stair nosing with a Black Anodised finish and with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.
Typical Installation: To butt up to 5mm flooring to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs.

Black rigid PVC stringer trims available to suit.
Product Ref ST40.

Product Code: **AN65/55CF BA - PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in four colour options

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Black Anodised	2.700m	8

Product Code: **AN65/55CF BA - PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Black Anodised	2.700m	8

Infill Options:

For interior Applications:

Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV Wet 56

Colours:		LRV:	LRV:
Black		4.25	4.47
Polar Grey		42.53	42.73
Light Grey		12.33	12.74
Yellow		54.91	55.11

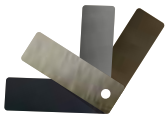
other colours available subject to order quantity

Finish

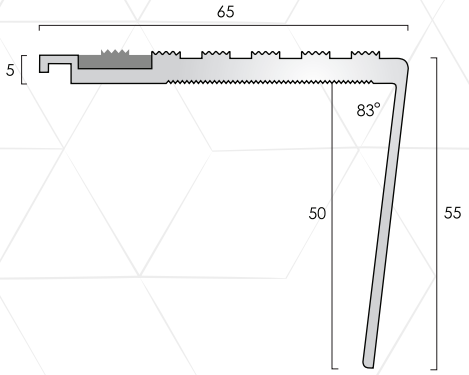
Black Anodised

Drilling Availability:
● Drilled retro fit infill
● Undrilled
Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

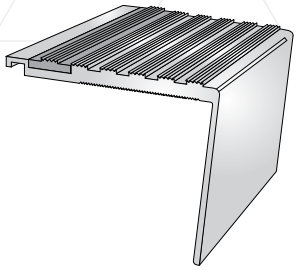


AN65/55RCF

AN65/55RCF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

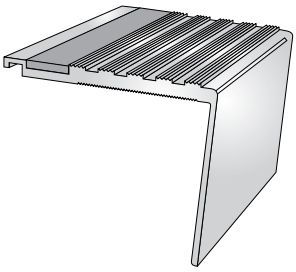
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium nap lock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN65/55RCF PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
Black Anodised		2.500m	8



Product Code: **AN65/55RCF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
Black Anodised		2.500m	8

Infill Options:

For interior Applications:

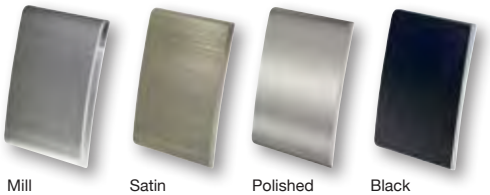
Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV Wet 56

Colours:		LRV:	LRV:
Black		4.25	4.47
Polar Grey		42.53	42.73
Light Grey		12.33	12.74
Yellow		54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity

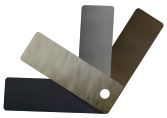
Finishes



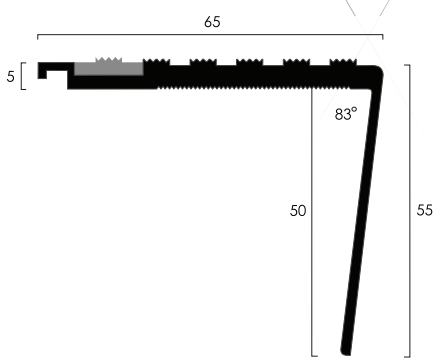
Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

Drilling Availability:
● Drilled retro fit infill
● Undrilled
Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available



AN65/55RCF Black Anodised

AN65/55RCF aluminium stair nosing with a Black Anodised finish and with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

Typical Installation: To butt up to 5mm flooring to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs.

Black rigid PVC stringer trims available to suit.
Product Ref ST40.

Product Code: **AN65/55RCF BA - PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in four colour options

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Black Anodised	2.500m	8

Infill Options:

For interior Applications:

Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV Wet 56

Colours:		LRV:	LRV:
Black		4.25	4.47
Polar Grey		42.53	42.73
Light Grey		12.33	12.74
Yellow		54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity

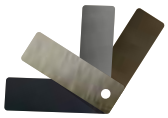
Product Code: **AN65/55RCF BA - PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Black Anodised	2.500m	8

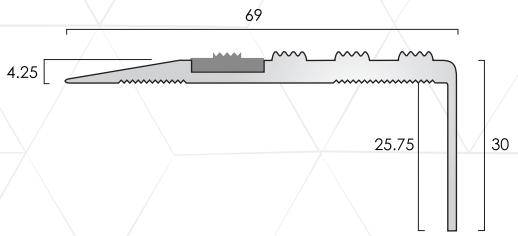
Finish

Black Anodised

Drilling Availability:
● Drilled retro fit infill
● Undrilled
Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

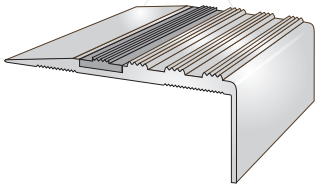


AN70/30CF TSO

AN70/30CF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

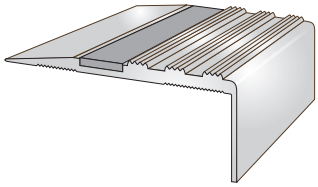
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN70/30CF PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	8



Product Code: **AN70/30CF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	8

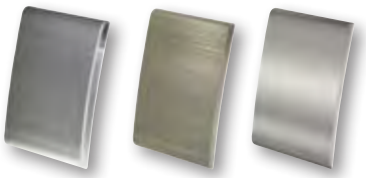
Infill Options:

For interior Applications:

	Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC
	SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV Wet 56
Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Yellow	54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity

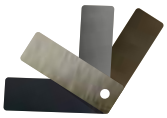
Finishes

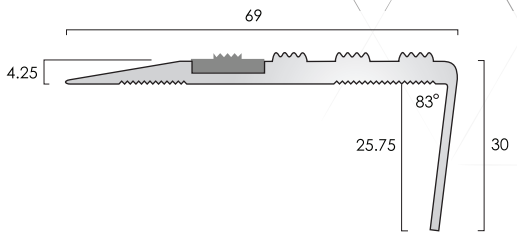


Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
● Drilled retro fit infill
● Undrilled
Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order


Samples Available

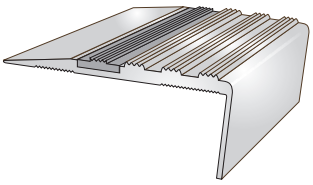


AN70/30RCF TSO

AN70/30RCF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

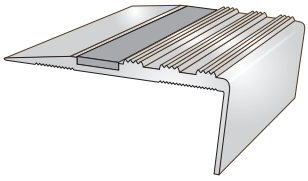
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN70/30RCF PVC Castellated** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	8



Product Code: **AN70/30RCF PVC Smooth Textured** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	8

Infill Options:

For interior Applications:

Castellated PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 85
PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: PTV Dry 65
PTV Wet 56

Colours:		LRV:	LRV:
Black		4.25	4.47
Polar Grey		42.53	42.73
Light Grey		12.33	12.74
Yellow		54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity

Finishes

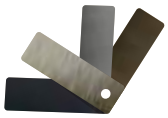
Mill Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

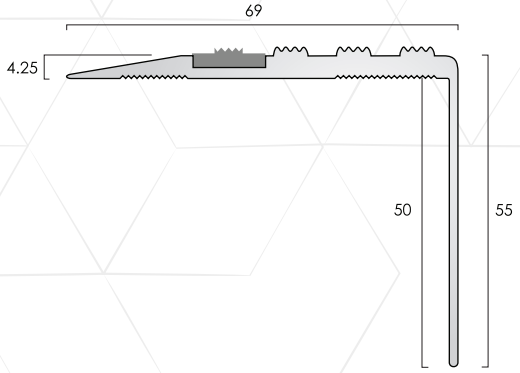
Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
● Drilled retro fit infill
● Undrilled
Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

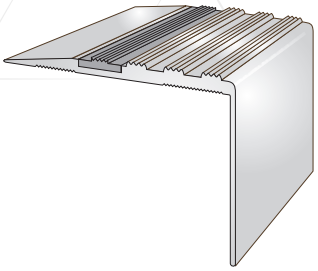


AN70/55CF

AN70/55CF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

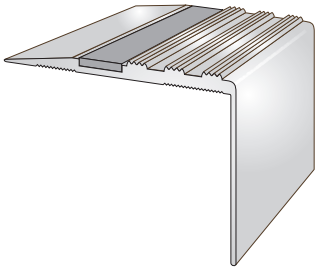
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN70/55CF PVC Castellated**
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8



Product Code: **AN70/55CF PVC Smooth Textured**
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		3.200m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	3.200m	8

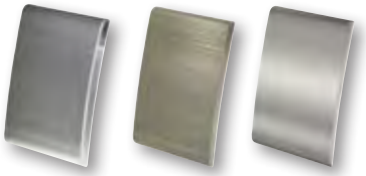
Infill Options:

For interior Applications:

	Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC
	SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV Wet 56
Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Yellow	54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity

Finishes



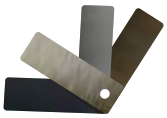
Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

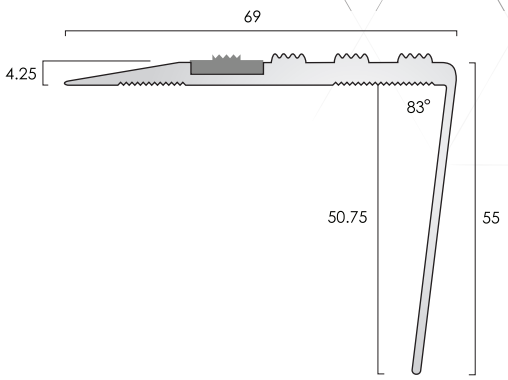
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

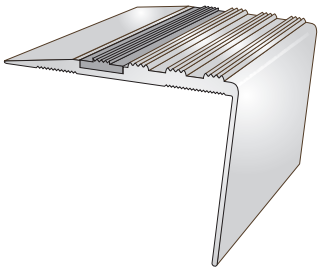


AN70/55RCF

AN70/55RCF aluminium stair nosing with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.

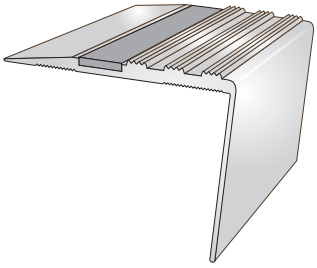
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



Product Code: **AN70/55RCF PVC Castellated**
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8



Product Code: **AN70/55RCF PVC Smooth Textured**
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	8
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	8

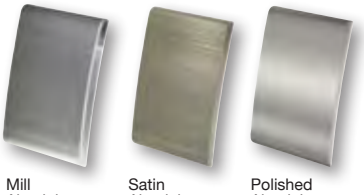
Infill Options:

For interior Applications:

	Castellated PVC	Smooth Textured PVC
	SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV Wet 56
Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Yellow	54.91	55.11

other colours available subject to order quantity

Finishes



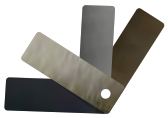
Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

Solid Aluminium Stair Nosings

Aluminium Stair Nosings with Ribbed Treads & Castellated Treads

General

Ribbed and castellated tread stair nosings provide an alternative to traditional aluminium nosings with PVC inserts.

Supply

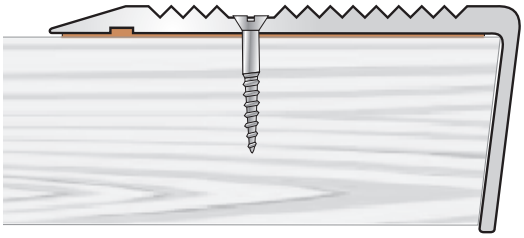
Supplied cut to customer sizes, stair nosings can be supplied countersunk drilled for mechanical screw fixing or undrilled for adhesive only fixing, subject to stair and environment suitability. Please call the C.A.T. sales office for advice.

Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
- Satin Aluminium
- Polished Aluminium

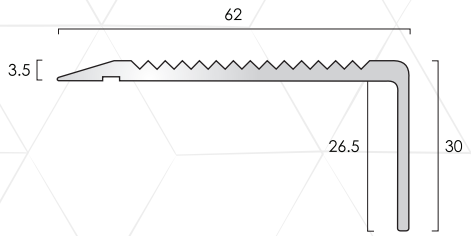
Fixing Options:

Countersunk screws & adhesive



Adhesive Only

Profile shown: AN1SLR-R ribbed tread

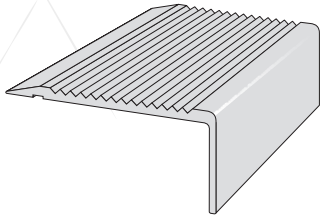


AN1SLR

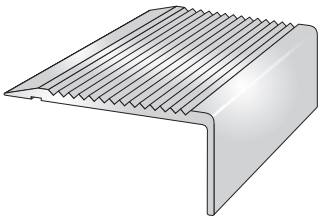
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

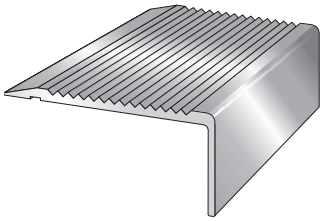
Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN1SLR Mill ● ●	3.200m	8

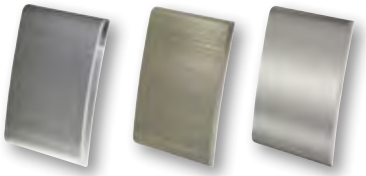


Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN1SLR Satin ● ● TSO	3.200m	8



Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN1SLR Polished ● ● TSO	3.200m	8

Finishes



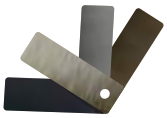
Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled for countersunk screws
- ● Undrilled

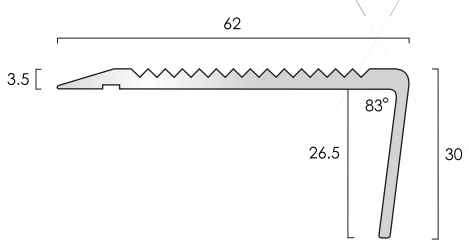
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO To Special Order



Samples Available

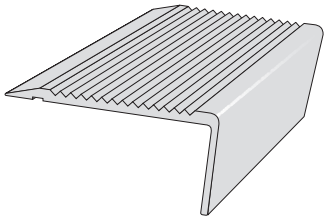


AN1SLR-R

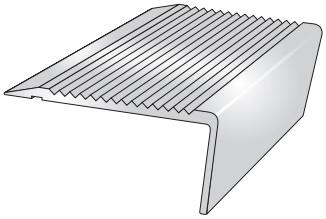
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

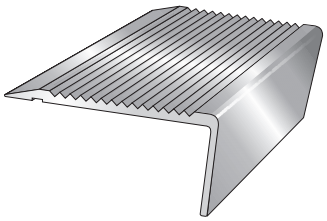
Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN1SLR-R Mill ● ●	3.200m	8

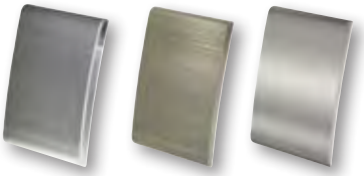


Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN1SLR-R Satin ● ● TSO	3.200m	8



Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN1SLR-R Polished ● ● TSO	3.200m	8

Finishes



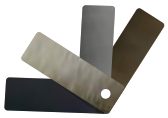
Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled for countersunk screws
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

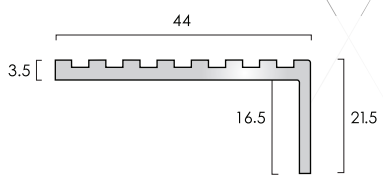
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



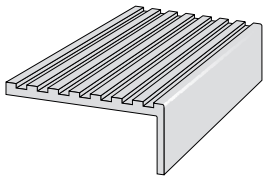
Samples Available

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

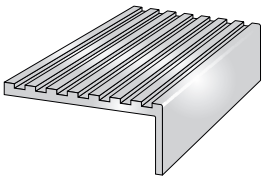


AN4

Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino and resin. Stringer trims also available to suit. Finishes illustrated are for representation only.

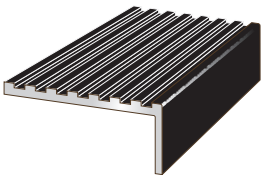


Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN4 Mill ● ●	3.200m	6



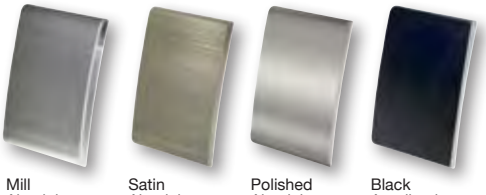
Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN4 Satin ● ● TSO	3.200m	6

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN4 Polished ● ● TSO	3.200m	6



Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN4 Black Anodised ● ●	2.700m	6

Finishes



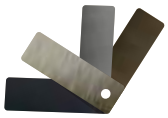
Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled for countersunk screws
- ● Undrilled

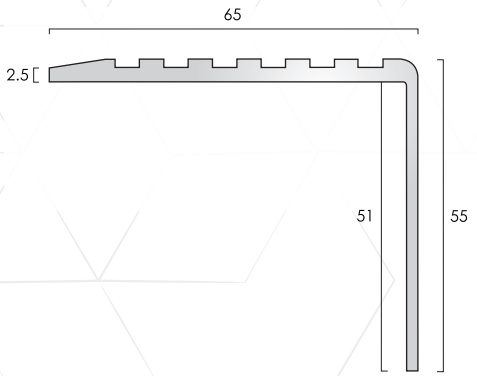
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

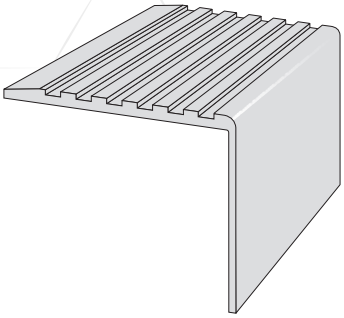


Samples Available

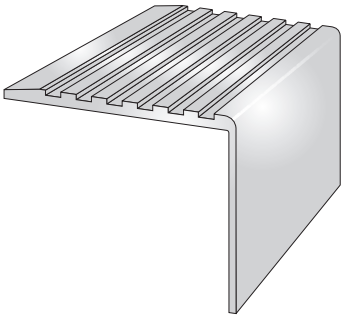


AN6

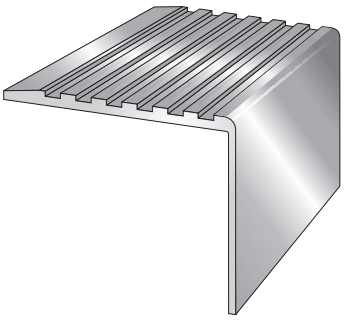
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, e.g. LVT, vinyl, lino and resin. Stringer trims also available to suit. Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN6 Mill ● ●	3.200m	8

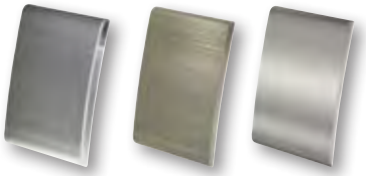


Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN6 Satin ● ●	3.200m	8



Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN6 Polished ● ●	3.200m	8

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

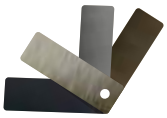
Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled for countersunk screws
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

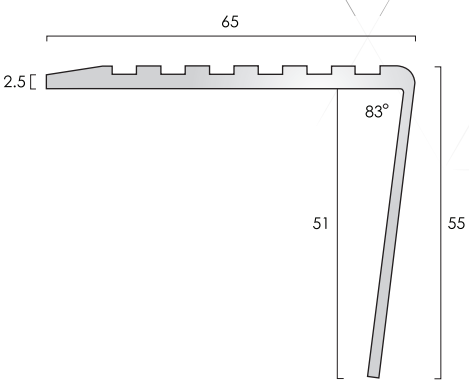
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO

To Special Order



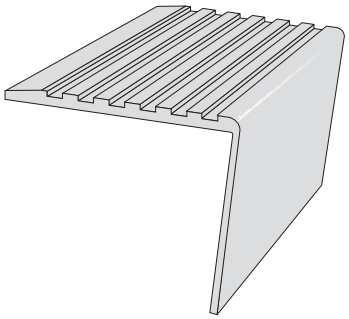
Samples Available



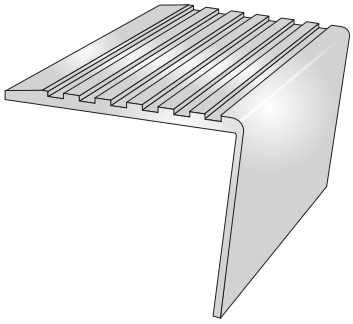
AN6R

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, e.g. LVT, vinyl, lino and resin. Stringer trims also available to suit.

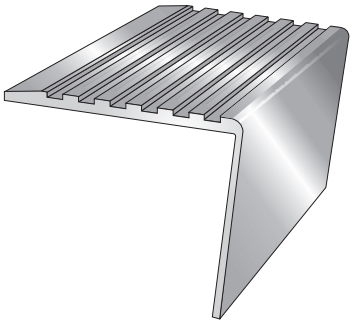
Finishes illustrated are for representation only.



Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN6R Mill ● ●	3.200m	8

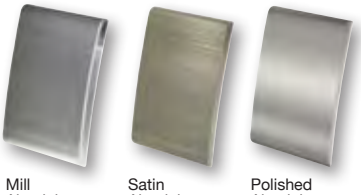


Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN6R Satin ● ● TSO	3.200m	8



Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
AN6R Polished ● ● TSO	3.200m	8

Finishes



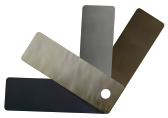
Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled for countersunk screws
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

Aluminium LVT Stair Edge Profiles

Aluminium Stair Edge Profiles

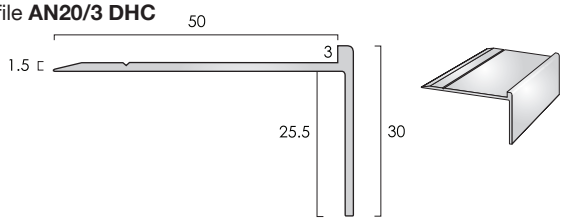
Designer Finishes For Designer Floors.

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stairs fitted with LVT (Luxury Vinyl Tiles).

Supplied undrilled.

DESIGNER COLLECTION

Profile **AN20/3 DHC**



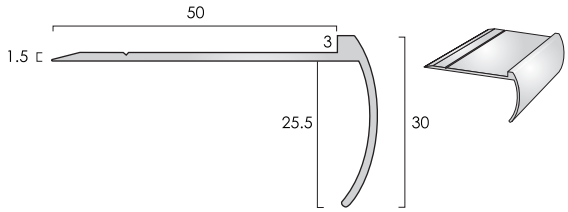
AN20/3 DHC ● ●

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available	Stock Length
Brushed Stainless	2.750m
Bright	2.750m
Bronze	2.750m
Light Bronze	2.750m
Pewter	2.750m
Onyx Black	2.750m
Designer Satin	2.750m

DESIGNER COLLECTION

Profile **AN21/3 DHC**



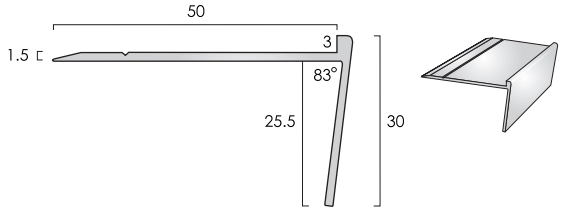
AN21/3 DHC ● ●

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available	Stock Length
Brushed Stainless	2.750m
Bright	2.750m
Bronze	2.750m
Light Bronze	2.750m
Pewter	2.750m
Onyx Black	2.750m
Designer Satin	2.750m

DESIGNER COLLECTION

Profile **AN20R/3 DHC**

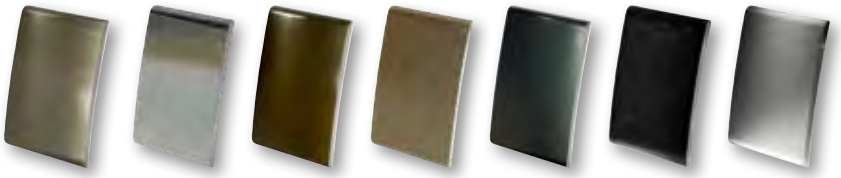


AN20R/3 DHC ● ●

DESIGNER FINISHES FOR DESIGNER FLOORS

Finishes Available		Stock Length
Brushed Stainless	TSO	2.500m
Bright	TSO	2.500m
Bronze	TSO	2.500m
Light Bronze	TSO	2.500m
Pewter	TSO	2.500m
Onyx Black	TSO	2.500m
Designer Satin	TSO	2.500m

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless LRV: 41.45 | Bright LRV 81.95 | Bronze LRV 10.10 | Light Bronze LRV 27.25 | Pewter LRV 10.75 | Onyx Black LRV 5.20 | Designer Satin LRV 65.30

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO

To Special Order

Samples Available

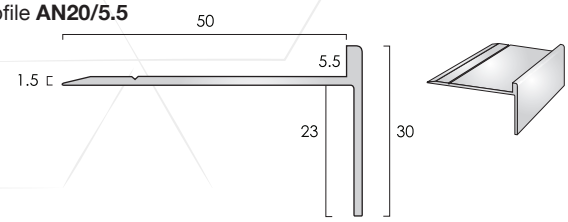
Aluminium Stair Edge Profiles

Designer Finishes For Designer Floors.

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stairs fitted with LVT (Luxury Vinyl Tiles).

Supplied undrilled.

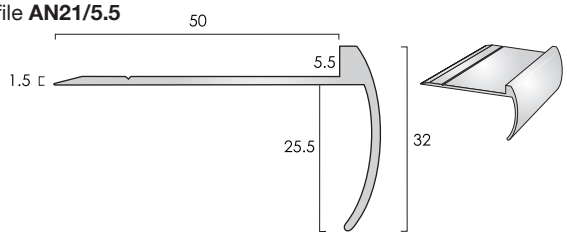
Profile **AN20/5.5**



AN20/5.5 ● ●

Finishes Available		Stock Length
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.750m
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.750m

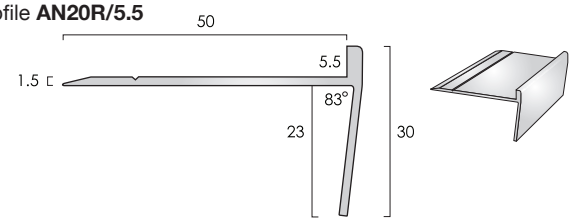
Profile **AN21/5.5**



AN21/5.5 ● ●

Finishes Available		Stock Length
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m

Profile **AN20R/5.5**



AN20R/5.5 ● ●

Finishes Available		Stock Length
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m

Finishes

Satin Aluminium

Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

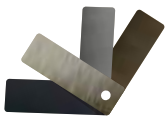
- ● Drilled for countersunk screws
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO

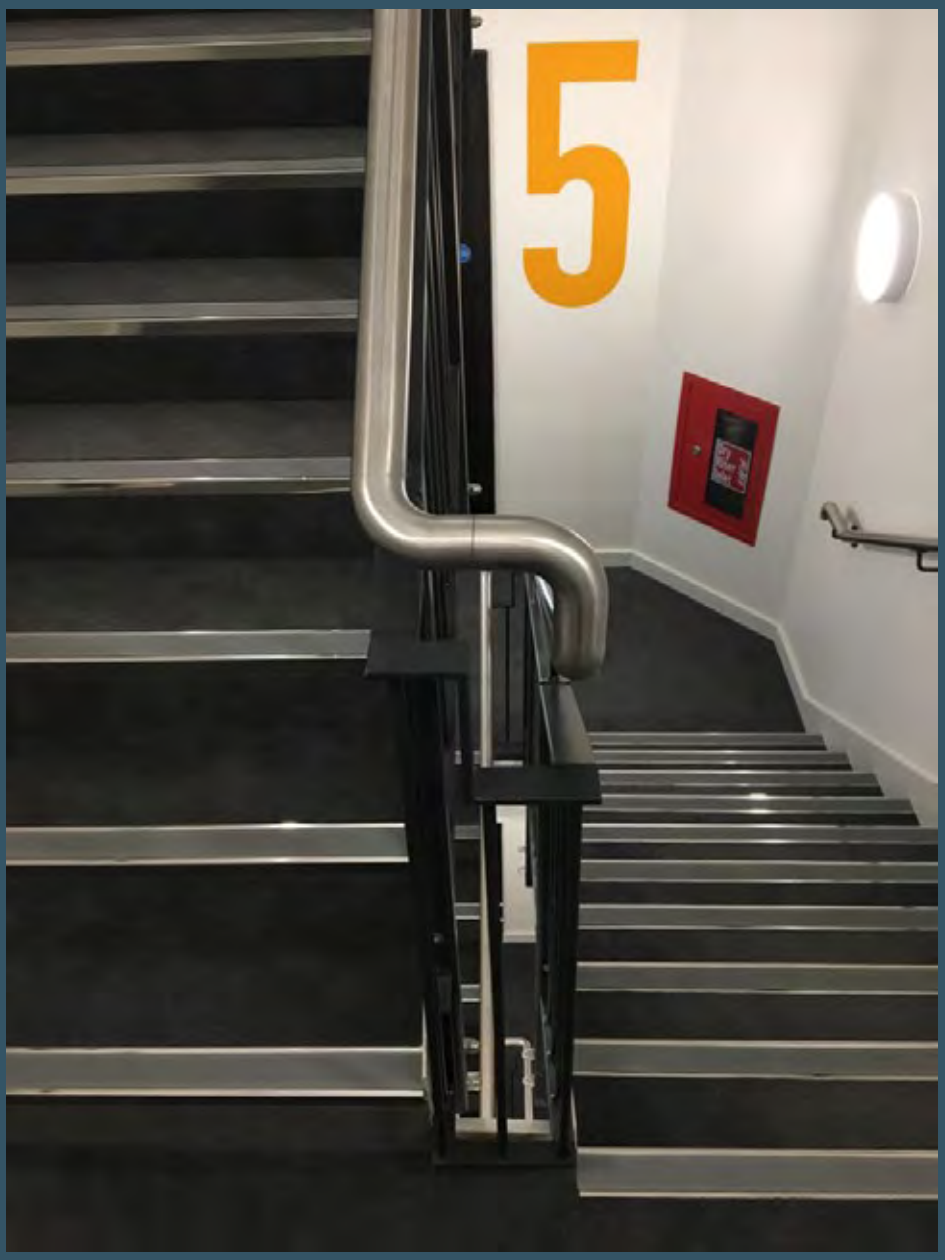
To Special Order



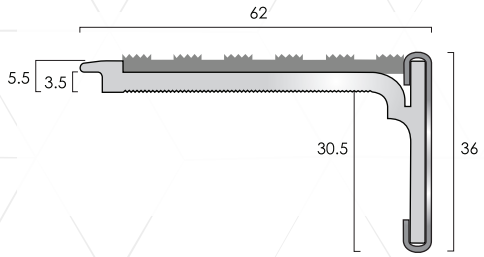
Samples Available

Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Formed Stainless Steel Covers & Formed Sections For Stone & Ceramics

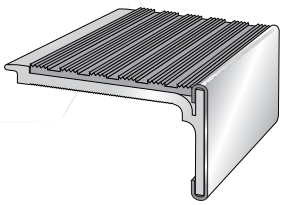


Aluminium Stair Nosings With Stainless Steel Covers



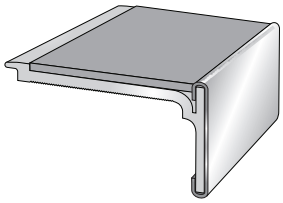
SN5 TSO

SN5 aluminium stair nosing with a formed stainless steel cover is available with a range of infill options, please see below. Typical Installation: To butt up to 5.5mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 3.5mm flooring.



Product Code: **SN5 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	8
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	8



Product Code: **SN5 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	8
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	8

Product Code: **SN5 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	8
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

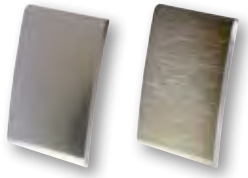
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel Brushed Stainless Steel

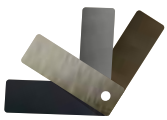
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

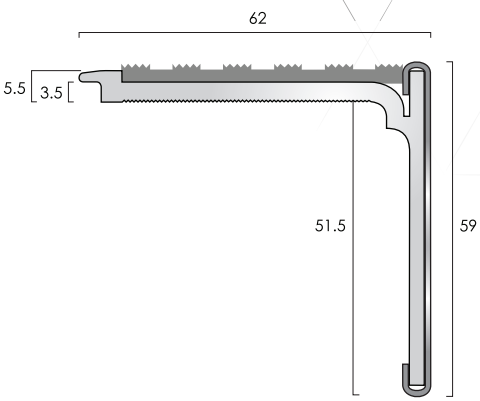
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



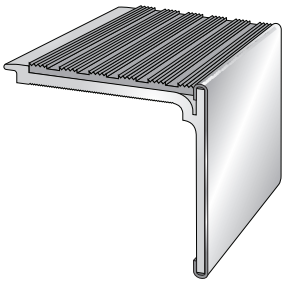
Samples Available



SN7 TSO

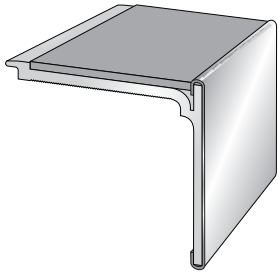
SN7 aluminium stair nosing with a formed stainless steel cover is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to 5.5mm flooring, or installed with back edge lip over 3.5mm flooring.



Product Code: **SN7 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	8
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	8



Product Code: **SN7 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	8
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	8

Product Code: **SN7 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	8
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes

Bright Stainless Steel

Brushed Stainless Steel

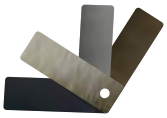
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

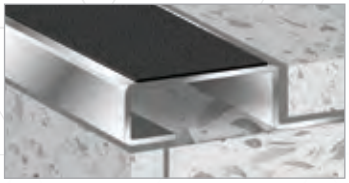
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



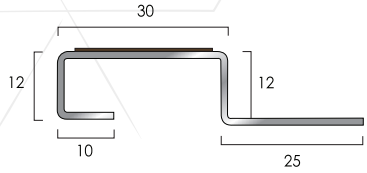
Samples Available



TSO Stair Nosings For Stone & Ceramics

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads fitted with stone or ceramics.

Profile TE30/S



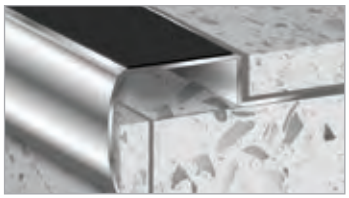
Profile TE30/S ●

Supplied with black *Olympic Grip on the tread surface

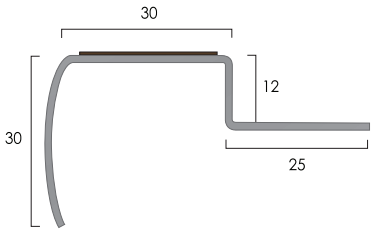
Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

Black

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	8
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	8



Profile TEN30/S



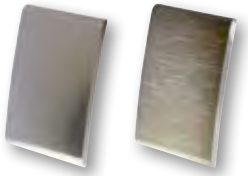
Profile TEN30/S ●

Supplied with black *Olympic Grip on the tread surface

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	8
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	8

*Olympic Grip is a self adhesive vinyl tape incorporating aluminium oxide grit to the walking surface which provides proven slip resistance in dry and wet environments.

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel

Drilling Availability:

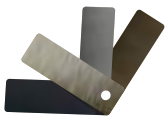
- Drilled retro fit infill
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

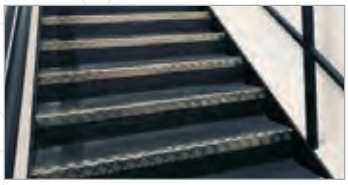
TSO

To Special Order



Samples Available

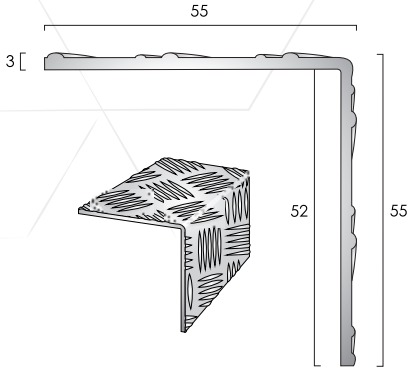
Bespoke Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Treads & Stair Nosings



Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Nosings

Typical Installation: Heavy traffic and high-tech environments.
Other sizes available to special order, subject to value.

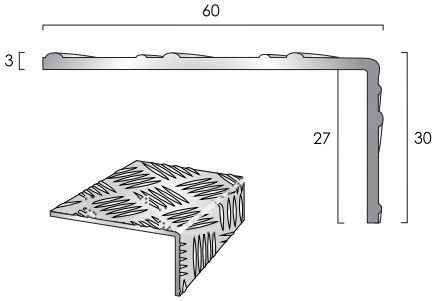
Profile ANCP/55/55



ANCP/55/55

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Chequer Plate TSO	2.500m	8

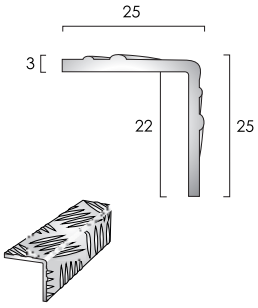
Profile ANCP/60/30



ANCP/60/30

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Chequer Plate TSO	2.500m	8

Profile ANCP/25/25



ANCP/25/25

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Chequer Plate TSO	2.500m	8

Finish

Mill Chequer Plate

Drilling Availability:

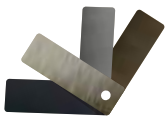
Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO

To Special Order



Samples Available

Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings

Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, Stair Tread Inserts & Insert Discs

For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments
Olympic™ Carborundum Infill

Properties

The principal constituent of Olympic Carborundum is crystalline Aluminium Oxide, otherwise known as Corundum; the second hardest mineral on the *Mohs Scale to industrial diamond. This hardness ensures durability when used in stair products which are required to withstand heavy footfall and the naturally angular shape of its grain is ideal for providing anti-slip in wet environments.

*Mohs scale: rough measure of the resistance of a smooth surface to scratching or abrasion, expressed in terms of a scale devised (1812) by the German mineralogist Friedrich Mohs. The Mohs hardness of a mineral is determined by observing whether its surface is scratched by a substance of known or defined hardness.

Aluminium Oxide (Corundum)

Hardest	1	Diamond
	2	Corundum
	3	Topaz
	4	Quartz
	5	Orthoclase
	6	Apatite
	7	Flourite
	8	Calcite
	9	Gypsum
Softest	10	Talc

Mohs Scale

In Olympic Carborundum Infill, the Aluminium Oxide grains are contained within a carefully formulated resin and hardener mixture which, when cured, not only binds the grains together but also binds the whole of the infill to the host stair nosing profile. The result is an integral product which is impervious to water ingress.

The inclusion of Aluminium Oxide throughout the whole of infill ensures that the installed product offers effective slip resistance long after other products in which it is incorporated only as a surface layer.

Aluminium Oxide throughout (Carborundum)

Aluminium Oxide as a surface layer (e.g. as in GRP flooring products)

Slip Resistance Values

The Pendulum Slip Test is the preferred method of the UK Slip Resistance Group and of the HSE for assessing the potential risk to a pedestrian of slipping on a walking surface.

Olympic Carborundum Infill has been independently slip tested with the results shown in the table below:

Pendulum Test Machine
(image courtesy of HSE)

Potential For Slip	*Pendulum Test Value (PTV)*
High Slip Potential	*0-24*
Moderate Slip Potential	*25-35*
Low Slip Potential	*35-65*
Olympic Carborundum	***86*** *(in wet conditions)*

Interpretation of Pendulum Test Value (PTV)
(UK Slip Resistance Group Guidelines Issue 3 2005)

Olympic Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings

Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, Stair Tread Inserts & Insert Discs

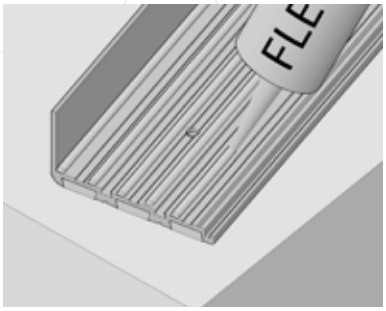
For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

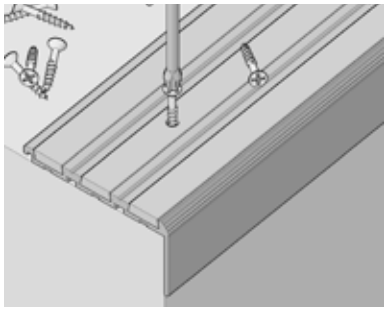
Installation - Stair Nosing Profiles

CAT recommends that stair nosing profiles are bedded onto a mastic medium suited to the installation site and then mechanically fixed.

Fixing is through the carborundum in certain profiles and through the aluminium in others. In all cases the screw heads remain visible in the finished installation and so stainless steel screws are recommended.

Mechanical Fixing



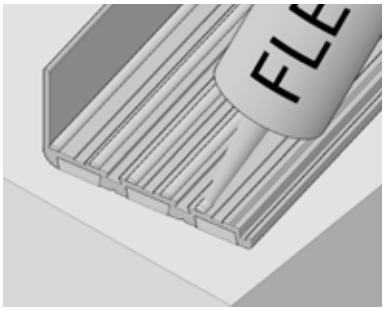


Using an adhesive as well as a mechanical fix will not only further ensure that the profile is correctly anchored but will also remove the risk of rattle caused by any minor unevenness in the surface of the substrate.

Fixings

Because the fixings remain exposed in the completed installation, we recommend the use of stainless steel screws.
Whilst the pre-drilled/countersunk hole is for No.8 heads, the screw length should be that suited to the particular application but not less than 25mm long for fixing 5mm profiles and 30mm long for fixing 7mm profiles.

Adhesive Only Fixing



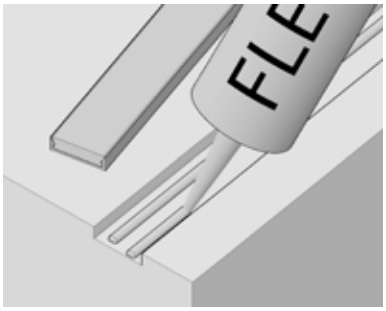
When there is no choice but to use adhesive only fixing, apply sufficient beads to the underside of the profile
to ensure that when it is pressed into place, the adhesive is spread across the whole of the underside.

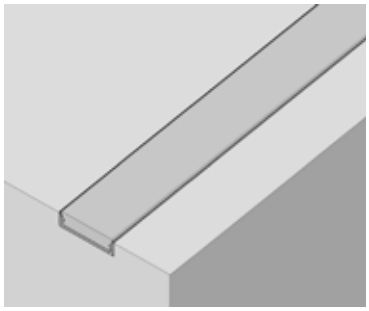
Once in position, allow sufficient cure time below allowing pedestrian access.

Installation - Stair Tread Insert Strips & Discs

Stair Tread Insert Strips and Discs are always affixed using adhesive.

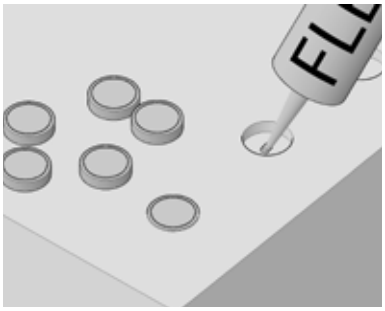
Stair Tread Insert Strips





Strips should sit between 0.5mm and 1.0mm proud of the step surface when installed and therefore a preformed channel in the substrate should be created which is of adequate dimensions to accept the strip and sufficient adhesive
to affix it.
Apply the adhesive into the channel, insert the strip and press firmly into place but without causing oozing of the adhesive onto the visible surfaces.
Allow adequate cure time of the adhesive before allowing pedestrian access.

Stair Tread Insert Discs



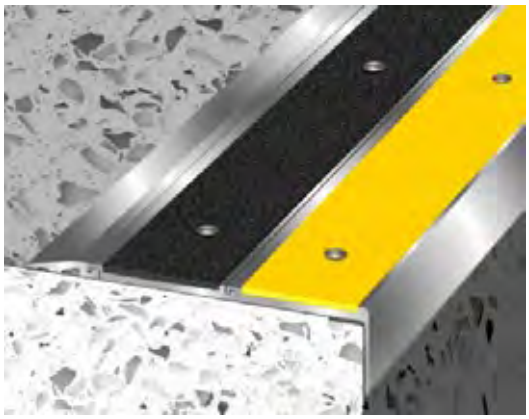
Discs should sit between 0.5mm and 1.00mm proud of the step surface when installed and therefore a preformed hole should be created which is of adequate diameter and depth to accept the disc and sufficient adhesive to affix it.
The remainder of the installation is as for Stair Tread Insert Strips.

For bedding and for adhesive fixing, C.A.T. recommends Stycco Flex Rapid Curing Flexible Adhesive by F. Ball & Co. Ltd. *Please refer to F. Ball & Co. Ltd. published Product Data Sheet for preparation/application information.*

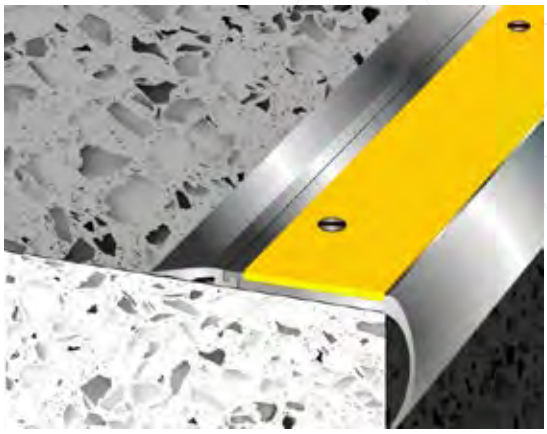
Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, Stair Tread Inserts & Insert Discs

For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

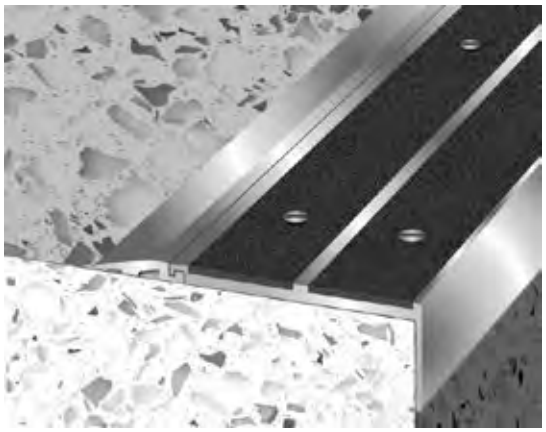
Examples of 5.0mm Modular Combinations:



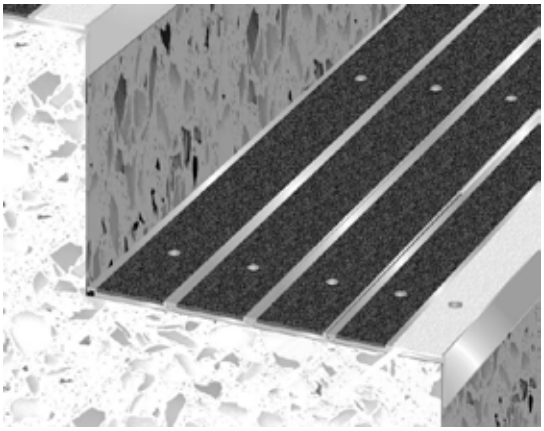
Sit-On application:
Approximately 142mm of cover using
Olympic AN51, Olympic ANEXT & Olympic ANRE25



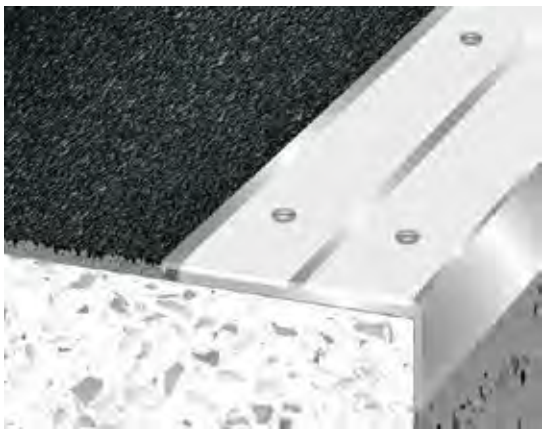
Sit-On application:
Approximately 82mm of cover using
Olympic AN81 & Olympic ANRE25



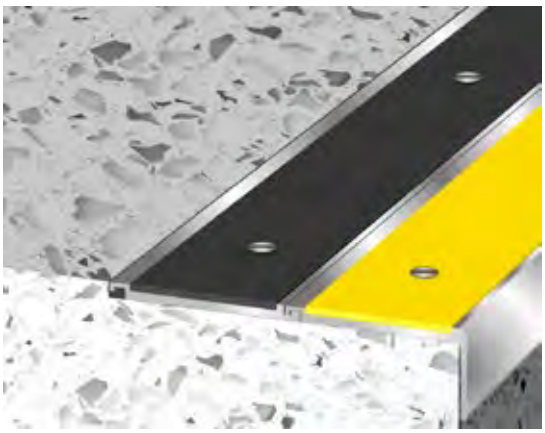
Sit-On application:
Approximately 113mm of cover using
Olympic AN52 & Olympic ANRE25



Sit-On application:
Full going cover using
Olympic AN52 & multiples of Olympic ANEXT



Sit-On application:
Full going cover using
Olympic AN52 & 3-4mm GRP aggregated sheet



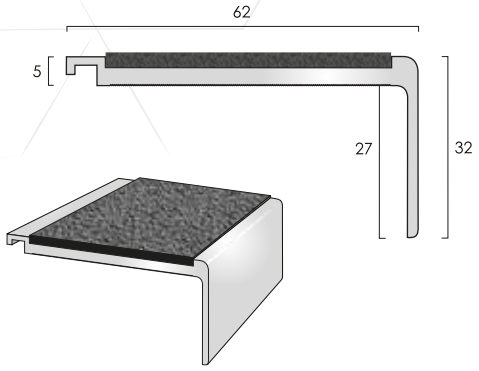
Sit-In application:
Approximately 117mm of cover using
Olympic AN51 & Olympic ANEXT

Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, TSO Stair Tread Inserts & Insert Discs

For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill for exterior and interior stairs. Install with ANRE25 profile for retro fit installations.

Profile OLYMPIC AN51



Olympic AN51 Carborundum Infill

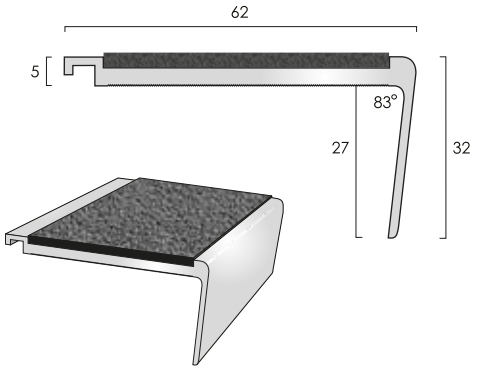
Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size	
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8	24.90

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Carborundum Infill Colours:

- Black
- Yellow
- White

Profile OLYMPIC AN61

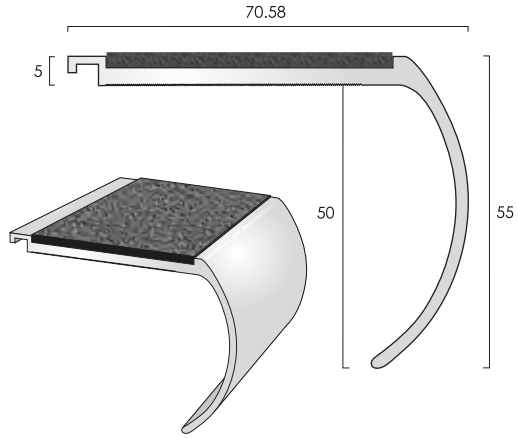


Olympic AN61 Carborundum Infill

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size	
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8	24.90

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC AN69



Olympic AN69 Carborundum Infill

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size	
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8	32.03

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Finish

Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

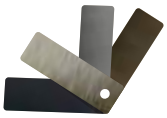
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

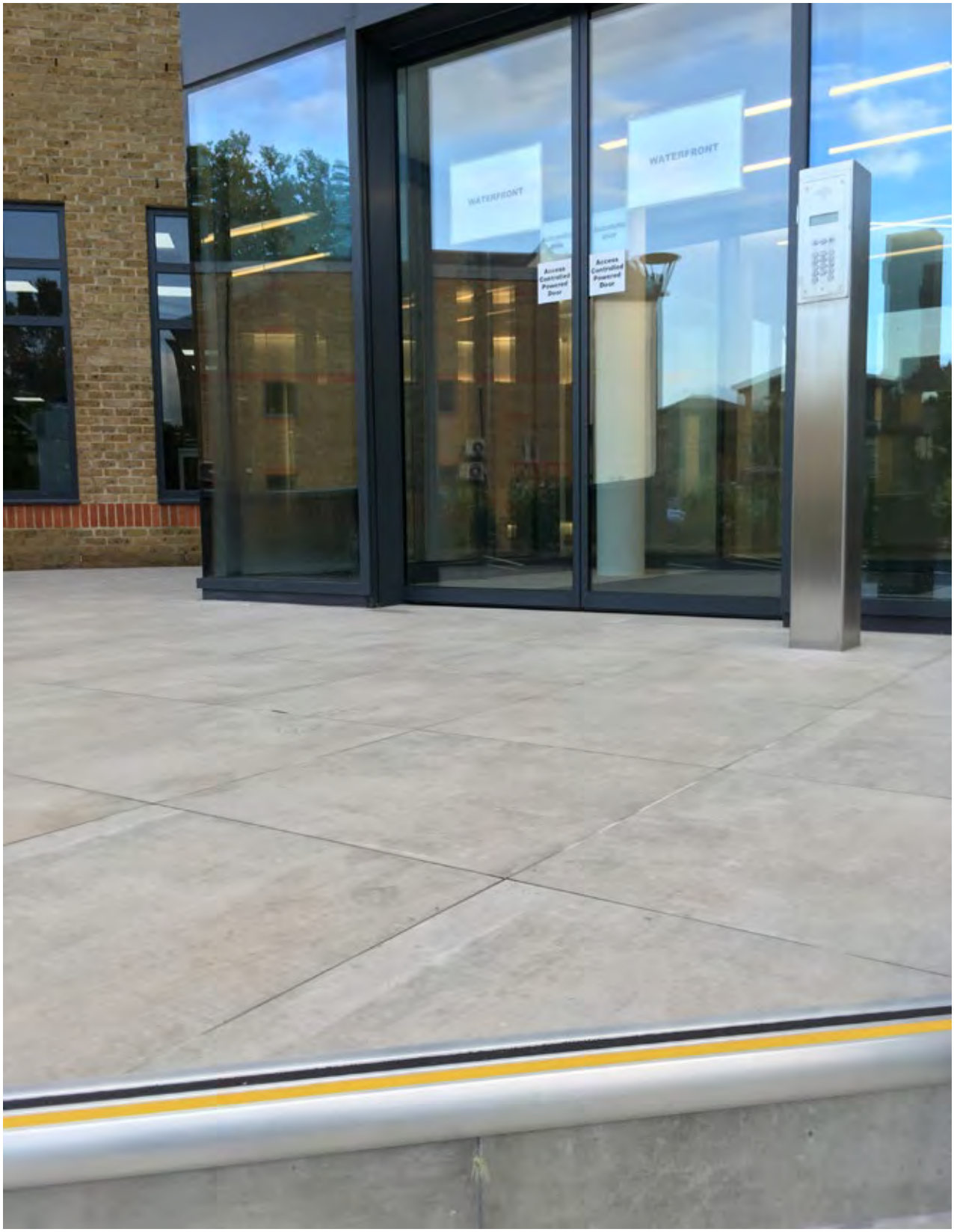
TSO

To Special Order



Samples Available

Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments



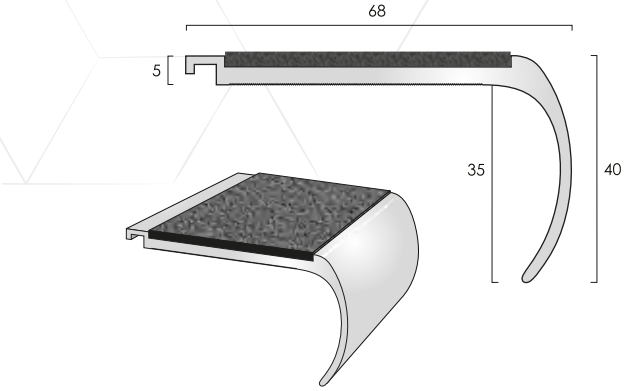
Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, TSO Stair Tread Inserts & Insert Discs

For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill for exterior and interior stairs.

Install with ANRE25 profile for retro fit installations.

Profile OLYMPIC AN81



Olympic AN81 Carborundum Infill ● ●

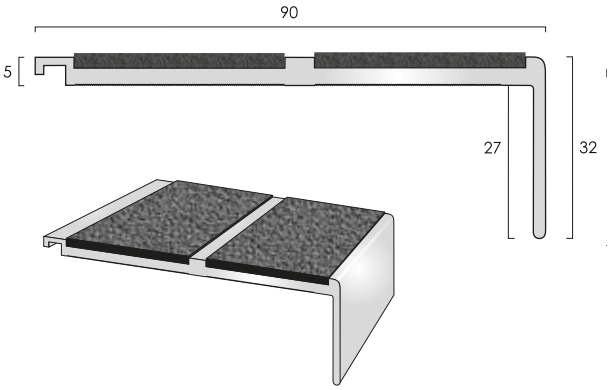
Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Carborundum Infill Colours:

- Black
- Yellow
- White

Profile OLYMPIC AN52

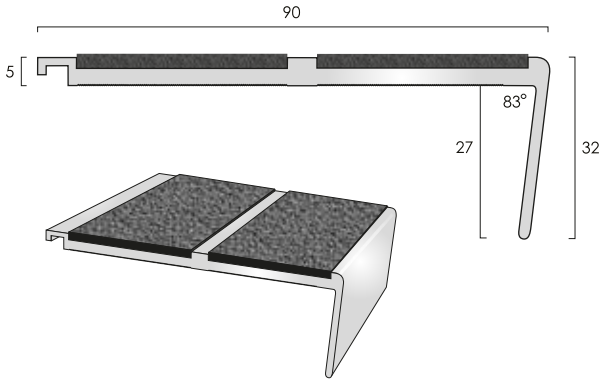


Olympic AN52 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC AN52R



Olympic AN52R Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Finish

Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

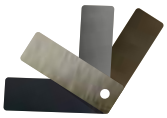
● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO

To Special Order

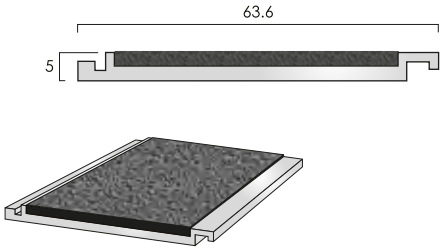


Samples Available

Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, TSO For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill for exterior and interior stairs.

Profile OLYMPIC ANEXT Tread Extender



Olympic ANEXT Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Carborundum Infill Colours:

- Black
- Yellow
- White

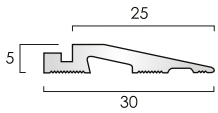
Drilling Availability:

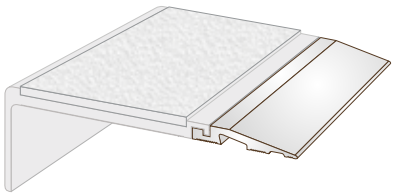
- ● Drilled for countersunk screws
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

Profile ANRE25 Ramp Detail



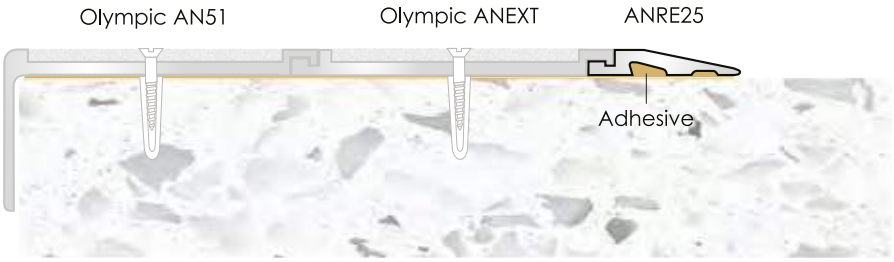


ANRE25 aluminium ramp edge detail.
Typical Installation: For installation behind AN stair nosings with interlock feature to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

ANRE25 Ramp Detail

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	8

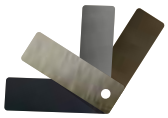
Supplied undrilled. Fixing is by means of adhesive and by interconnection with an adjoining screw fixed profile, as shown:



Finish

Mill Aluminium

TSO
To Special Order

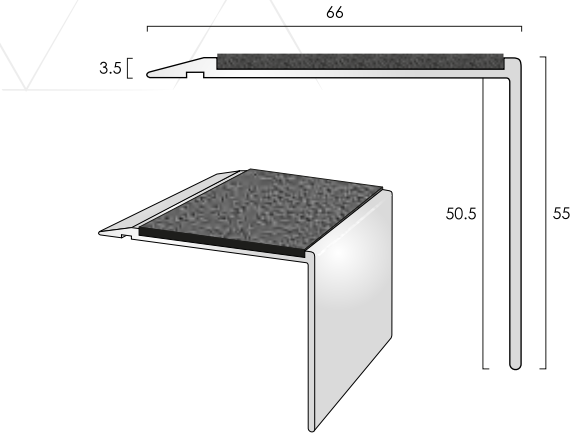


Samples Available

Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, TSO For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill for exterior and interior stairs.
Stringer trims also available to suit.

Profile OLYMPIC AN15/55



Olympic AN15/55 Carborundum Infill

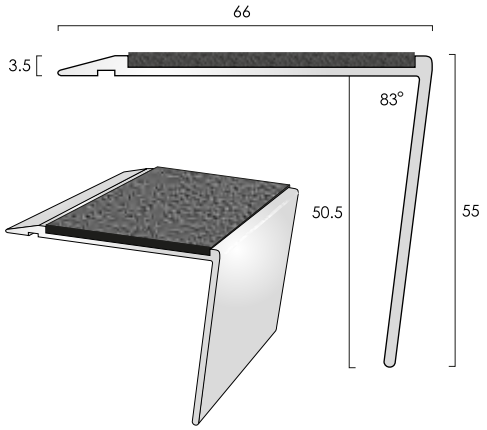
Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Carborundum Infill Colours:

- Black
- Yellow
- White

Profile OLYMPIC AN15/55R



Olympic AN15/55R Carborundum Infill

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Finish

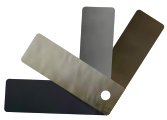
Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

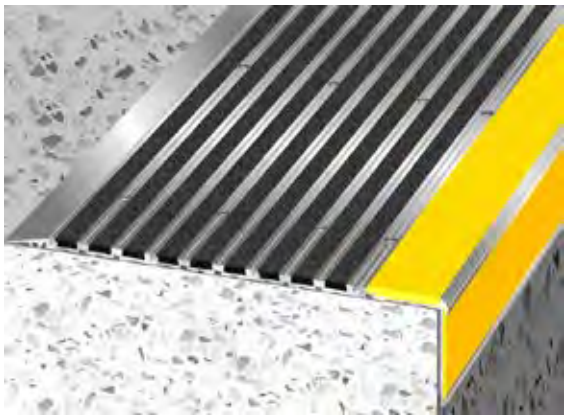
TSO
To Special Order



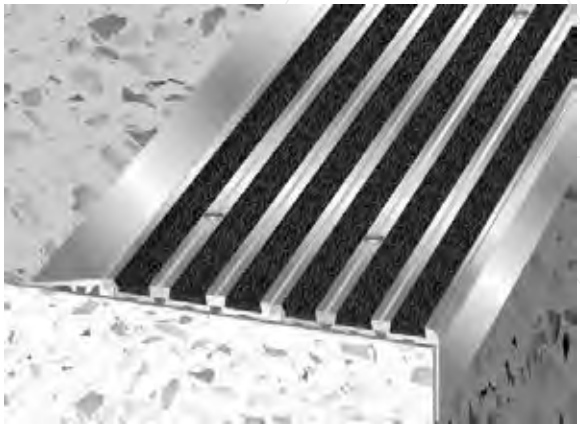
Samples Available

Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, TSO For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

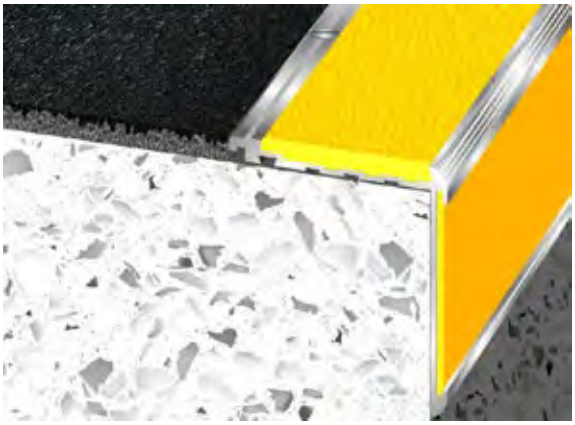
Examples of 7.0mm Modular Combination & Modifications:



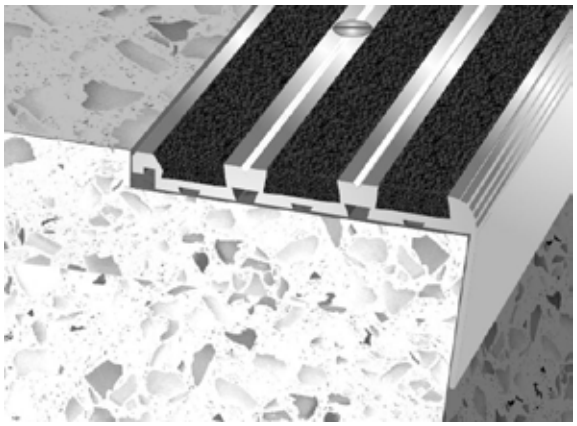
Sit-On application:
Approximately 336mm of cover using
Olympic 551, multiples of Olympic 78 & Olympic 35



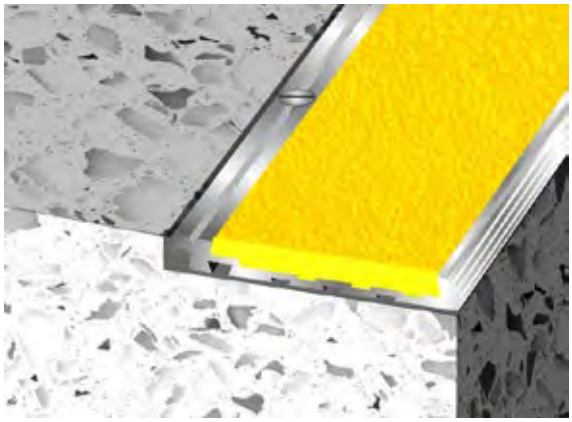
Sit-On application:
Approximately 179mm of cover using
Olympic 761, Olympic 78 & Olympic 35



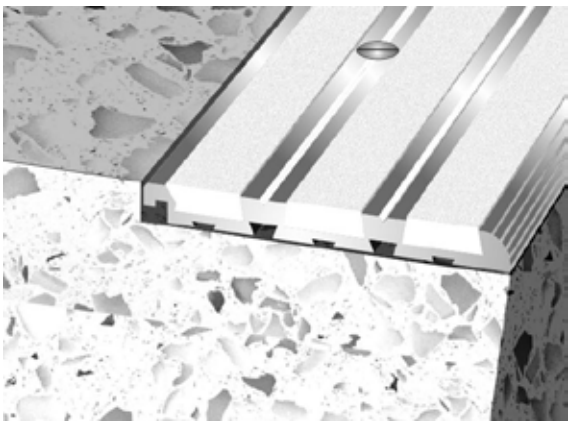
Sit-On application:
Full going cover using
Olympic 551 & 5-6mm GRP aggregated sheet



Sit-In application:
76mm of cover using
Olympic 761R



Sit-In application:
66mm of step edge only cover using
Olympic 551 with nosing feature removed

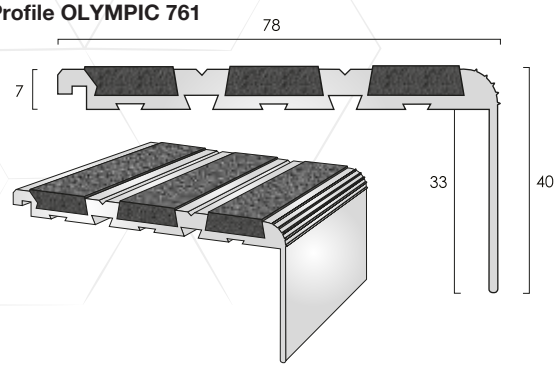


Sit-In application:
76mm of step edge only cover using
Olympic 761 with nosing feature removed

Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, TSO For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill for exterior and interior stairs.

Profile OLYMPIC 761



Olympic 761 Carborundum Infill

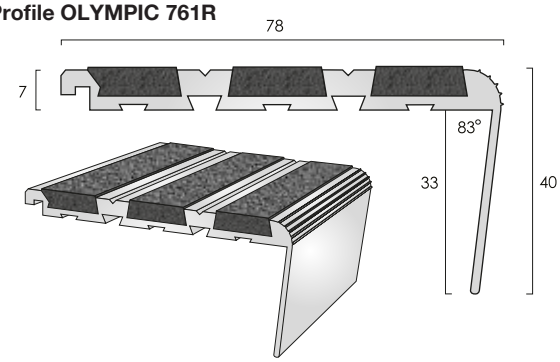
Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Carborundum Infill Colours:

- Black
- Yellow
- White

Profile OLYMPIC 761R

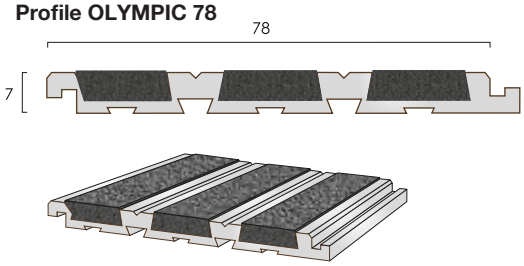


Olympic 761R Carborundum Infill

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC 78

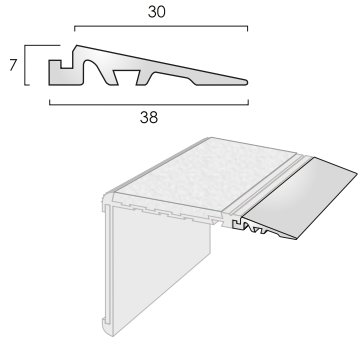


Olympic 78 Carborundum Infill

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC 35



Olympic 35

Finish Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m

Typical Installation: For installation behind Olympic 7mm stair nosings with interlock feature to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Supplied undrilled. Fixing is by means of adhesive and by interconnection with an adjoining screw fixed profile, as shown:

Finish

Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

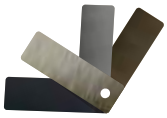
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO

To Special Order



Samples Available

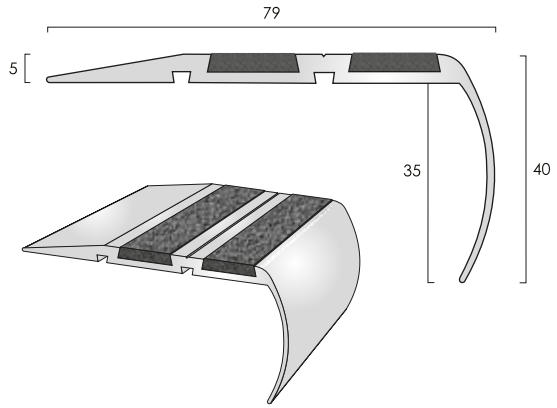
Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, TSO For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill for exterior and interior stairs.

Carborundum Infill Colours:

- Black
- Yellow
- White

Profile OLYMPIC 70

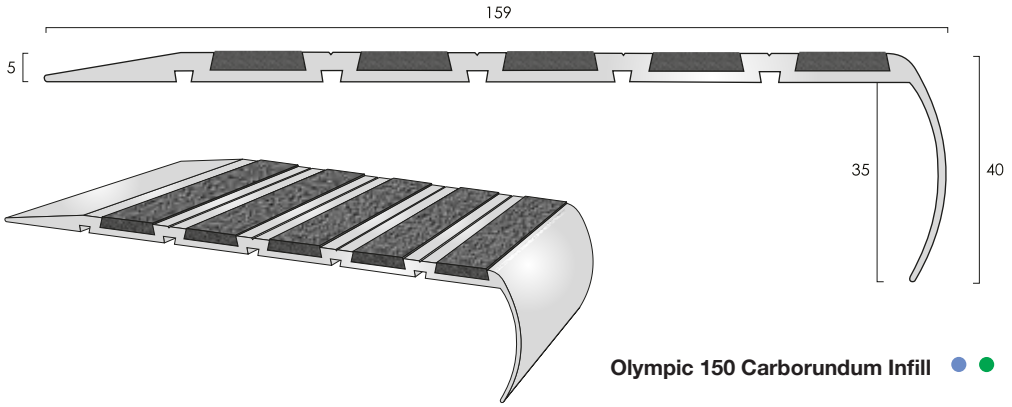


Olympic 70 Carborundum Infill

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile OLYMPIC 150



Olympic 150 Carborundum Infill

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Finish

Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

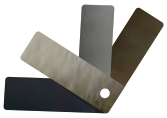
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO

To Special Order



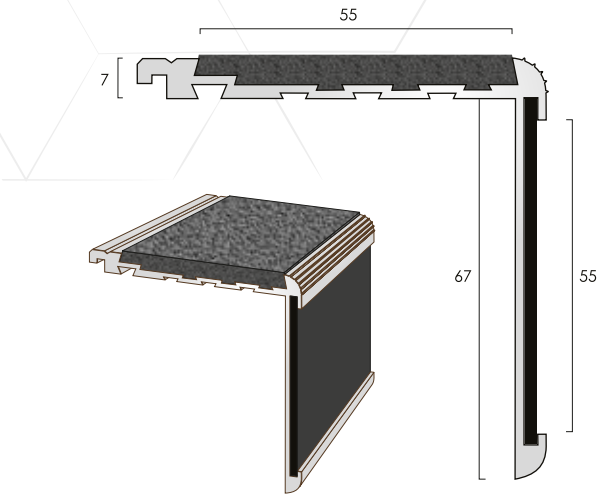
Samples Available

Olympic™ Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, TSO For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Typical Installation: Solid Carborundum Infill for exterior and interior stairs.

Stringer trims also available.

Profile OLYMPIC 551



Olympic 551 Carborundum Infill ● ●

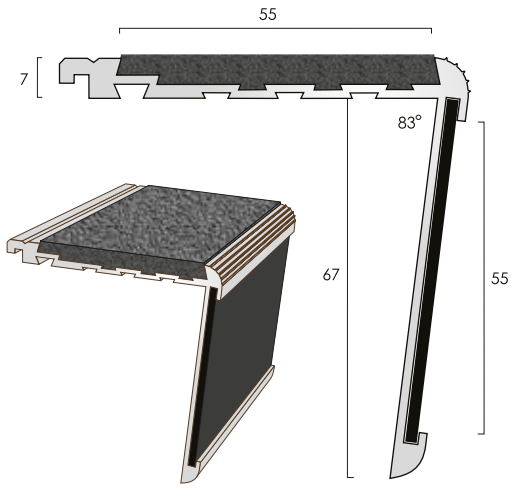
Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Carborundum Infill Colours:

- Black
- Yellow
- White

Profile OLYMPIC 552



Olympic 552 Carborundum Infill ● ●

Finish Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	8

Note: Screws remain visible when installed.

Finish

Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

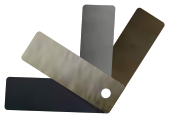
● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

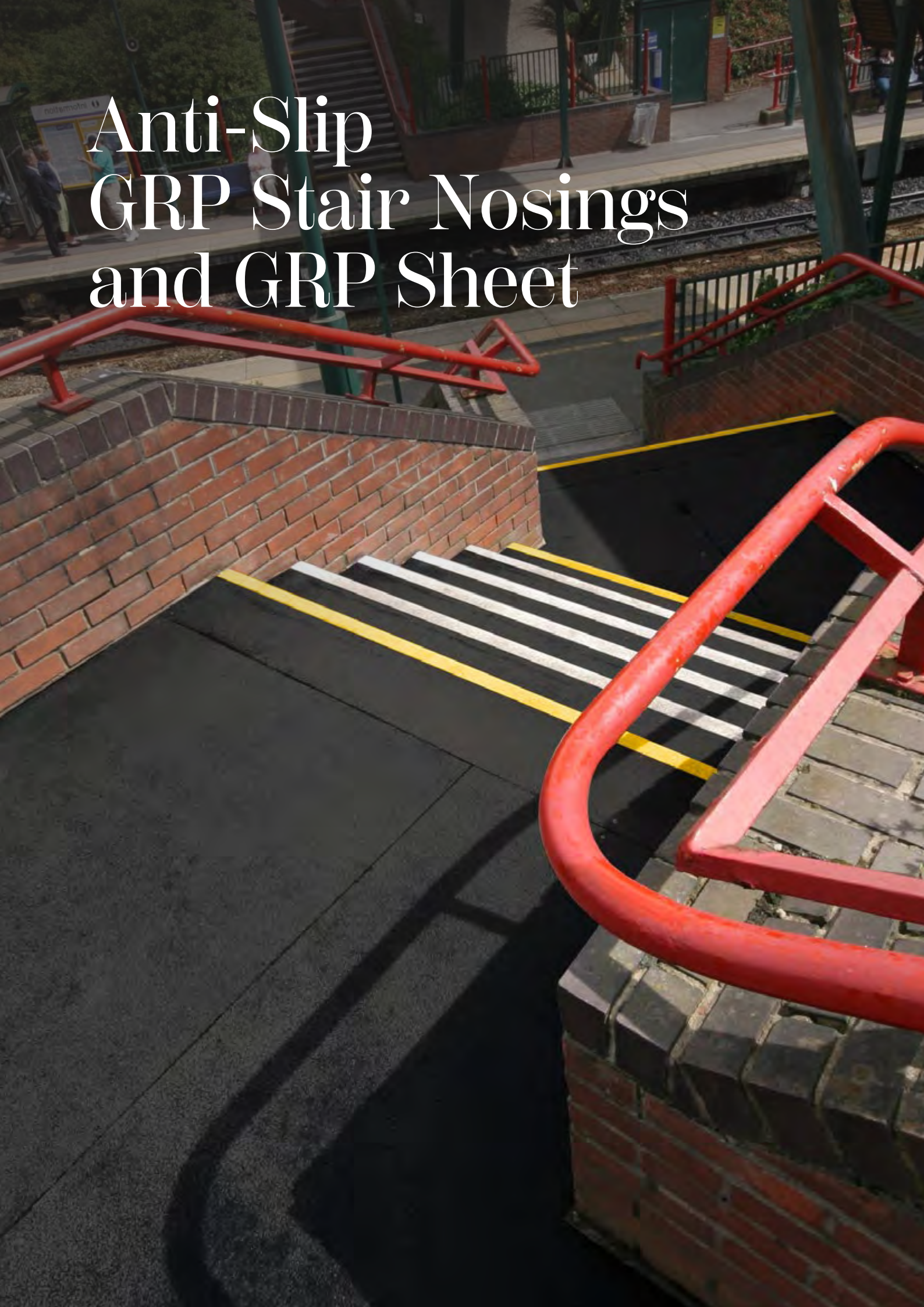
TSO

To Special Order



Samples Available

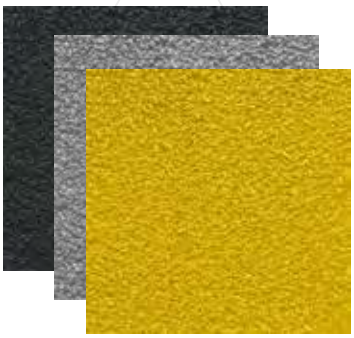
Anti-Slip GRP Stair Nosings and GRP Sheet



Anti-Slip GRP Stair Nosings and GRP Sheet

Glass-fibre reinforced plastic formed into stair nosings and sheet material. These anti-slip products are perfect for external walkways.

GRPS SHEET



GRPS

Colour	Length	Dimensions
Black	2.40m	1.2m x 2.4m - 5mm
Black	1.20m	1.2m x 1.2m - 5mm
Black	0.80m	0.8m x 1.2m - 5mm
Grey	2.40m	1.2m x 2.4m - 5mm
Grey	1.20m	1.2m x 1.2m - 5mm
Grey	0.80m	0.8m x 1.2m - 5mm
Yellow	2.40m	1.2m x 2.4m - 5mm
Yellow	1.20m	1.2m x 1.2m - 5mm
Yellow	0.80m	0.8m x 1.2m - 5mm

GRPT345/55 STAIR TREAD

GRPT345/55 STAIR TREAD

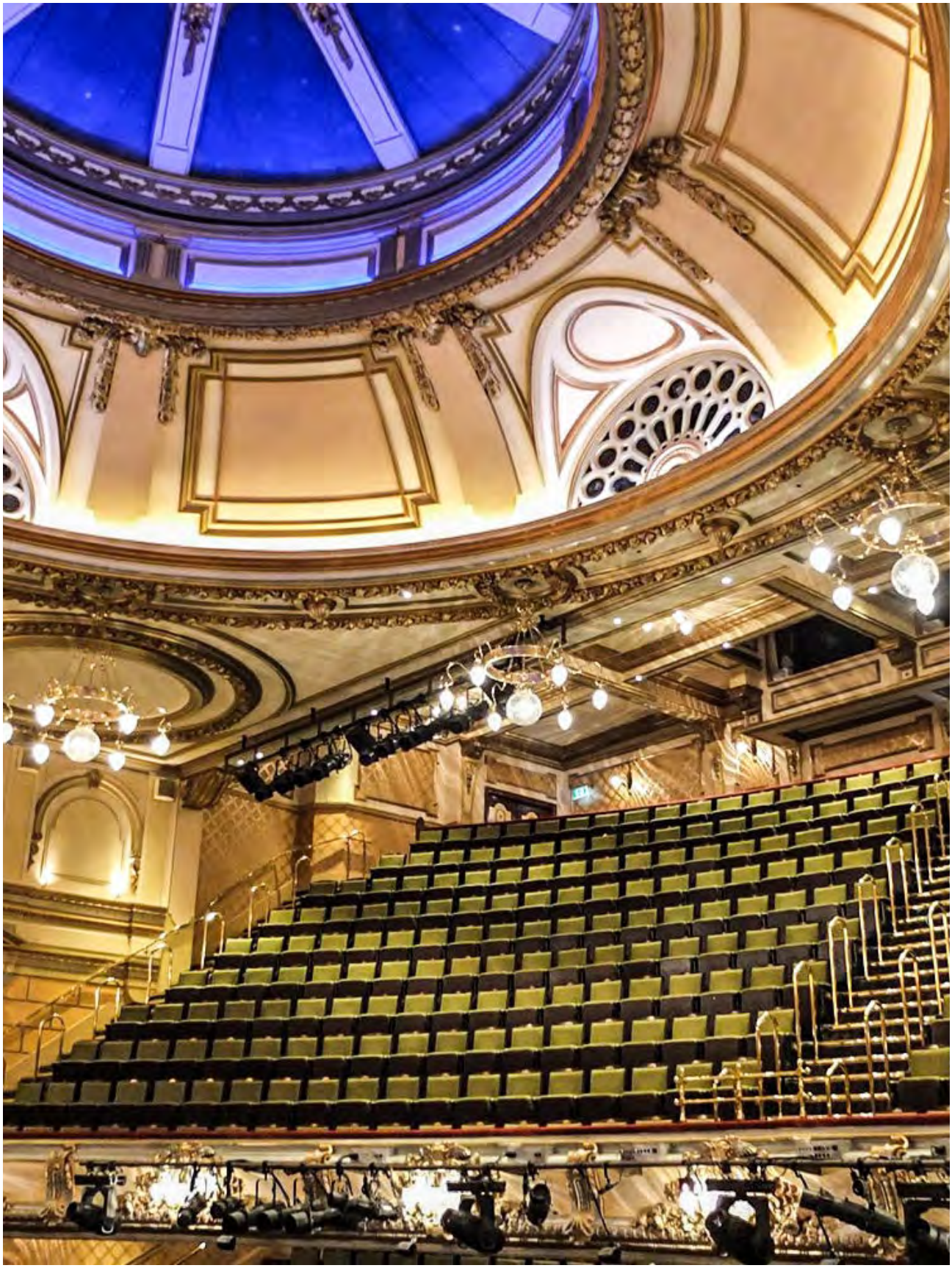
Colour	Length	Dimensions
Black/White	3.00m	3m x 345mm x 55mm
Black/White	1.00m	1m x 345mm x 55mm
Black/Yellow	3.00m	3m x 345mm x 55mm
Black/Yellow	2.00m	2m x 345mm x 55mm
Black/Yellow	1.50m	1.5m x 345mm x 55mm
Black/Yellow	1.00m	1m x 345mm x 55mm

GRPN55/55 STAIR NOSING

GRPN55/55 STAIR NOSING

Colour	Length	Dimensions
Black Stair Nosing	3.00m	3m x 55mm x 55mm
Black Stair Nosing	2.00m	2m x 55mm x 55mm
Black Stair Nosing	1.50m	1.5m x 55mm x 55mm
Black Stair Nosing	1.00m	1m x 55mm x 55mm
Yellow Stair Nosing	3.00m	3m x 55mm x 55mm
Yellow Stair Nosing	2.00m	2m x 55mm x 55mm
Yellow Stair Nosing	1.50m	1.5m x 55mm x 55mm
Yellow Stair Nosing	1.00m	1m x 55mm x 55mm

Solid Brass Stair Nosings With Inserts



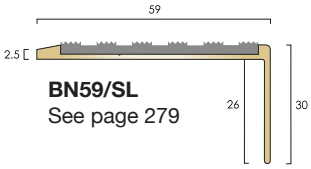
Polished brass stair nosings with PVC infills installed into the Victoria Palace Theatre

Brass Stair Nosings Quick Reference Guide

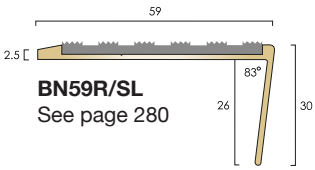
Quick Reference Guide
Brass Stair Nosings With Inserts

2mm, 2.5mm gauge and ramp tread profiles

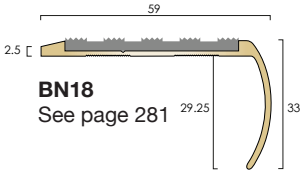
Typically installed where the stairs have no surface floor covering or with resilient floor coverings such as Bolon. Also popular with Amtico/Karndean and rubber floor coverings from Nora.



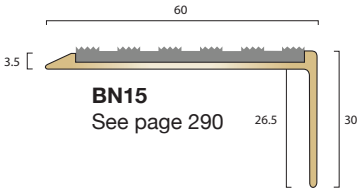
BN59/SL
See page 279



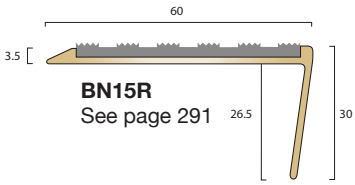
BN59R/SL
See page 280



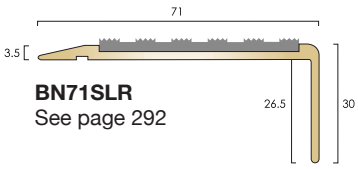
BN18
See page 281



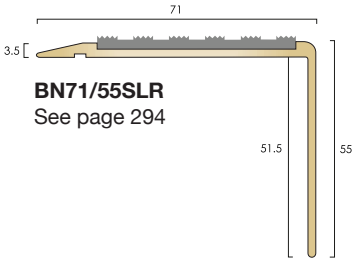
BN15
See page 290



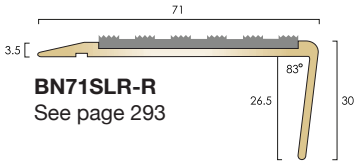
BN15R
See page 291



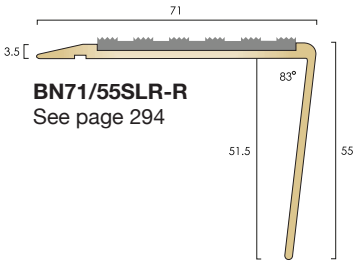
BN71SLR
See page 292



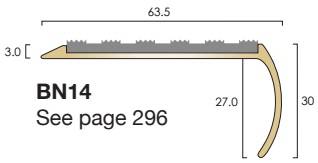
BN71/55SLR
See page 294



BN71SLR-R
See page 293



BN71/55SLR-R
See page 294



BN14
See page 296

Infill Options:

For interior Applications:

Colours:	Castellated PVC SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76 LRV:	Smooth Textured PVC SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV Wet 56 LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Claret	5.83	
White	84.22	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Jade	7.33	
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	
Fawn	11.27	
Yellow	54.91	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	
Nimbus	4.77	
Ivory	37.42	
Poppy	10.01	

BT149.5 Castellated Brass Tread Insert

SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Polished	71.45
Satin	59.55
Antique Brass	29.55
Antique Bronze	9.15

For Interior & Exterior Applications

Olympic Grip

SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

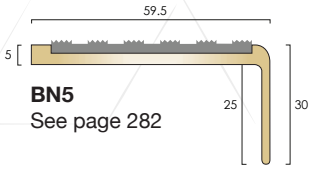
Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

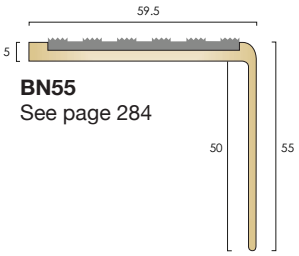
Quick Reference Guide Brass Stair Nosings With Inserts

5mm gauge profiles

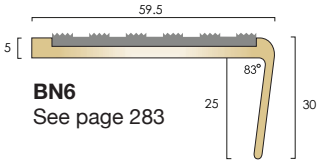
Typically installed with carpet or resilient flooring. For Broadloom installations, such as Brinton's, our BNE Nap Detail is recommended. For retro fill on timber and stone stair and stairs fitted with hard flooring, our BNFE30 ramp profile is recommended.



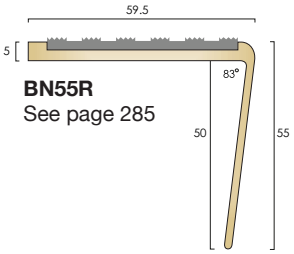
BN5
See page 282



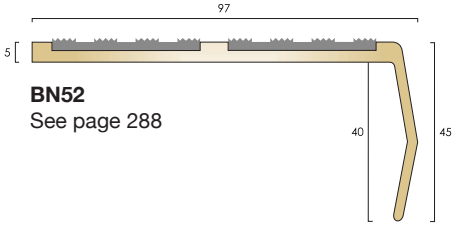
BN55
See page 284



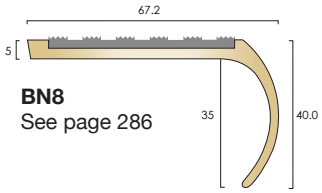
BN6
See page 283



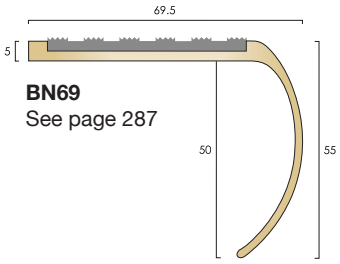
BN55R
See page 285



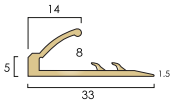
BN52
See page 288



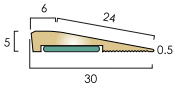
BN8
See page 286



BN69
See page 287



BNE NAP DETAIL
See page 310



BNFE30 RAMP DETAIL
See page 310

Infill Options:

For interior Applications:

	Castellated PVC SRV: PTV Dry 85 PTV Wet 76	Smooth Textured PVC SRV: PTV Dry 65 PTV Wet 56
Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Granite	7.02	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Claret	5.83	
White	84.22	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Jade	7.33	
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Mid Blue	6.53	
Fawn	11.27	
Yellow	54.91	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Flint	11.27	
Nimbus	4.77	
Ivory	37.42	
Poppy	10.01	

BT149.5 Castellated Brass Tread Insert

SRV: PTV Dry 82
PTV Wet 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Polished	71.45
Satin	59.55
Antique Brass	29.55
Antique Bronze	9.15

For Interior & Exterior Applications

Olympic Grip

SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

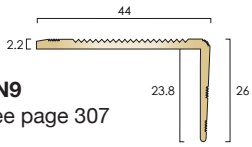
Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

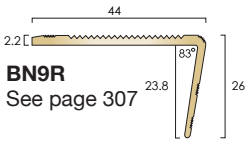
Quick Reference Guide
Brass Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads

2mm, 4.6mm gauge and ramp tread profiles

2mm gauge typically installed with resilient floor coverings, such as Bolon.
4.6mm gauge typically installed with resilient flooring such as Amtico/Karndean.
When installing with broadloom carpets such as Brinton's, our BNE Nap Detail is recommended.
For retro fit where stairs have no surface covering or have existing resilient flooring, our BNFE30 Ramp Detail is recommended.
Ramp tread profiles typically installed with resilient flooring and where stairs have no surface floor covering.



BN9
See page 307



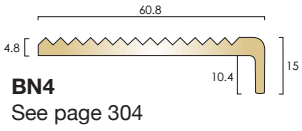
BN9R
See page 307

Finishes Available:

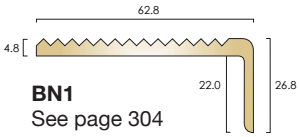
Ribbed Tread

SRV: PTV Dry 73
PTV Wet 45

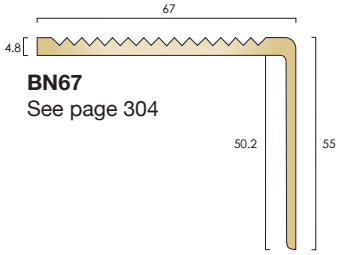
	LRV:
Polished	71.45
Satin	59.55
Antique Brass	29.55
Antique Bronze	9.15



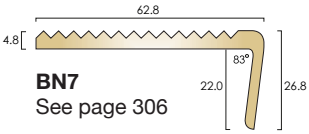
BN4
See page 304



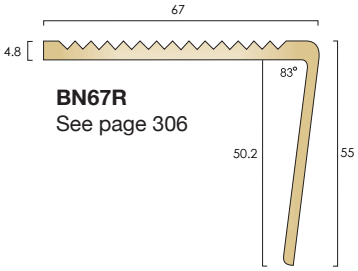
BN1
See page 304



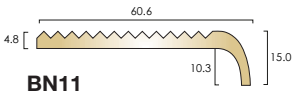
BN67
See page 304



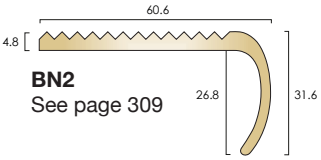
BN7
See page 306



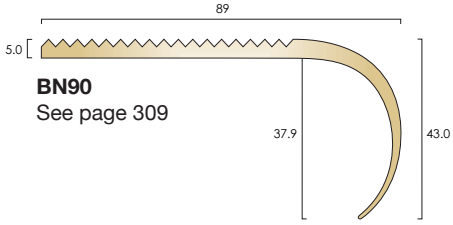
BN67R
See page 306



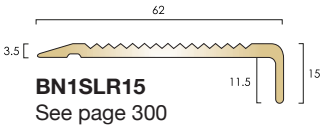
BN11
See page 309



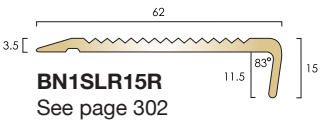
BN2
See page 309



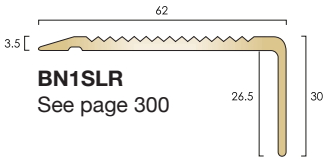
BN90
See page 309



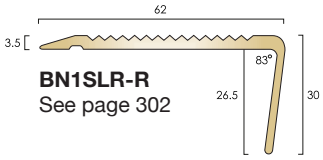
BN1SLR15
See page 300



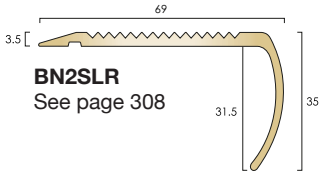
BN1SLR15R
See page 302



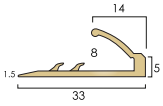
BN1SLR
See page 300



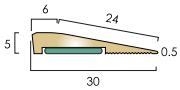
BN1SLR-R
See page 302



BN2SLR
See page 308



BNE NAP DETAIL
See page 310

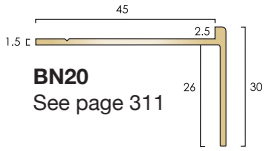


BNFE30 RAMP DETAIL
See page 310

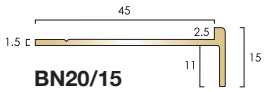
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide
Brass LVT Stair Edge Profiles

Commonly used with popular LVT ranges such as Amtico or Karndean within a domestic installation.



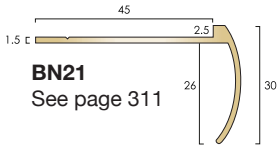
BN20
See page 311



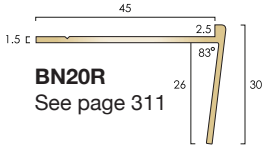
BN20/15
See page 311

Finishes Available:

	LRV:
Polished	71.45
Satin	59.55
Antique Brass	29.55
Antique Bronze	9.15



BN21
See page 311



BN20R
See page 311

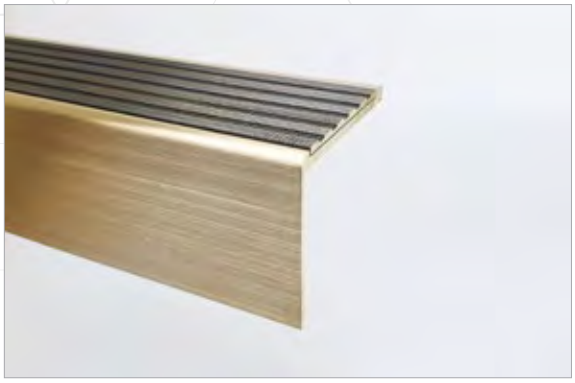
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

Solid Brass Stair Nosings

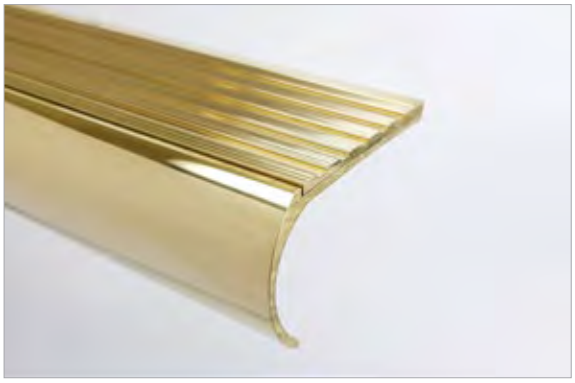
With Inserts

Example Combinations Of Solid Brass Stair Nosings With BTI49.5 Tread Insert

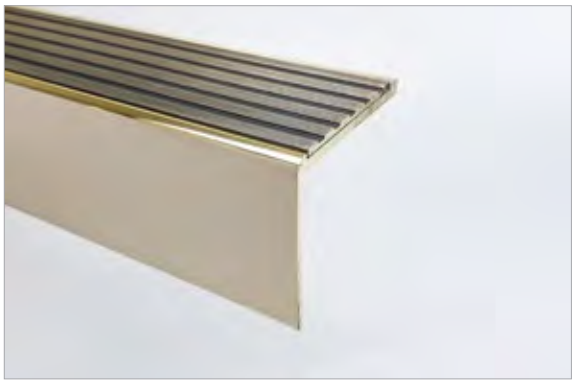
BTI49.5 tread inserts increase the freedom of design when specifying contrasting finishes to the main nosing profile and are compatible with C.A.T. brass stair nosings that have a 50mm tread infill pocket



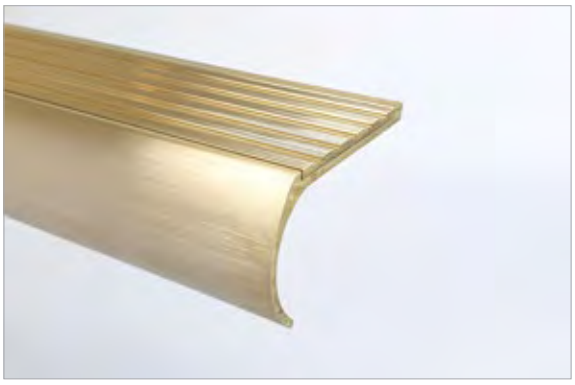
Stair Nosing Profile BN55 - Satin Brass
Tread Insert BTI 49.5 - Antique Brass



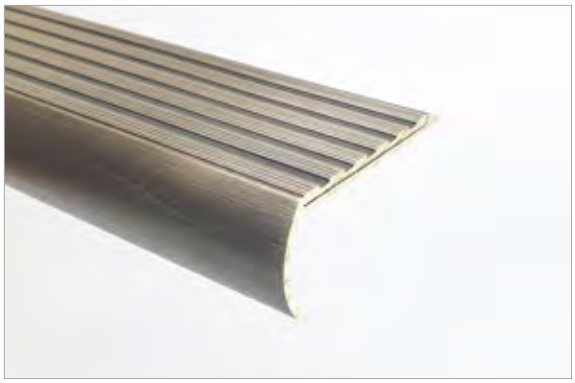
Stair Nosing Profile BN8 - Polished Brass
Tread Insert BTI 49.5 - Polished Brass



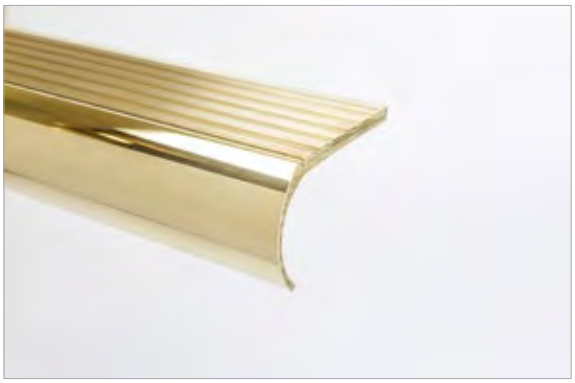
Stair Nosing Profile BN55 - Polished Brass
Tread Insert BTI 49.5 - Antique Bronze



Stair Nosing Profile BN8 - Satin Brass
Tread Insert BTI 49.5 - Satin Brass

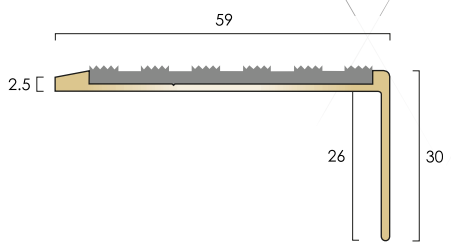


Stair Nosing Profile BN14 - Antique Bronze
Tread Insert BTI 49.5 - Antique Bronze



Stair Nosing Profile BN8 - Polished Brass
Tread Insert BTI 49.5 - Satin Brass

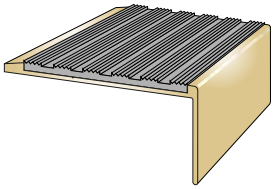
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Illustrations and finishes shown for representation only.



BN59/SL

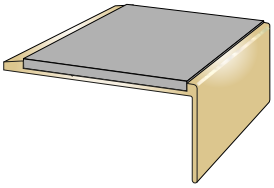
Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



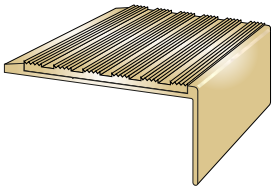
Product Code: **BN59/SL PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6



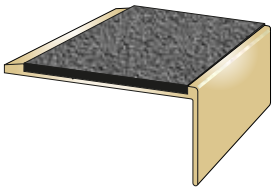
Product Code: **BN59/SL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6



Product Code: **BN59/SL / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish cab be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6



Product Code: **BN59/SL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

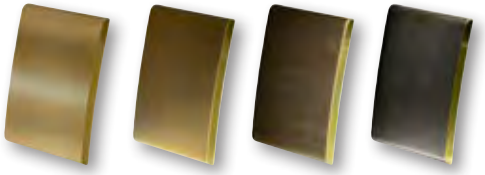
BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

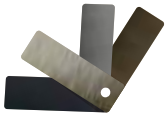
Drilling Availability:

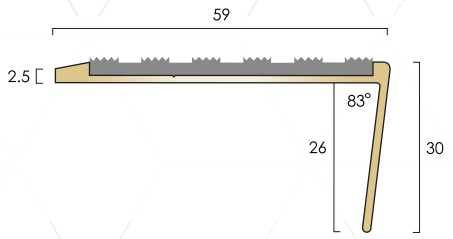
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

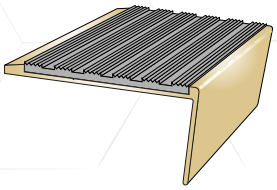

Samples Available



BN59R/SL

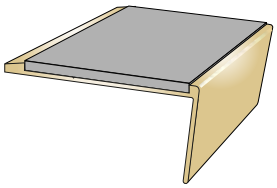
Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.



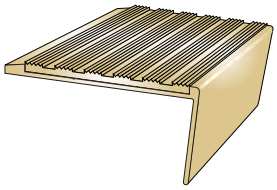
Product Code: **BN59R/SL PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6



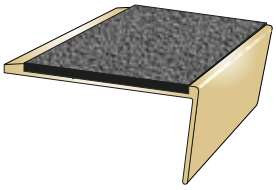
Product Code: **BN59R/SL PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6



Product Code: **BN59R/SL / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish cab be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6



Product Code: **BN59R/SL OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

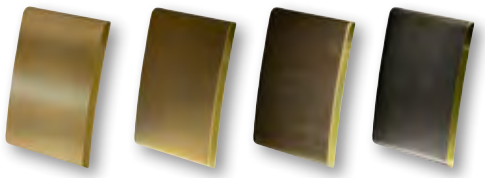
BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

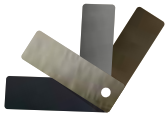
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

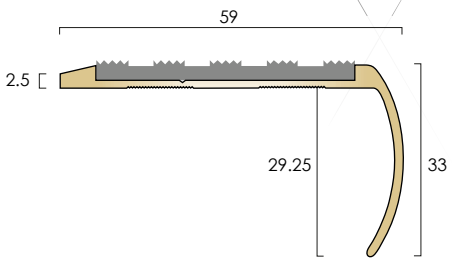
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

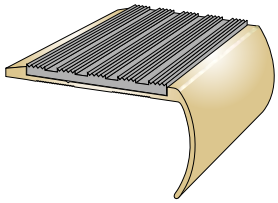


Samples Available



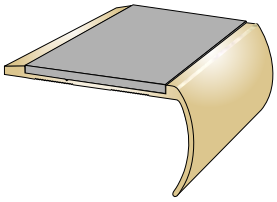
BN18

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.



Product Code: **BN18 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	6



Product Code: **BN18 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

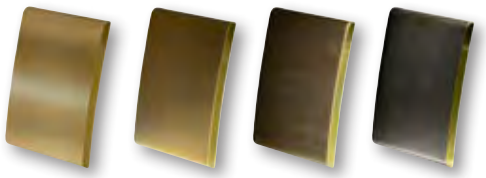
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

other colours available subject to quantity

BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

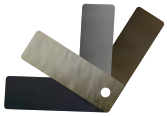
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

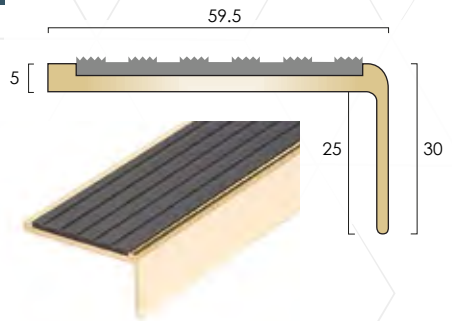
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



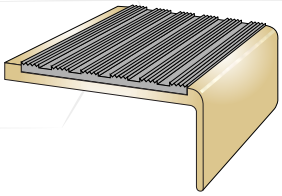
Samples Available



BN5

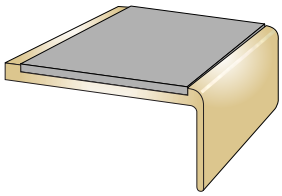
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.

Stringer trims available to suit.



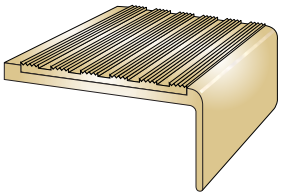
Product Code: **BN5 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8



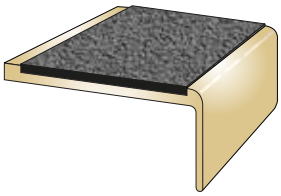
Product Code: **BN5 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8



Product Code: **BN5 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8



Product Code: **BN5 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

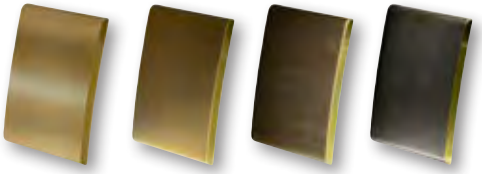
Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

BTI49.5 Finishes
- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes

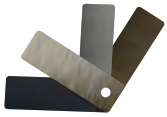


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

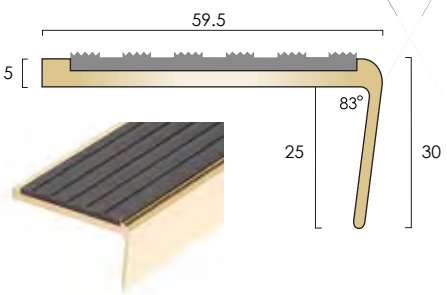
Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



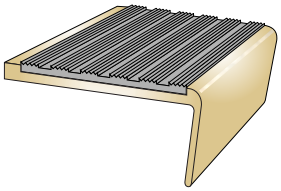
Samples Available



BN6

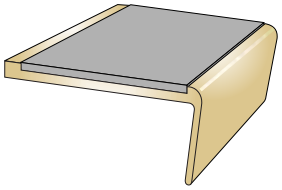
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.

Stringer trims available to suit.



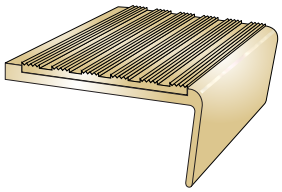
Product Code: **BN6 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8



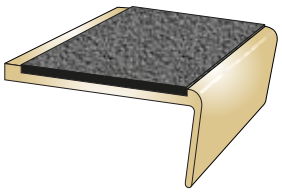
Product Code: **BN6 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8



Product Code: **BN6 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8



Product Code: **BN6 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

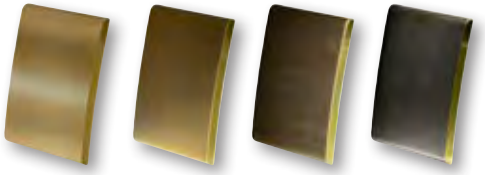
BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

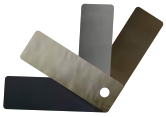
Drilling Availability:

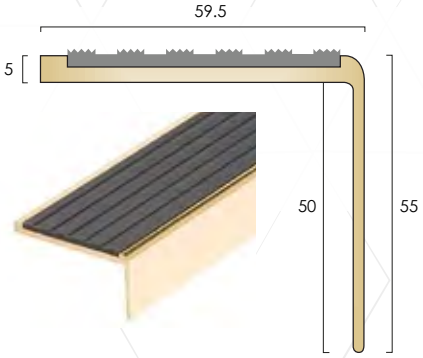
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

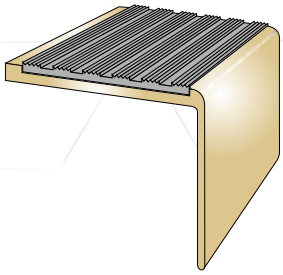

Samples Available



BN55

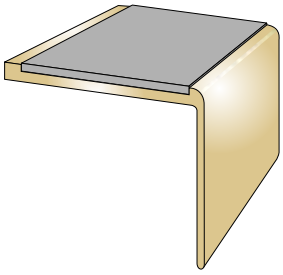
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.

Stringer trims available to suit.



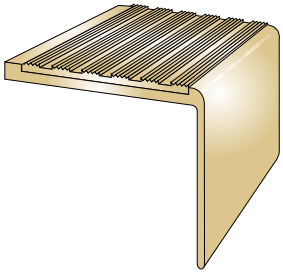
Product Code: **BN55 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8



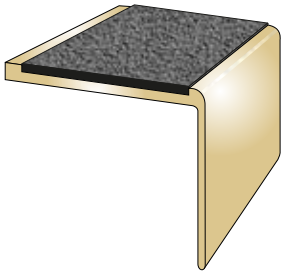
Product Code: **BN55 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8



Product Code: **BN55 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8



Product Code: **BN55 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

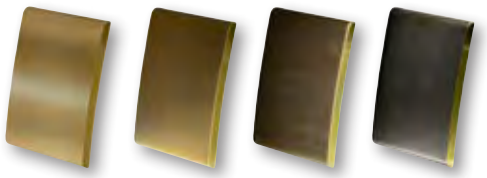
Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

BTI49.5 Finishes
- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes



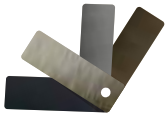
Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

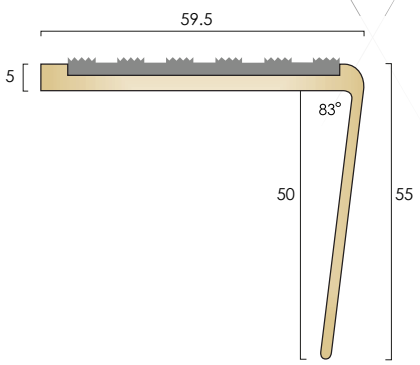
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



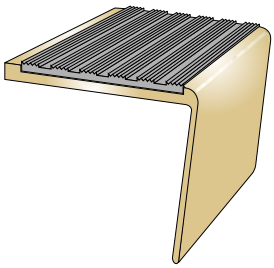
Samples Available



BN55R

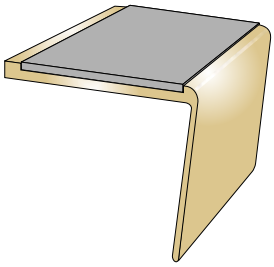
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations.

Stringer trims available to suit.



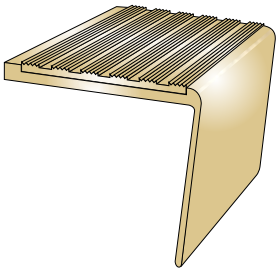
Product Code: **BN55R PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	2.500m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.500m	8



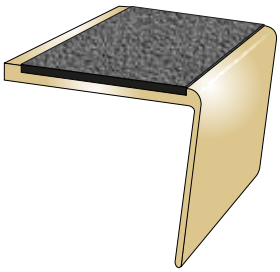
Product Code: **BN55R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	2.500m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.500m	8



Product Code: **BN55R / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	2.500m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.500m	8



Product Code: **BN55R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	2.500m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.500m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

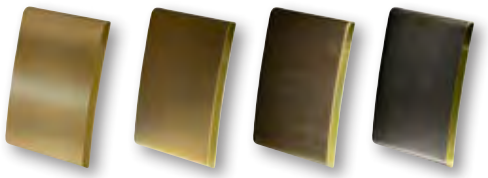
BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

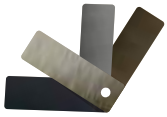
Drilling Availability:

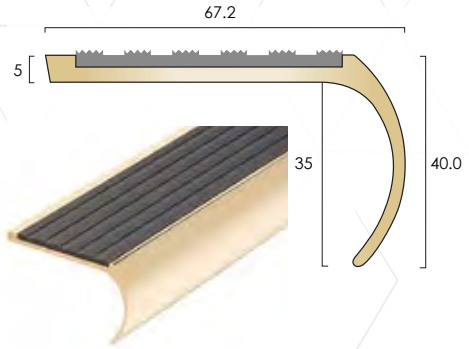
- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

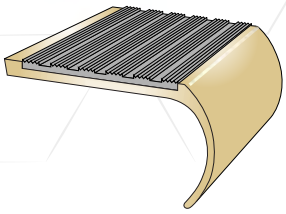
TSO
To Special Order


Samples Available



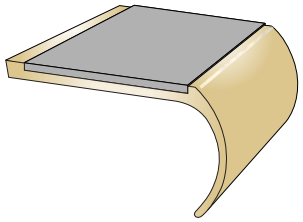
BN8

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 for retro fit installations.



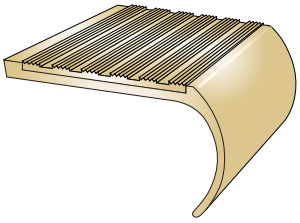
Product Code: **BN8 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8



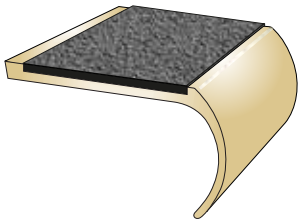
Product Code: **BN8 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8



Product Code: **BN8 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8



Product Code: **BN8 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

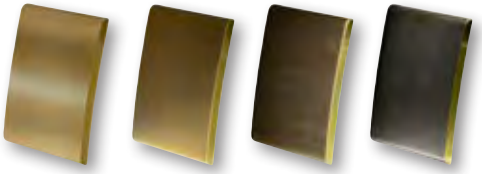
BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

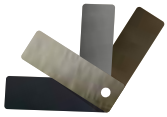
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

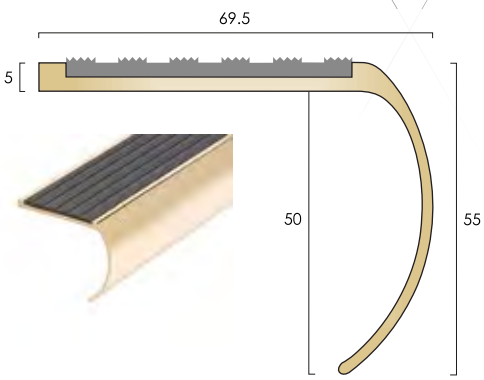
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

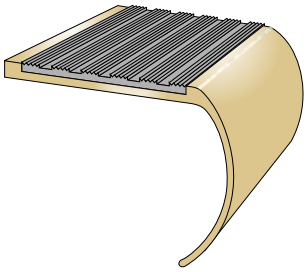


Samples Available



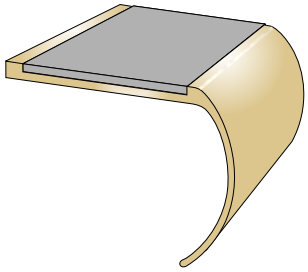
BN69

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.



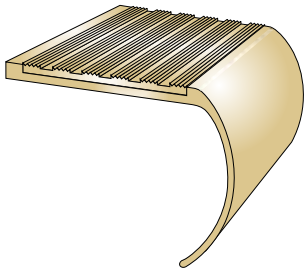
Product Code: **BN69 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8



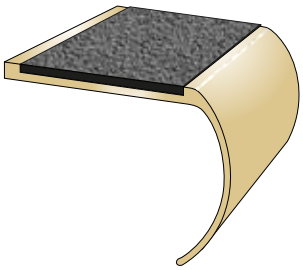
Product Code: **BN69 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8



Product Code: **BN69 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8



Product Code: **BN69 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

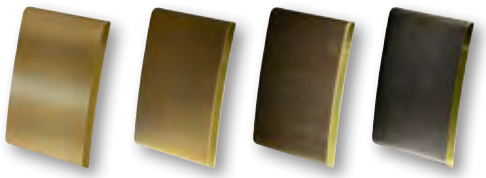
BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

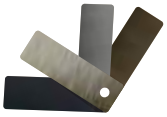
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

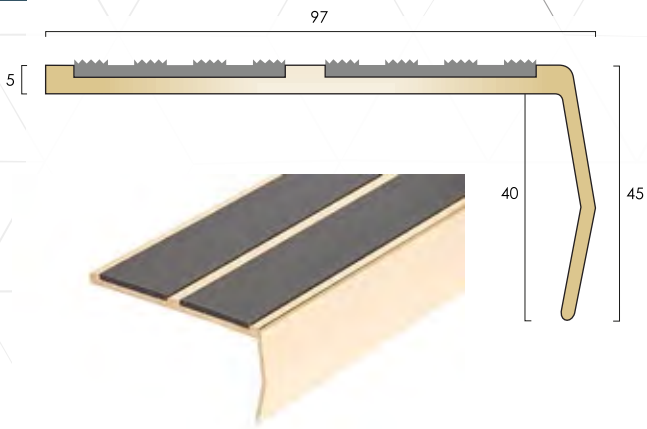
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

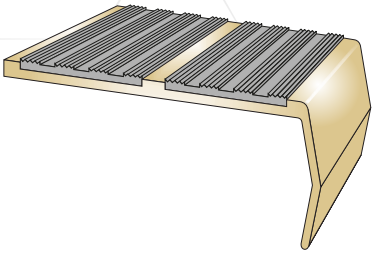


Samples Available



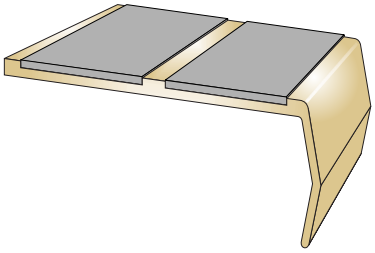
BN52

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.



Product Code: **BN52 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8



Product Code: **BN52 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8

Product Code: **BN52 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

other colours available subject to quantity

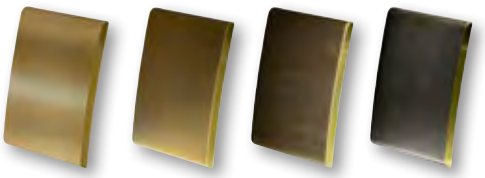
BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

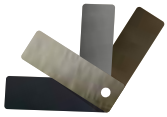
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

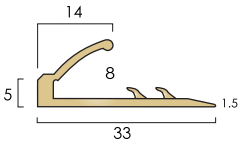
Fixings not supplied

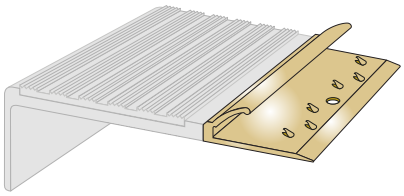
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO To Special Order



Samples Available





BNE Nap Detail

BNE brass nap detail with pre-punched carpet gripper base.

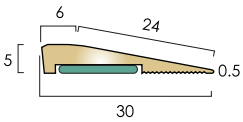
Typical Installation: To trap the nap of the carpet when used in combination with 4.5mm and 5mm gauge brass stair nosings.

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length Tube
Polished Brass		2.750m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.750m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.750m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.750m	6

Also available in cut sizes:

Polished Brass	
Satin Brass	TSO
Antique Brass	TSO
Antique Bronze	TSO

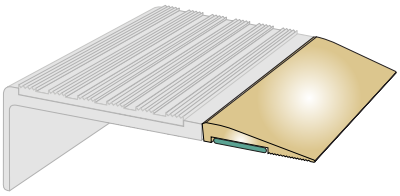
Nap detail requires to be dressed down once the carpet has been inserted. A full installation guide is available for download from www.thecatweb.com



Stick Fix SF

BNFE30 Ramp Detail

Typical Installation: For installation behind brass stair nosings for a retro fit on stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with LVT and other hard flooring.
Supplied with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied, can also be supplied without tape for adhesive fixing.

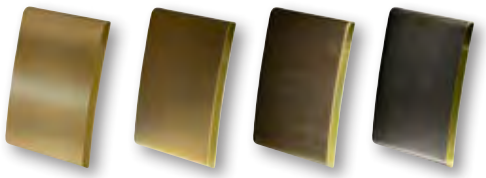


Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length Tube
Polished Brass		2.750m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.750m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.750m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.750m	6

Also available in cut sizes:

Polished Brass	
Satin Brass	TSO
Antique Brass	TSO
Antique Bronze	TSO

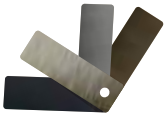
Finishes



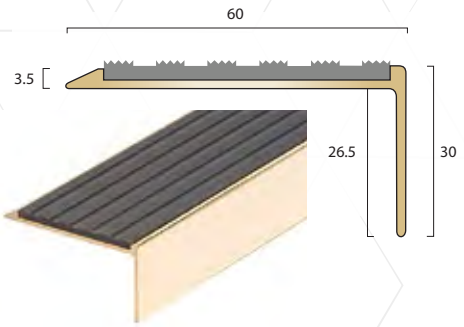
Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

See page 349

TSO
To Special Order



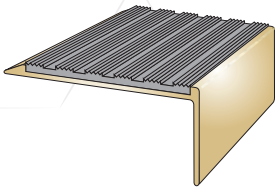
Samples Available



BN15

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit.

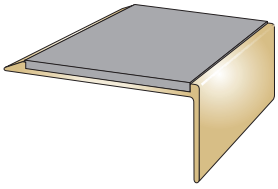


Product Code: **BN15 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy



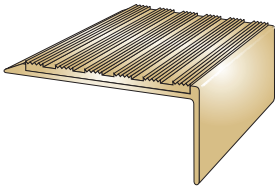
Product Code: **BN15 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

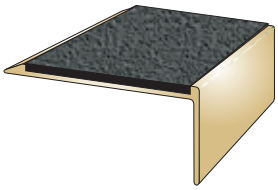


Product Code: **BN15 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6

BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze



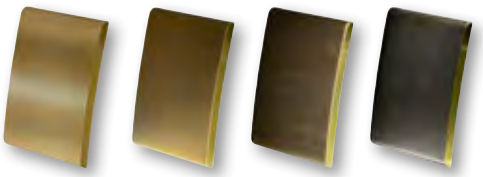
Product Code: **BN15 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

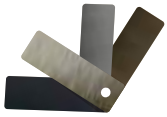
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

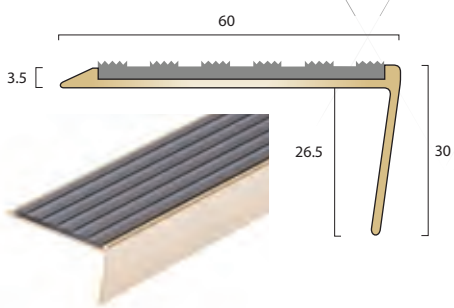
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



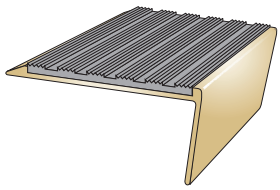
Samples Available



BN15R

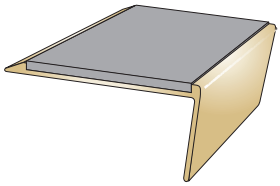
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit.



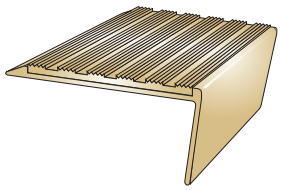
Product Code: **BN15R PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6



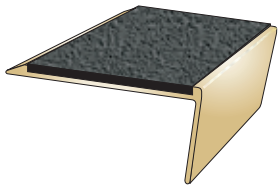
Product Code: **BN15R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6



Product Code: **BN15R / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6



Product Code: **BN15R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

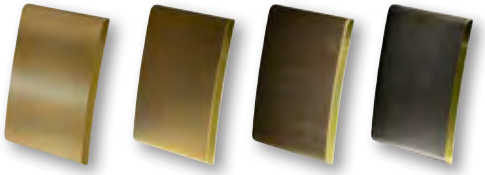
BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

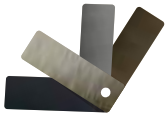
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

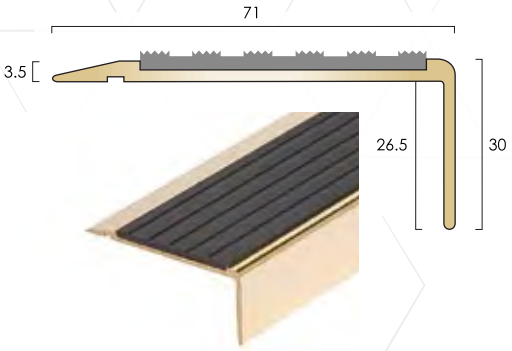
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



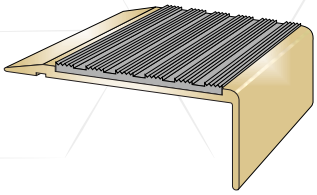
Samples Available



BN71SLR

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit.

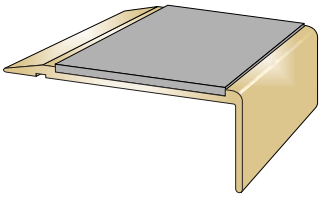


Product Code: **BN71SLR PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy



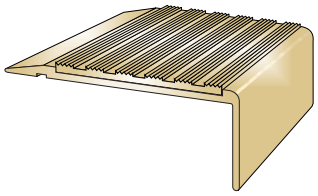
Product Code: **BN71SLR PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

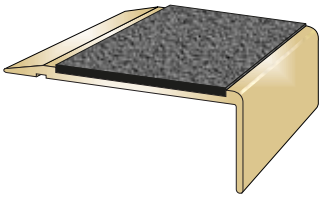


Product Code: **BN71SLR / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6

BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze



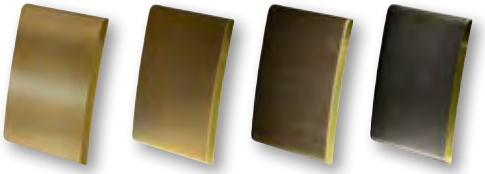
Product Code: **BN71SLR OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

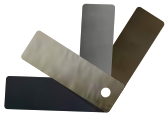
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

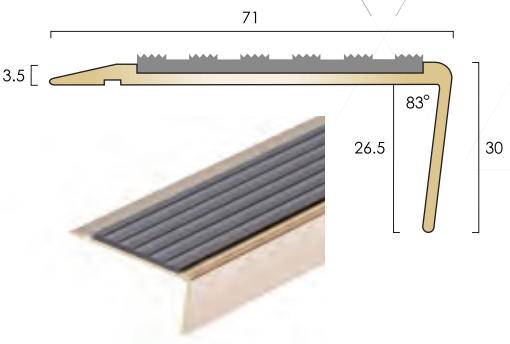
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



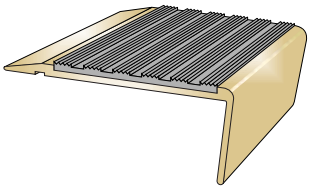
Samples Available



BN71SLR-R

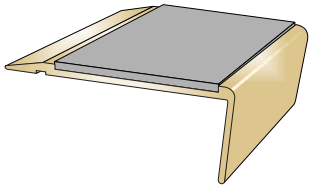
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit.



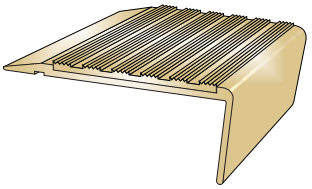
Product Code: **BN71SLR-R PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6



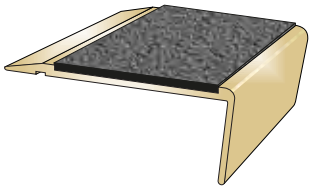
Product Code: **BN71SLR-R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6



Product Code: **BN71SLR-R / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6



Product Code: **BN71SLR-R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

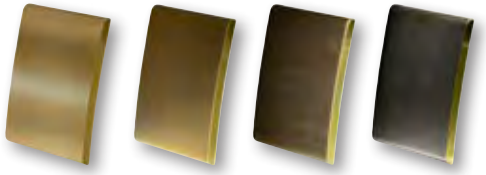
BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

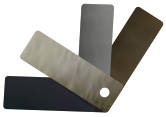
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

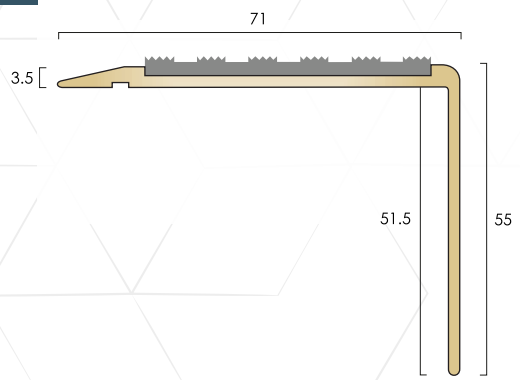
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO To Special Order



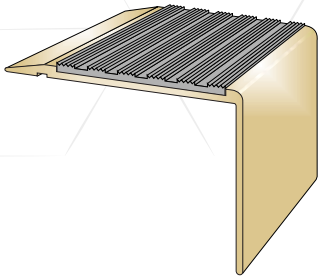
Samples Available



BN71/55SLR

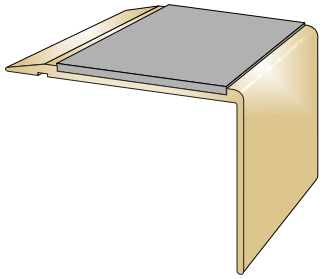
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit.



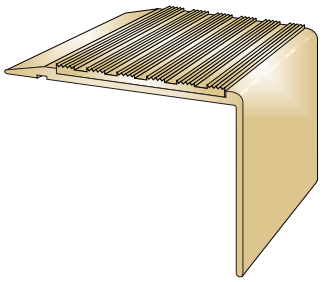
Product Code: **BN71/55SLR PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6



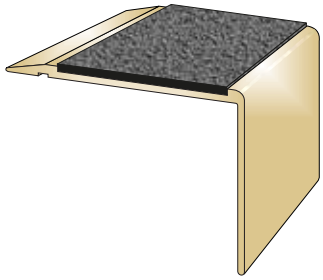
Product Code: **BN71/55SLR PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6



Product Code: **BN71/55SLR / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6



Product Code: **BN71/55SLR OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

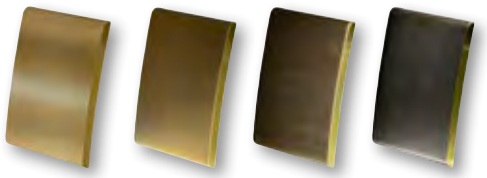
BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

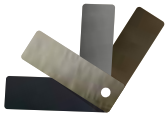
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

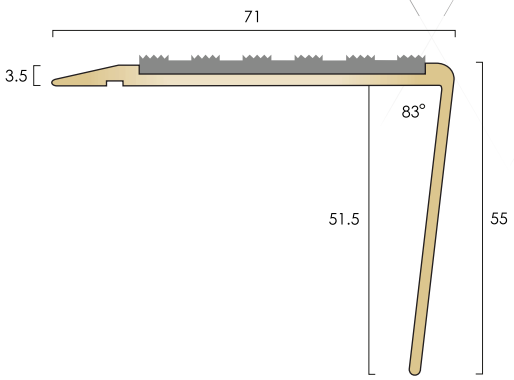
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order



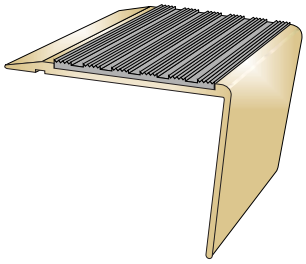
Samples Available



BN71/55SLR-R

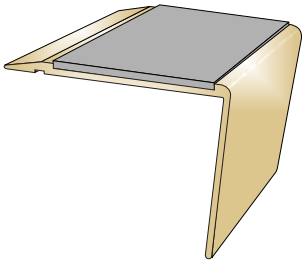
Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit.



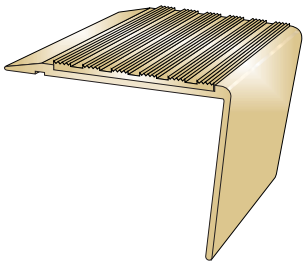
Product Code: **BN71/55SLR-R PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6



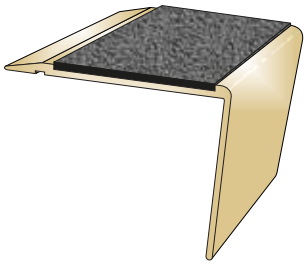
Product Code: **BN71/55SLR-R PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6



Product Code: **BN71/55SLR-R / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6



Product Code: **BN71/55SLR-R OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

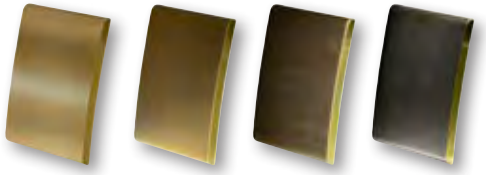
BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

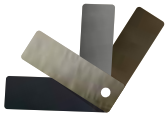
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

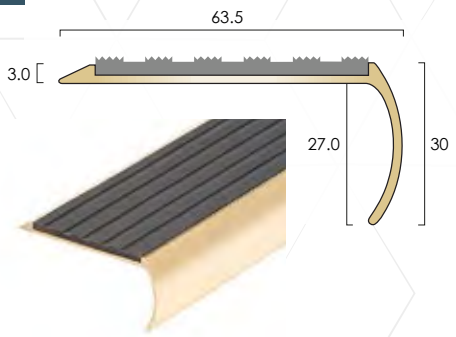
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

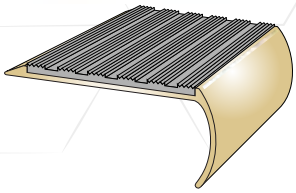


Samples Available



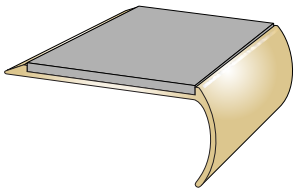
BN14

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.



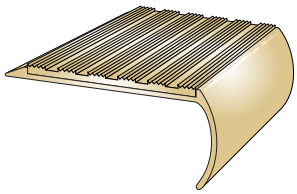
Product Code: **BN14 PVC Castellated** ● ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6



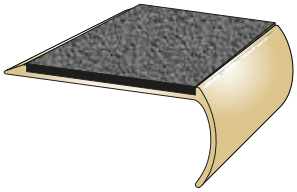
Product Code: **BN14 PVC Smooth Textured** ● ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in four colour options

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6



Product Code: **BN14 / BTI49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass castellated insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation. Insert finish can be different to stair nosing finish.

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6



Product Code: **BN14 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

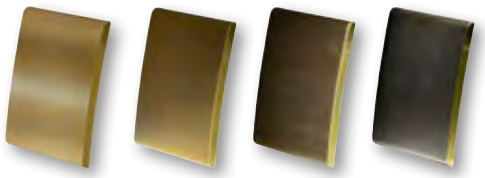
BTI49.5 Finishes

- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

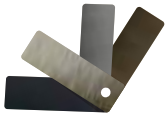
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled retro fit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

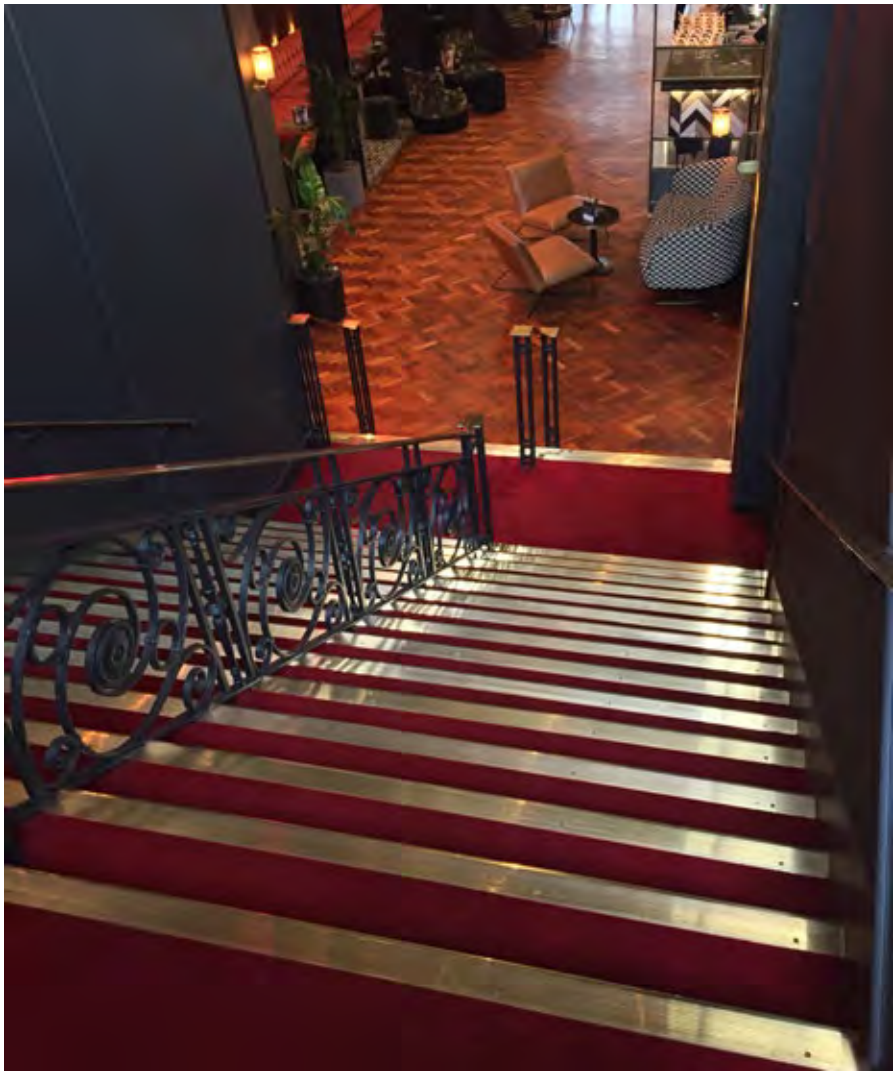


Samples Available

Solid Brass Stair Nosings & Edgings

Solid Brass Stair Nosings

Solid Brass Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads



General
Brass stair nosings with ribbed treads provide a stylish alternative to nosings with PVC inserts. Typical installations where this product type is specified include, theatres, museums, public houses and listed buildings where traditional design is specified.

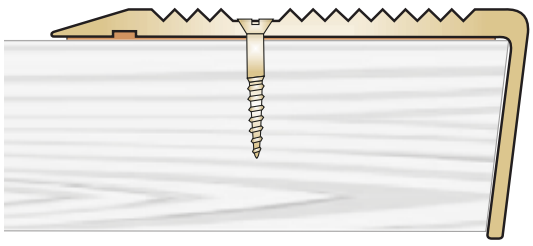
Finishes Available
Polished brass has historically been the finish of choice though antique brass and antique bronze are becoming more and more popular creating a more subtle effect which gives the appearance of age. Satin brass is a relatively new finish for this profile range and offers a softer, matt finish without the high level of reflectiveness that polished brass can create.

Selection
The range includes sections for bullnose, right angle and rakeback stairs.
Square back sections to meet with flooring on stair tread and ramp, feathered finish for installation on top of hard floorings, including timber and stone.

Supply
Supplied cut to customer sizes, *nosings* can be supplied with countersunk holes for screw fixings or undrilled for adhesive only fixing.
For fixing advice please call the C.A.T. sales office for advice.

Fixing Options:

Countersunk screws & adhesive



Adhesive Only

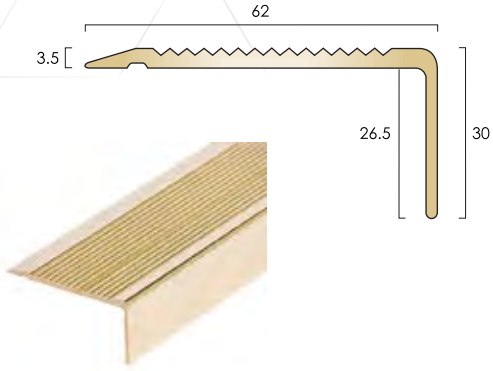
Profile shown: BN1SLR-R ribbed tread

Solid Brass Square Edge Ramp Edge Nosing Profiles

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

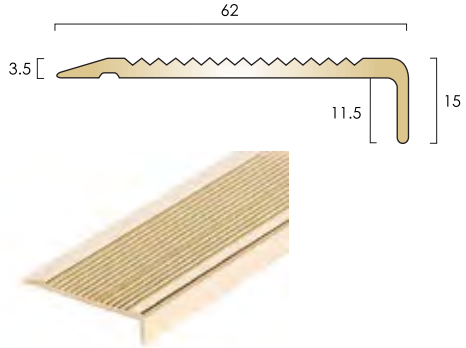
Profile **BN1SLR**



Product Code: **BN1SLR** ● ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8

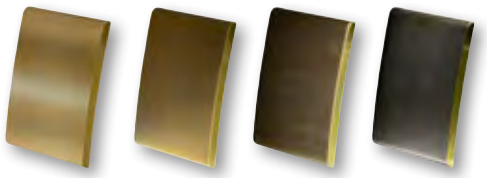
Profile **BN1SLR15**



Product Code: **BN1SLR15** ● ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO

To Special Order

Samples Available

Brass Stair Nosings

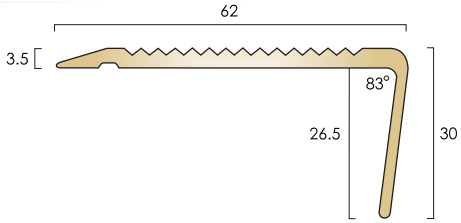
BN1SLR Antique Brass, Kimpton Fitzroy Hotel.

Solid Brass Raked Back Ramp Edge Nosing Profiles

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

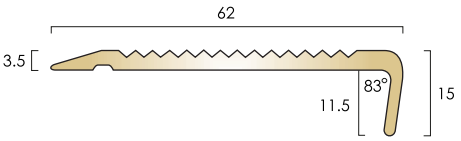
Profile **BN1SLR-R**



Product Code: **BN1SLR-R** ● ●

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	8

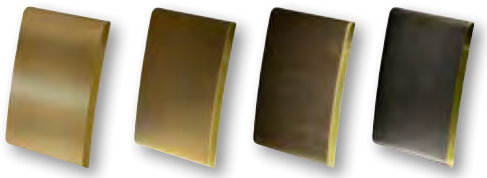
Profile **BN1SLR15R**



Product Code: **BN1SLR15R** ● ●

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	8

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO

To Special Order

Samples Available

Solid Brass Stair Nosings

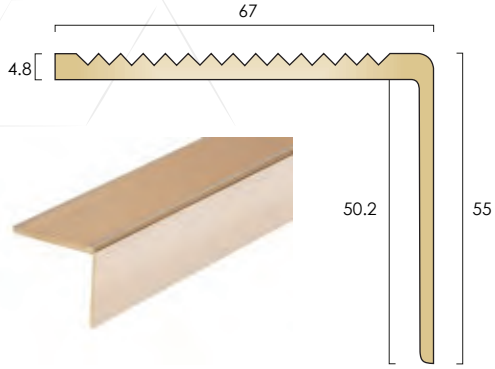
BN1SLR Antique Brass

Solid Brass Square Edge Nosing Profiles

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for hard floor for retro fit installations.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

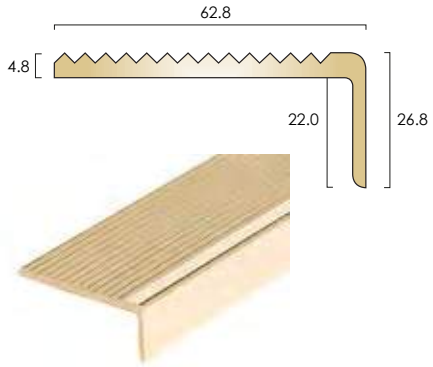
Profile **BN67**



Product Code: **BN67**

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8

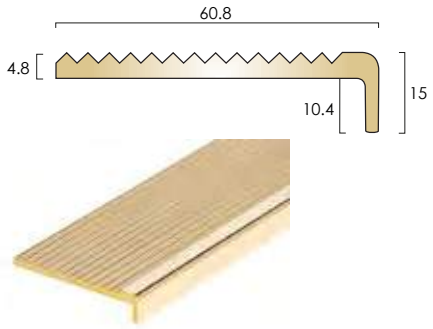
Profile **BN1**



Product Code: **BN1**

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8

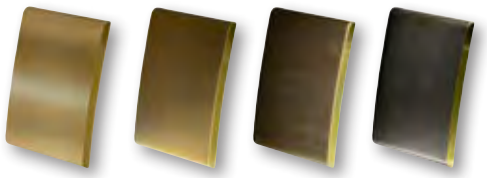
Profile **BN4**



Product Code: **BN4**

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass	3.200m	8
Satin Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze TSO	2.700m	8

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

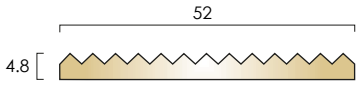
TSO To Special Order

Samples Available

Solid Brass Stair Nosings & Flat Plates With Ribbed Treads Combinations - 4.5mm & 5mm gauge

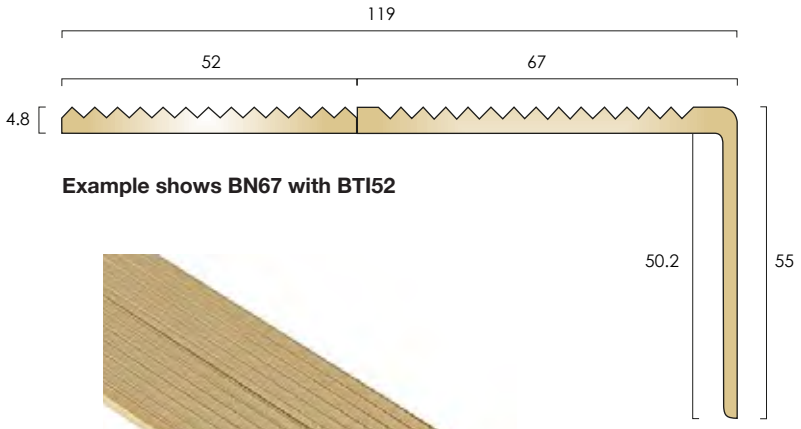
Extending the stair nosing tread can be achieved by installing the BTI 52 or the BTI 25 flat plates behind the stair nosing profile, as shown in the examples below:

Profile **BTI 52 Ribbed Flat Plate**



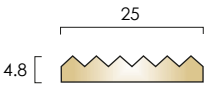
BTI 52 Ribbed Flat Plate ● ●

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Brass		3.200m	8
Polished Brass	TSO	3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	3.200m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	3.200m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	3.200m	8



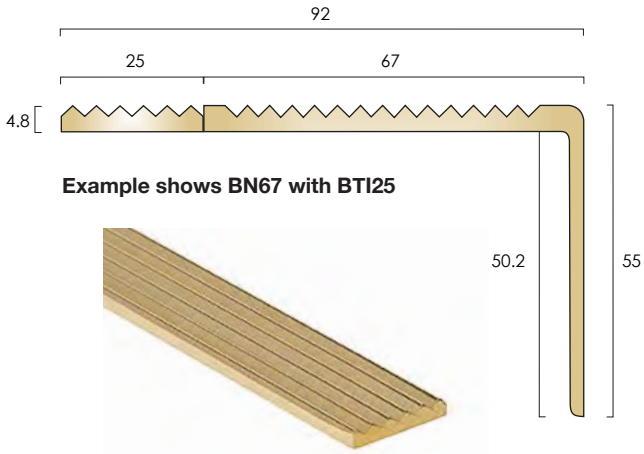
Example shows BN67 with BTI52

Profile **BTI 25 Ribbed Flat Plate**



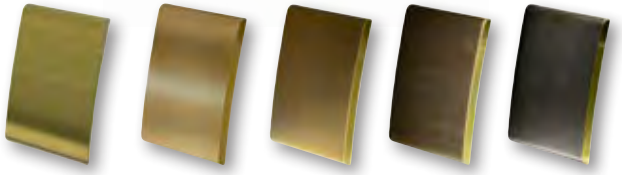
BTI 25 Ribbed Flat Plate ● ●

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Mill Brass		3.200m	8
Polished Brass	TSO	3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	3.200m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	3.200m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	3.200m	8



Example shows BN67 with BTI25

Finishes



Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

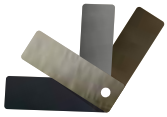
● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO

To Special Order



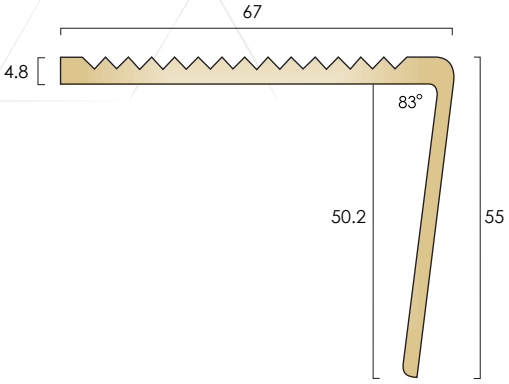
Samples Available

Solid Brass Raked Back Nosing Profiles

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for hard floor for retro fit installations.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

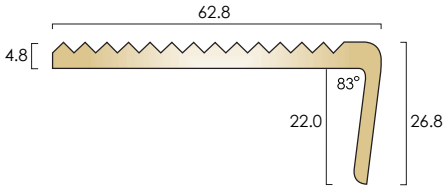
Profile **BN67R**



Product Code: **BN67R** ● ●

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	8

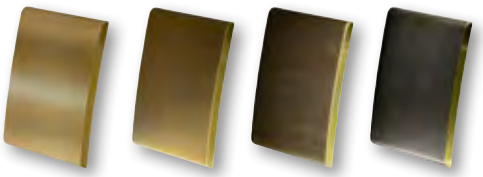
Profile **BN7**



Product Code: **BN7** ● ●

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	8

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO

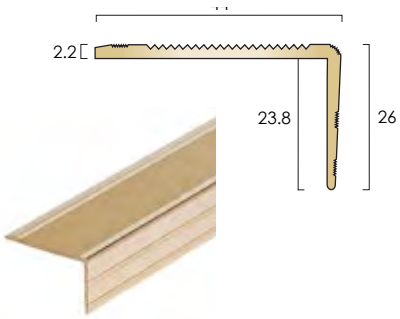
To Special Order

Samples Available

Small Solid Brass Nosing Profiles

Typical Installation: To butt up to vinyl flooring.
Stringer trims also available to suit.

Profile **BN9**

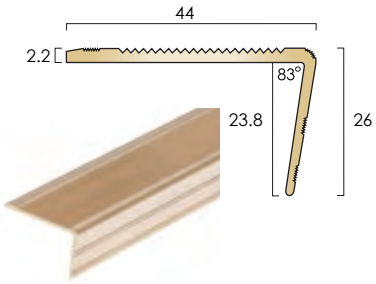


Square Profile

Product Code: **BN9**

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	6

Profile **BN9R**

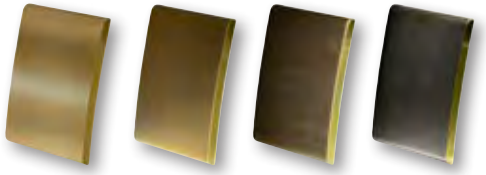


Raked Back Profile

Product Code: **BN9R**

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		2.500m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6

Finishes



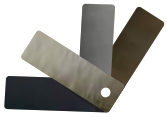
Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

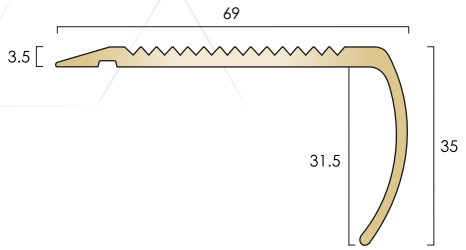


Samples Available

Solid Brass
Bullnose Ramp Edge Nosing Profiles

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

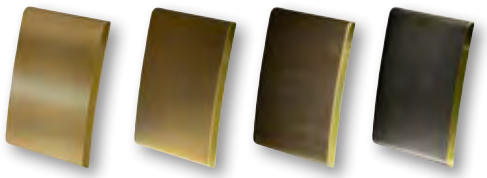
Profile **BN2SLR**



Product Code: **BN2SLR**

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

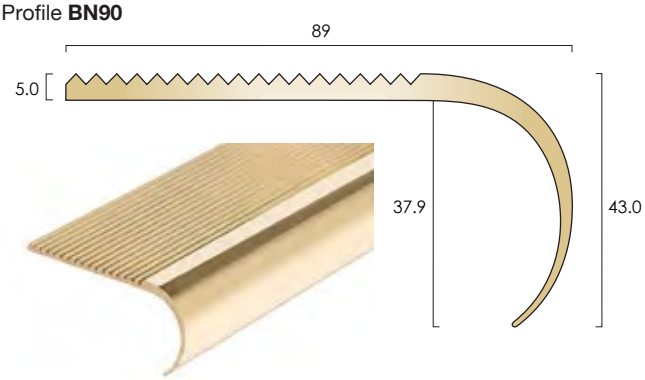
TSO
To Special Order

Samples Available

Solid Brass Bullnose Nosing Profiles

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass nap lock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for hard floor for retro fit installations.

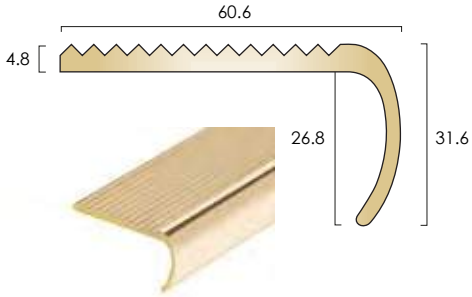
Profile **BN90**



Product Code: **BN90**

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8

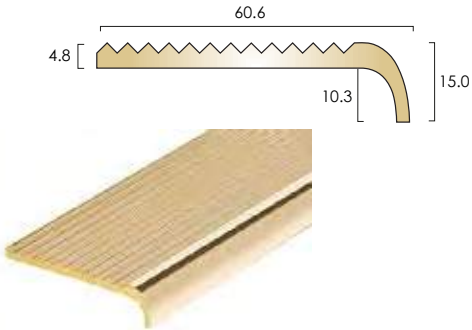
Profile **BN2**



Product Code: **BN2**

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8

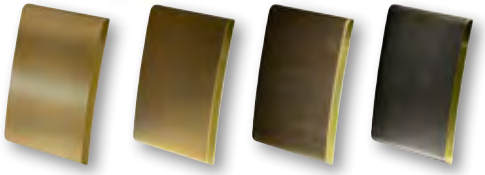
Profile **BN11**



Product Code: **BN11**

Finishes Available		Maximum Length	Screw Size
Polished Brass		3.200m	8
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m	8
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m	8

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

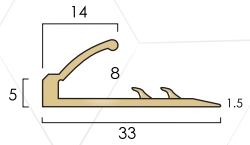
- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

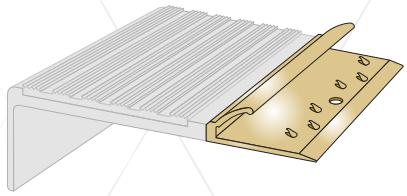
Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO — To Special Order

Samples Available





BNE Nap Detail

BNE brass nap detail with pre-punched carpet gripper base.

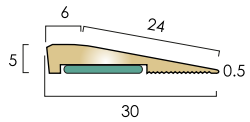
Typical Installation: To trap the nap of the carpet when used in combination with 4.8mm and 5mm gauge brass stair nosings.

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.750m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.750m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.750m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.750m	6

Also available in cut sizes:

Polished Brass	
Satin Brass	TSO
Antique Brass	TSO
Antique Bronze	TSO

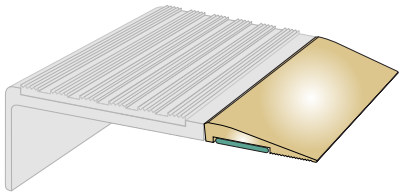
Nap detail requires to be dressed down once the carpet has been inserted. A full installation guide is available for download from www.thecatweb.com



Stick Fix SF

BNFE30 Ramp Detail

Typical Installation: For installation behind brass stair nosings for a retro fit on stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with LVT and other hard flooring. Supplied with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied, can also be supplied without tape for adhesive fixing.

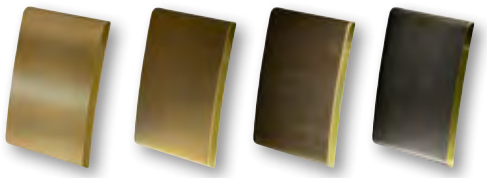


Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
Polished Brass		2.750m	6
Satin Brass	TSO	2.750m	6
Antique Brass	TSO	2.750m	6
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.750m	6

Also available in cut sizes:

Polished Brass	
Satin Brass	TSO
Antique Brass	TSO
Antique Bronze	TSO

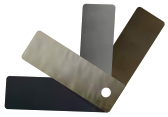
Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

See page 349

TSO To Special Order



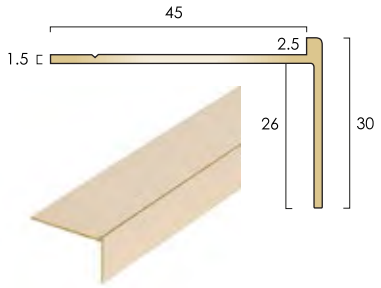
Samples Available

Solid Brass Stair Edge Profiles

Typical Installation: To provide a neat and protective edge to vinyl flooring on stairs where a traditional stair nosing is not required.

Supplied undrilled.

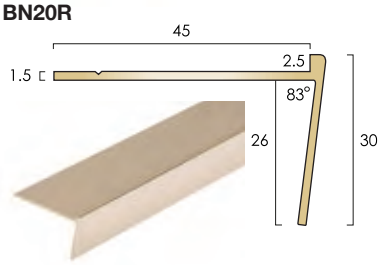
Profile **BN20**



BN20 ● ●

Finishes Available		Maximum Length
Polished Brass	TSO	2.700m
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m

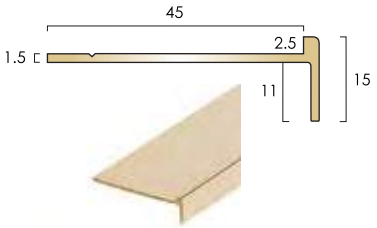
Profile **BN20R**



BN20R ● ●

Finishes Available		Maximum Length
Polished Brass	TSO	2.500m
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m

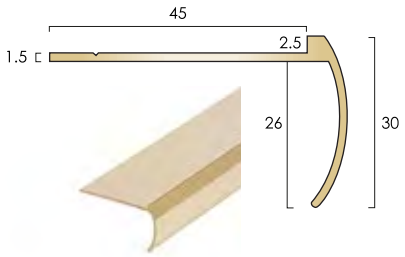
Profile **BN20/15**



BN20/15 ● ●

Finishes Available		Maximum Length
Polished Brass	TSO	2.700m
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m

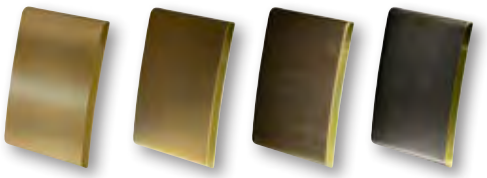
Profile **BN21**



BN21 ● ●

Finishes Available		Maximum Length
Polished Brass	TSO	2.700m
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO — To Special Order

Samples Available

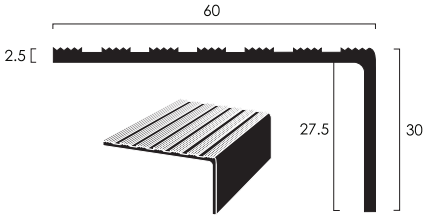
PVC Stair Nosings & Edgings

PVC Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

Typical Installation: Stick-down flexible profiles suitable for light commercial and residential applications.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

Profile FPN60

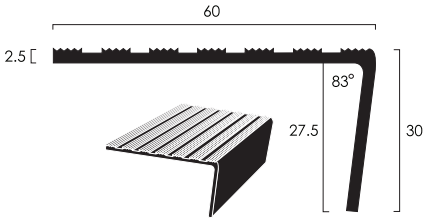


FPN60

Colour Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black TSO	2.750m	6
Black TSO	2.750m	30

Supplied undrilled.

Profile FPN60R

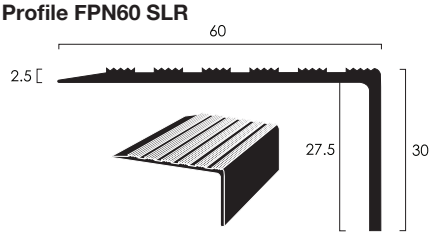


FPN60R

Colour Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black TSO	2.750m	6
Black TSO	2.750m	30

Supplied undrilled.

Profile FPN60 SLR

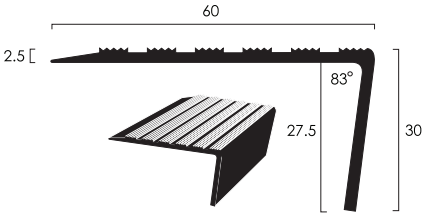


FPN60 SLR

Colour Available	Maximum Length	Length/Tube
Black TSO	2.750m	6
Black TSO	2.750m	30

Supplied undrilled.

Profile FPN60 SLR-R

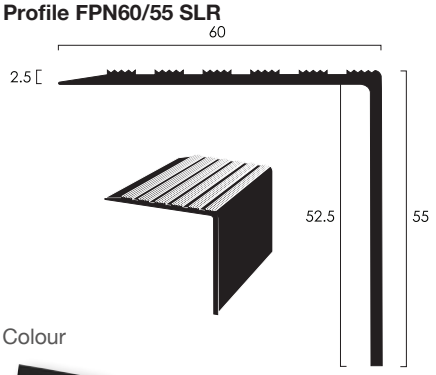


FPN60 SLR-R

Colour Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black TSO	2.750m	6
Black TSO	2.750m	30

Supplied undrilled.

Profile FPN60/55 SLR



FPN60/55 SLR - available subject to quantity.

Colour Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black TSO	2.750m	6
Black TSO	2.750m	30

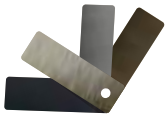
Supplied undrilled.

Colour

Black

TSO

To Special Order



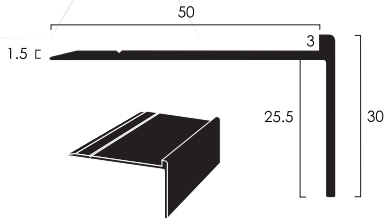
Samples Available prior to rebating.

PVC Stair Edge Profiles

Typical Installation: Stick-down flexible profiles suitable for light commercial and residential applications.

Stringer trims also available to suit.

Profile PN20/3

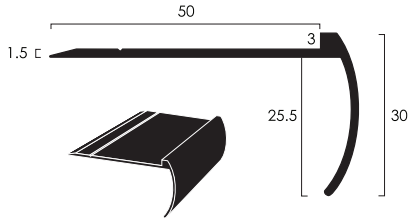


PN20/3

Colour Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black TSO	2.750m	6
Black TSO	2.750m	15

Supplied undrilled.

Profile PN21/3



PN21/3

Colour Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black TSO	2.750m	6
Black TSO	2.750m	15

Supplied undrilled.

Installation Tip!
These profiles can be notched on-site easily - with a Stanley knife and a straight edge - making those bull nose steps simple.

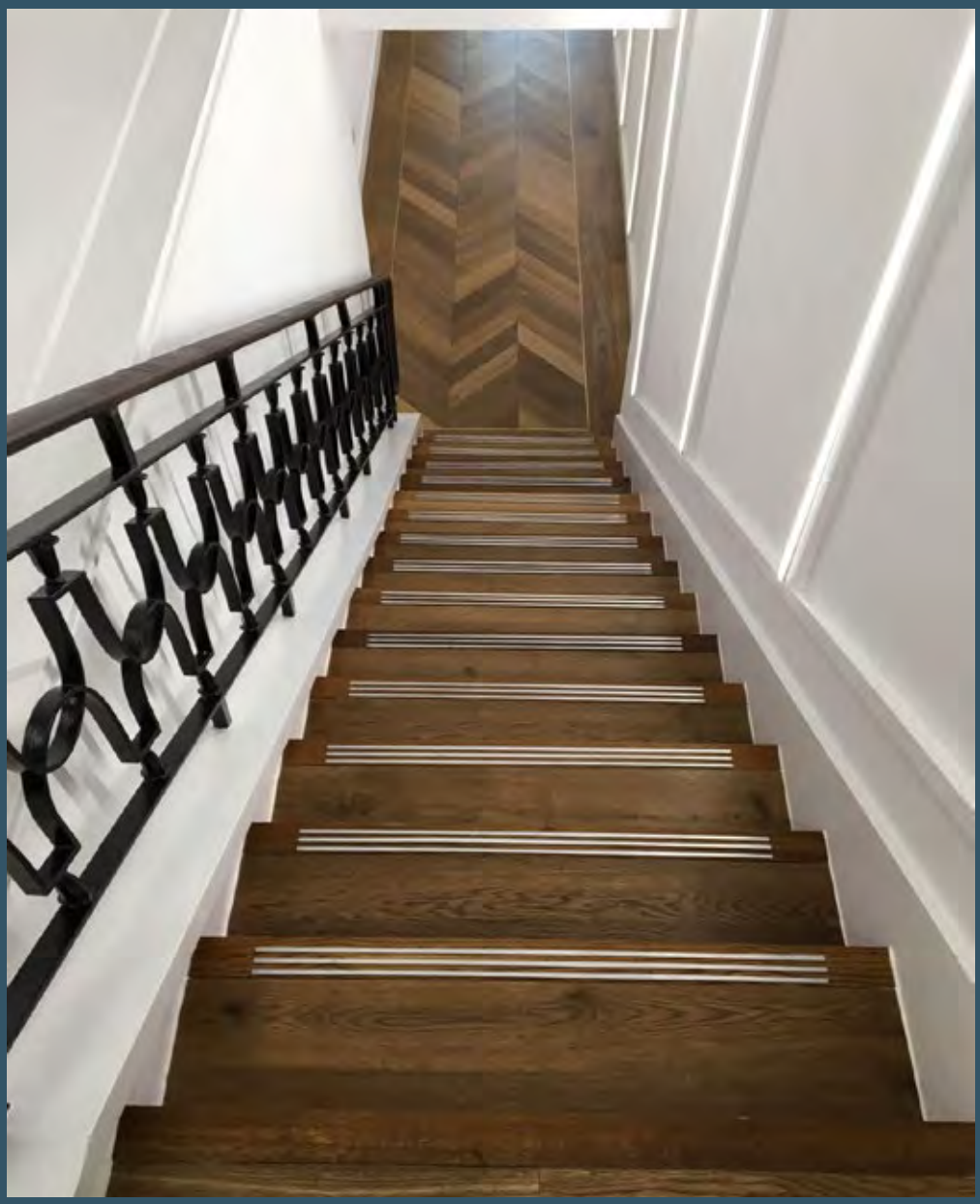
Colour

Black

TSO
To Special Order

Samples Available

Stair Tread Inserts, Flat Plates, Discs & Demarcation Studs

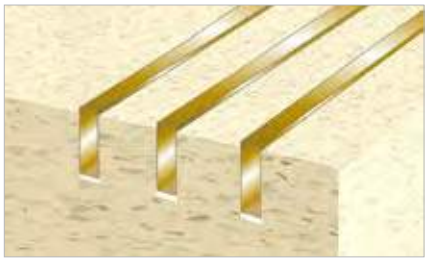


Stair Insert Plates - SRVs

Stair insert plates are designed to be rebated, in 2 or 3 strips per step, to delineate the edge of stairs within buildings. They are intended for use in dry environments where the predominant direction of foot traffic is at 90 degrees to the strips inserted.

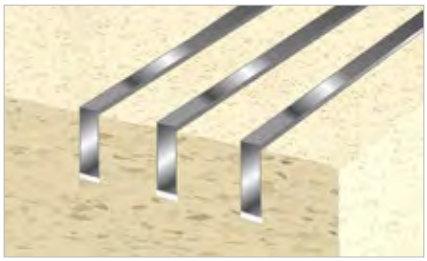
Available in a choice of materials and finishes.

Brass, Aluminium and Stainless Steel insert plates, supplied Mill Finish as standard.



Solid Brass

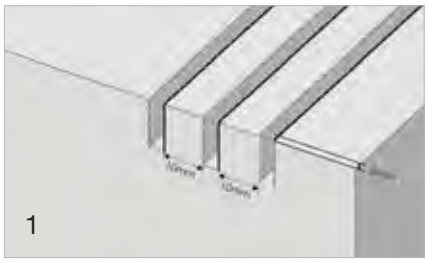
Aluminium



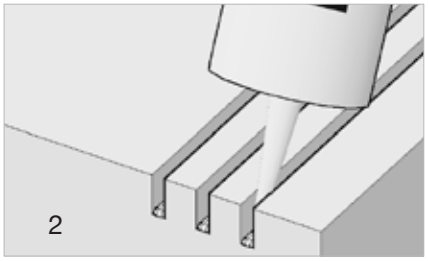
Stainless Steel

PVC

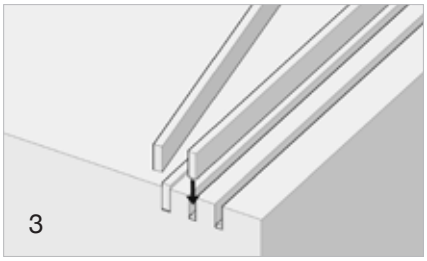
When fitted as recommended below, this product has been tested and found to provide a low slip potential value after installation, with an average PTV of 72 in dry conditions.
Should you require a product for external or a damp environment stair installation, please call our technical team on 01582 561500 for advice and guidance.



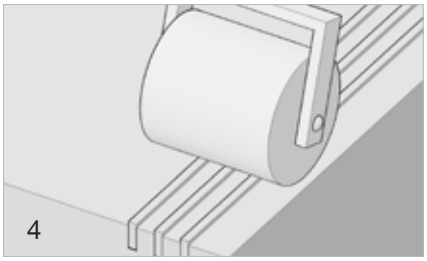
Rebate the step as required for the dimensions of the chosen profile with an allowance for the adhesive and for the profile to sit 2mm above the step in the finished installation.



Apply sufficient adhesive to the bottom of each rebate to allow it to spread up the sides and across the base, without causing oozing to the surface of the step when the profile is inserted.

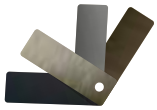


Firmly press the profiles into place.



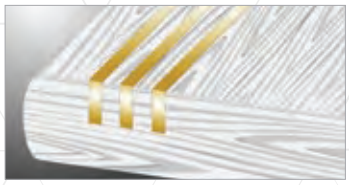
Apply downward pressure with a seam roller to ensure proper spread of the adhesive.

Allow the adhesive to fully cure before opening the step to pedestrians.



Samples Available

Stair Tread Inserts • Flat Plates • Discs • Demarcation Studs



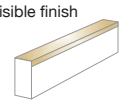
Floor inlay feature

Solid Brass Insert Flat Plates

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge and approximately 3mm down the vertical edges only. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Visible finish



Profile FPB 6x3

FPB 6x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6

Profile FPB 10x3

FPB 10x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

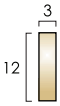
Profile FPB 10x6
Also available 6 x 6 to special order

FPB 10x6

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
*Polished Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

Profile FPB 12x3



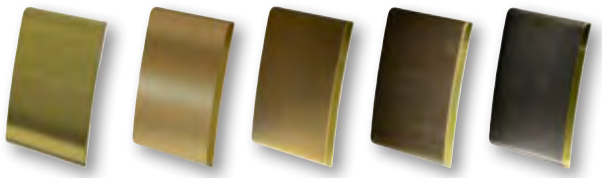
FPB 12x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6
	3.000m	6
*Polished Brass TSO	2.000m	6
TSO	3.000m	6
Satin Brass TSO	2.000m	6
TSO	3.000m	6
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6
TSO	3.000m	6
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6
TSO	3.000m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

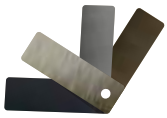
Also available in 16x3 and 19x3. See page 112.

Finishes

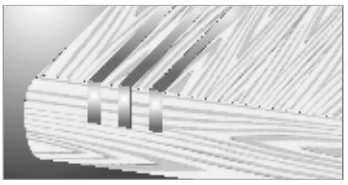


Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available prior to rebating.



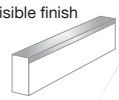
Floor Inlay Feature

Insert Flat Plates

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge and approximately 3mm down the vertical edges only. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

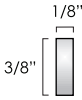
Visible finish



Aluminium

(imperial sizes)

Profile FPA 10x3



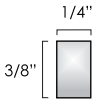
FPA 10x3

Finish Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
*Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

Profile FPA 10x6

Also available 16 x 6 to special order

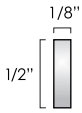


FPA 10x6

Finish Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
*Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

Profile FPA 12x3



FPA 12x3

Finish Available		Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6
*Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

Stainless Steel

(Metric sizes)

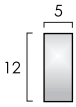
Profile FPSS 10x3

FPSS 10x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

Profile FPSS 12x5

Also available 5 x 5 to special order



FPSS 12x5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6

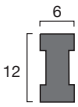
PVC

Profile PIP 10

Profile PIP 10

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black & Granite	2.750m	6

Profile PIP 12



Profile PIP 12

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube
Black & Granite	2.750m	6

Aluminium Finishes

Mill Aluminium

Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

Stainless Steel Finish

Mill Stainless Steel

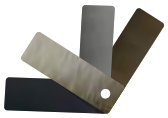
PVC Finishes

Black

Granite

TSO

To Special Order

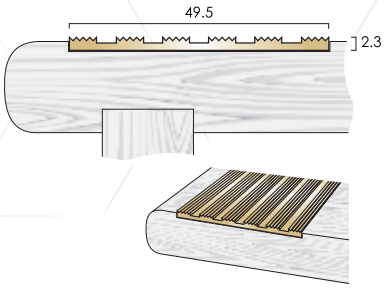


Samples Available prior to rebating.

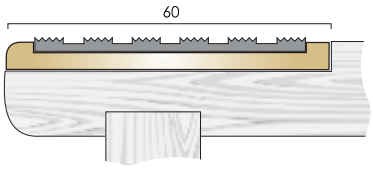
Solid Brass Stair Tread Inserts

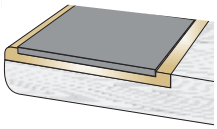
Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.
Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.
Samples available prior to rebating.

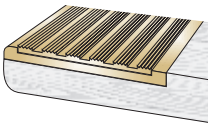
Profile BTI 49.5

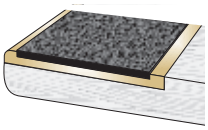


Profile BTI 60









BTI 49.5 ●

Finishes Available		Maximum Length
Polished Brass		2.750m
Satin Brass		2.750m
Antique Brass	TSO	2.750m
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.750m

Product Code: **BTI 60 PVC CASTELLATED** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length
Polished Brass	TSO	2.750m
Satin Brass	TSO	2.750m
Antique Brass	TSO	2.750m
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.750m

Product Code: **BTI 60 SMOOTH TEXTURED** ● ●
Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available		Maximum Length
Polished Brass	TSO	2.750m
Satin Brass	TSO	2.750m
Antique Brass	TSO	2.750m
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.750m

Product Code: **BTI 60 / BTI 49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid brass insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation

Finishes Available		Maximum Length
Polished Brass	TSO	2.750m
Satin Brass	TSO	2.750m
Antique Brass	TSO	2.750m
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.750m

Product Code: **BTI 60 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available		Maximum Length
Polished Brass	TSO	2.750m
Satin Brass	TSO	2.750m
Antique Brass	TSO	2.750m
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.750m

Castellated PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

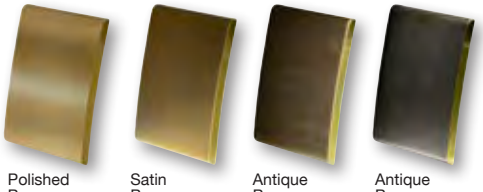
Smooth Textured PVC Infill Colours:
- Black
- Light Grey
- Polar Grey
- Porth Stone

other colours available subject to quantity

BTI49.5 Finishes
- Polished
- Satin
- Antique Brass
- Antique Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:
- Black

Finishes



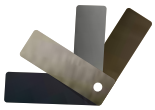
Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:
● Drilled retro fit infill
● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.

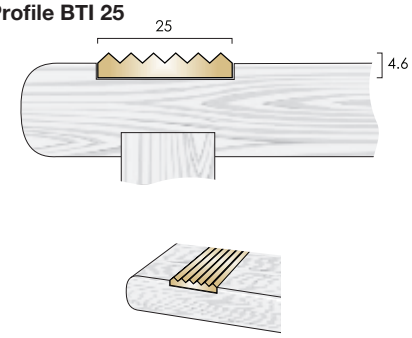
TSO
To Special Order


Samples Available

Solid Brass Stair Tread Inserts

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.
Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.
Samples available prior to rebating.

Profile BTI 25

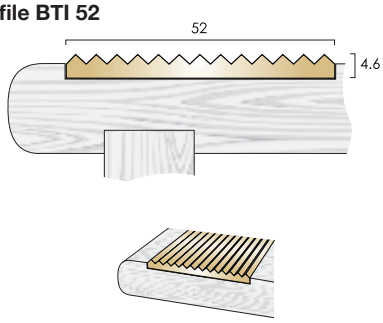


BTI 25 ●

Finishes Available		Maximum Length
Mill Brass		3.200m
Polished Brass	TSO	2.700m
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.
Drilling Options: Can be supplied drilled for countersunk screws.
Screws remain visible when installed.

Profile BTI 52

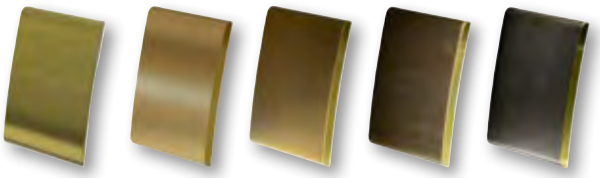


BTI 52 ●

Finishes Available		Maximum Length
Mill Brass		3.200m
Polished Brass	TSO	2.700m
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.
Drilling Options: Can be supplied drilled for countersunk screws.
Screws remain visible when installed.

Finishes



Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:
● Undrilled
Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.

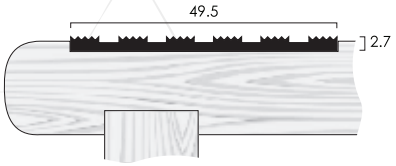
TSO
To Special Order

Samples Available

Aluminium Stair Tread Inserts

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.
Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.
Samples available prior to rebating.

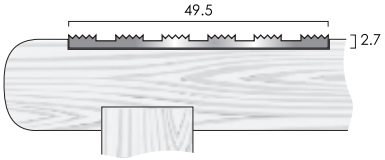
Profile ATI 49.5 BLACK



ATI 49.5 BLACK ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Black Anodised	2.750m

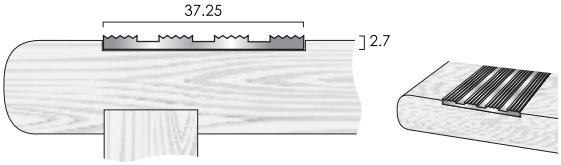
Profile ATI 49.5



ATI 49.5 ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m
Satin Aluminium	2.750m
Polished Aluminium	2.750m
Bronze	2.750m
Light Bronze	2.750m

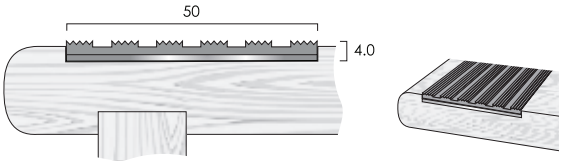
Profile ATI 37.25



ATI 37.25 ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.750m
Satin Aluminium	2.750m
Polished Aluminium	2.750m

Profile PVC TI 50



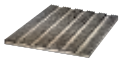
PVC TI 50 ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium	2.500m

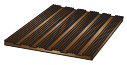
Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

ATI49.5 Aluminium Tread Insert



Light Bronze

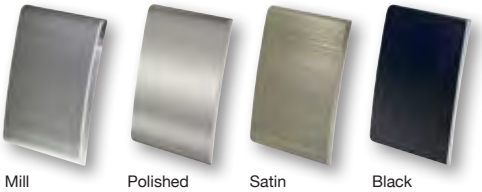


Bronze

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Finishes

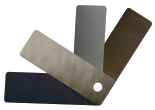


Mill Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Black Anodised

Drilling Availability:
● Undrilled

Fixings not supplied

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Aluminium Stair Tread Inserts

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.
Samples available prior to rebating.

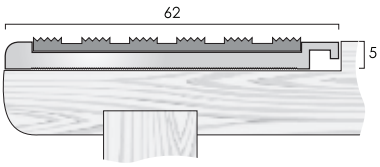
Castellated PVC Infill Colours:

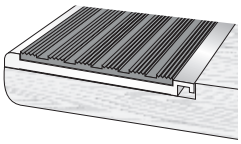
- Black
- Granite
- Peat
- Spruce
- Claret
- White
- Regency
- Rustic
- Jade
- Porth Stone
- Light Grey
- Mid Blue
- Fawn
- Yellow
- Polar Grey
- Flint
- Nimbus
- Ivory
- Poppy

Olympic Grip Infill Colour:

- Black

Profile ATI 62

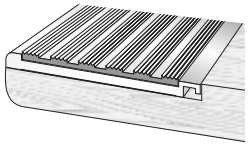




Castellated PVC

Product Code: **ATI 62 PVC CASTELLATED** ● ●
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

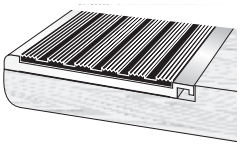
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium TSO	2.750m



ATI 49.5

Product Code: **ATI 62 / ATI 49.5 Insert** ● ●
Supplied with solid aluminium insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

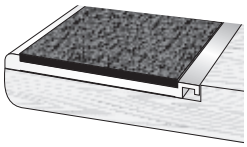
Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium TSO	2.750m



ATI 49.5 Black

Product Code: **ATI 62 / ATI 49.5 Insert BLACK ANODISED** ● ●
Supplied with black anodised solid aluminium insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Black Anodised TSO	2.750m



Olympic Grip

Product Code **ATI 62 OLYMPIC GRIP** ● ●
Supplied with a carborundum infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Mill Aluminium TSO	2.750m

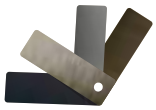
Finishes

Mill Aluminium

Black Anodised
ATI49.5 Aluminium Insert only

Drilling Availability:
● Drilled retro fit infill
● Undrilled
Fixings not supplied
Drilling is available +5% charge.

TSO
To Special Order

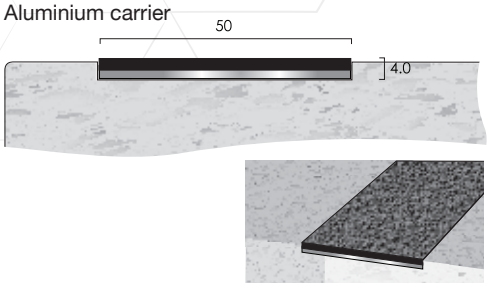


Samples Available

Carborundum Stair Tread Inserts TSO

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads in exterior and wet interior environments. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.
Samples available prior to rebating.

Profile Olympic ATI 49.5
Aluminium carrier



OLYMPIC ATI 49.5

Channel Finish	Maximum Length
Black	2500m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

For Interior & Exterior Applications

Olympic Grip

SRV: Dry 102 TRL
Wet 71 TRL

Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Olympic ATI 49.5 Only

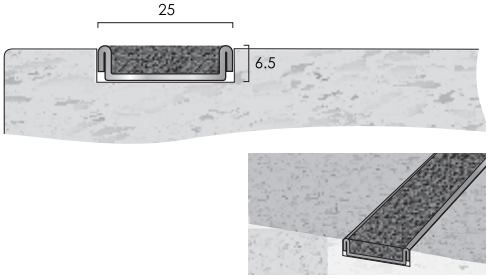
Carborundum

SRV: PTV Dry 92
PTV Wet 96

Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Yellow	47.07
White	58.45

Olympic SS256, Olympic SS506, Olympic 256

Profile Olympic SS256
Formed stainless steel channel

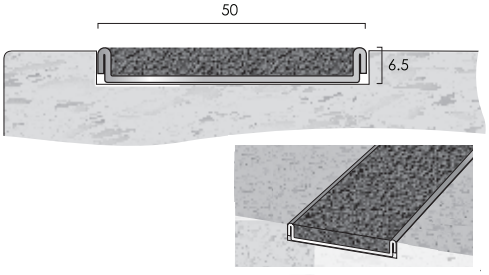


OLYMPIC SS256

Channel Finish	Maximum Length
Stainless Steel	2.000m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

Profile Olympic SS506
Formed stainless steel channel

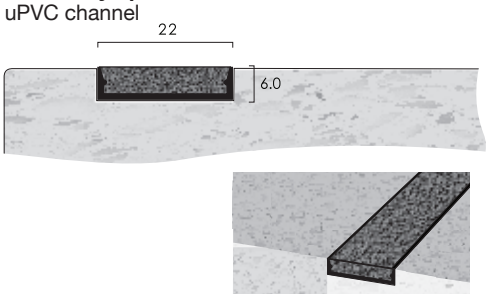


OLYMPIC SS506

Channel Finish	Maximum Length
Stainless Steel	2.000m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

Profile Olympic 256
uPVC channel



OLYMPIC 256

Channel Finish	Maximum Length
Black	2.000m

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

Finish

Mill Stainless Steel

uPVC Channel Colour

Black

TSO
To Special Order

Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

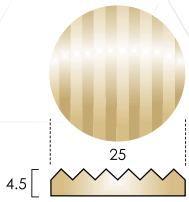
Step Insert Discs

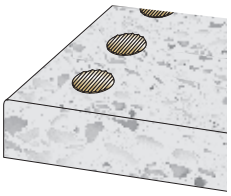
Profile installed: Olympic SS256

Solid Brass Stair Tread Insert Discs

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Profile BID 25





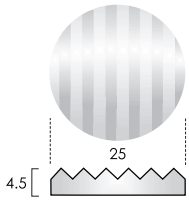
BID 25

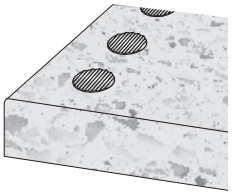
Finishes Available		Discs/Tube
Matt Brass		25
Antique Brass	TSO	25
Antique Bronze	TSO	25

Aluminium Stair Tread Insert Discs

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

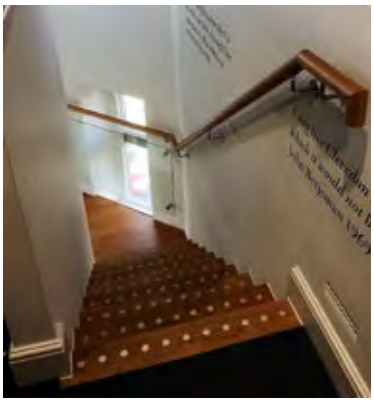
Profile AID 25





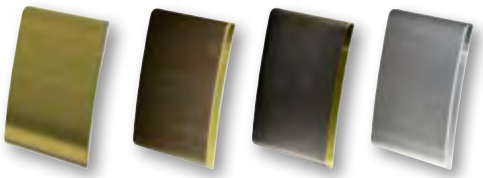
AID 25

Finishes Available		Discs/Tube
Matt Silver	TSO	25



Important Note:
Samples available prior to rebating. Profile dimensions may vary. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any small variation in size.
For advice please contact C.A.T. sales.
Always request a sample for approval prior to rebating for finish and size.

Finishes



Matt Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Matt Silver

TSO
To Special Order

Samples Available

Carborundum Stair Tread Insert Discs TSO

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads in exterior and wet interior environments.

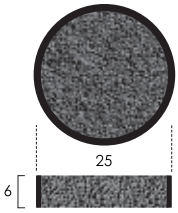
For Interior & Exterior Applications

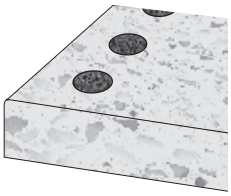
Carborundum

SRV: PTV Dry 92
PTV Wet 96

Finishes:	LRV:
Black	4.76

Profile Olympic CID 25
uPVC collar

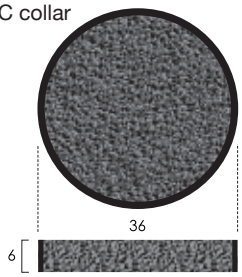


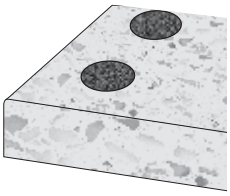


OLYMPIC CID 25

Collar Colour	Discs/Tube
Black TSO	25

Profile Olympic CID 36
uPVC collar

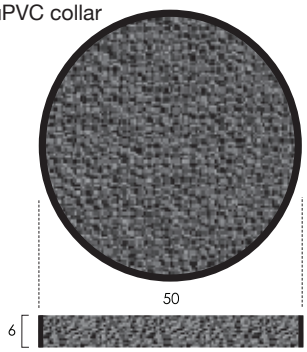


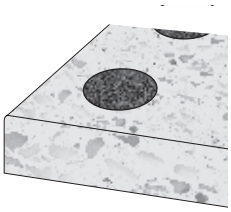


OLYMPIC CID 36

Collar Colour	Discs/Tube
Black TSO	25

Profile Olympic CID 50
uPVC collar





OLYMPIC CID 50

Collar Colour	Discs/Tube
Black TSO	25

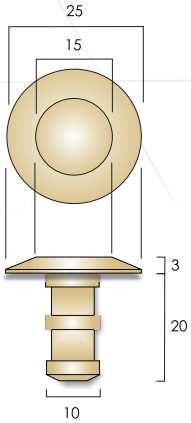
Important Note:
Samples available prior to rebating. Profile dimensions may vary.
Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any small variation in size.
For advice please contact C.A.T. sales.
Always request a sample for approval prior to rebating for finish and size.

TSO
To Special Order

Samples Available

Solid Brass Studs

Brass Grade: CZ121



DEMARCATION STUDS

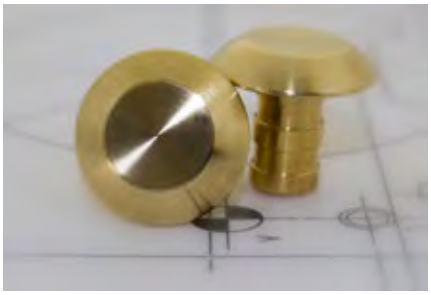
Typical Installation: To provide a demarcation boundary line, e.g. outside eating areas between coffee houses and at step edges. The low profile design does not present a trip hazard and will not confuse people with vision impairment.
Larger diameter studs can be used on roadways to demarcate parking bays, etc.

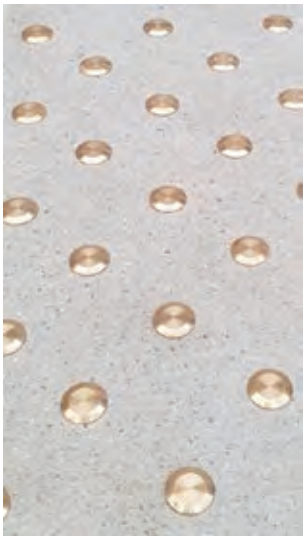
Surface pattern: Plain
Supplied: Mill Brass. Also available in pre-aged Antique finish.

Tactile studs available to special order.

Finishes Available

Matt Brass	TSO
Antique Brass	TSO





Installation

Demarcation studs are designed to be retro fitted once the paving has been installed. Installation is by drilling holes at the desired spacings, typically 300mm centres.

For further details, please contact the C.A.T. sales office.

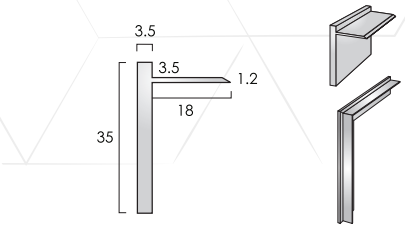
TSO
To Special Order

Staircase Stringer Trims & Edge Profiles

Aluminium Staircase Stringer Trims

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floor coverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

Profile AT35/3.5



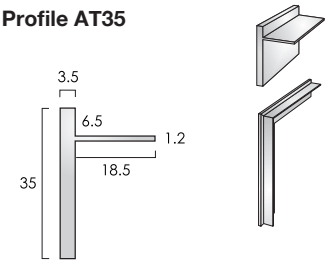
AT35/3.5 Straight Lengths

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Satin Aluminium	2.715m
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m

AT35/3.5 Welded Angles

Finishes Available	Dimension
Satin Aluminium	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Polished Aluminium TSO	83° /90° 360 x 360mm

Profile AT35



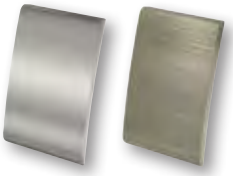
AT35 Straight Lengths

Finishes Available	Maximum Length
Satin Aluminium	2.715m
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m

AT35 Welded Angles

Finishes Available	Dimension
Satin Aluminium	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Polished Aluminium TSO	83° /90° 360 x 360mm

Finishes



Polished Aluminium

Satin Aluminium

TSO

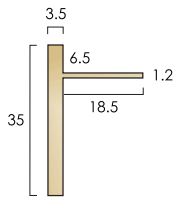
To Special Order

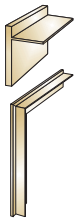
Samples Available

Solid Brass Staircase Stringer Trims

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floor coverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

Profile BT35





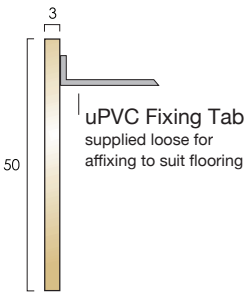
BT35 Straight Lengths

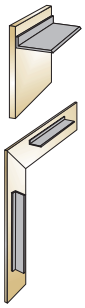
Finishes Available		Maximum Length
Polished Brass		2.715m
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m

BT35 Welded Angles

Finishes Available		Dimension
Polished Brass		83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Satin Brass	TSO	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Antique Brass	TSO	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Antique Bronze	TSO	83° /90° 360 x 360mm

Profile BT50



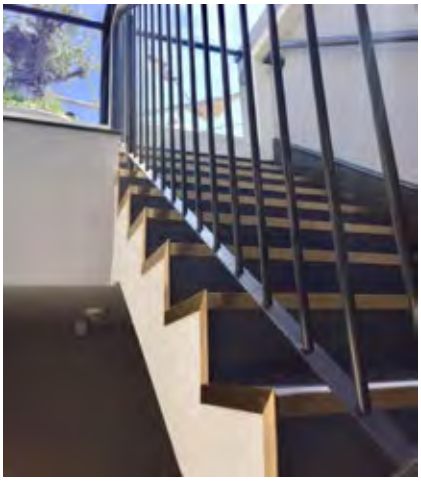


BT50 Straight Lengths

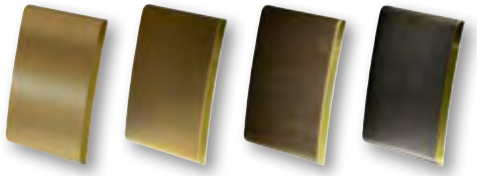
Finishes Available		Maximum Length
Polished Brass		2.715m
Satin Brass	TSO	2.700m
Antique Brass	TSO	2.700m
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.700m

BT50 Welded Angles

Finishes Available		Dimension
Polished Brass		83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Satin Brass	TSO	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Antique Brass	TSO	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Antique Bronze	TSO	83° /90° 360 x 360mm



Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

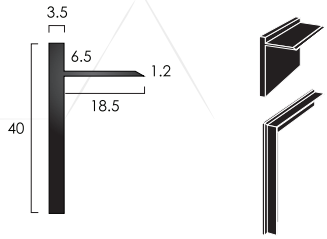
TSO
To Special Order

Samples Available

PVC Staircase Stringer Trims

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floor coverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

Profile **ST40** Rigid PVC



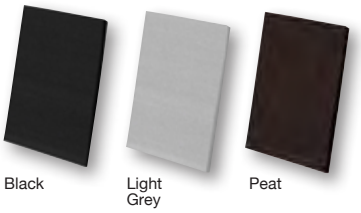
ST40 Straight Lengths

Colour Available	Maximum Length
Black	2.715m
Light Grey	2.715m
Peat TSO	2.715m

ST40 Welded Angles

Colour Available	Dimensions
Black	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Light Grey	83° /90° 360 x 360mm
Peat TSO	83° /90° 360 x 360mm

Finishes



Black Light Grey Peat

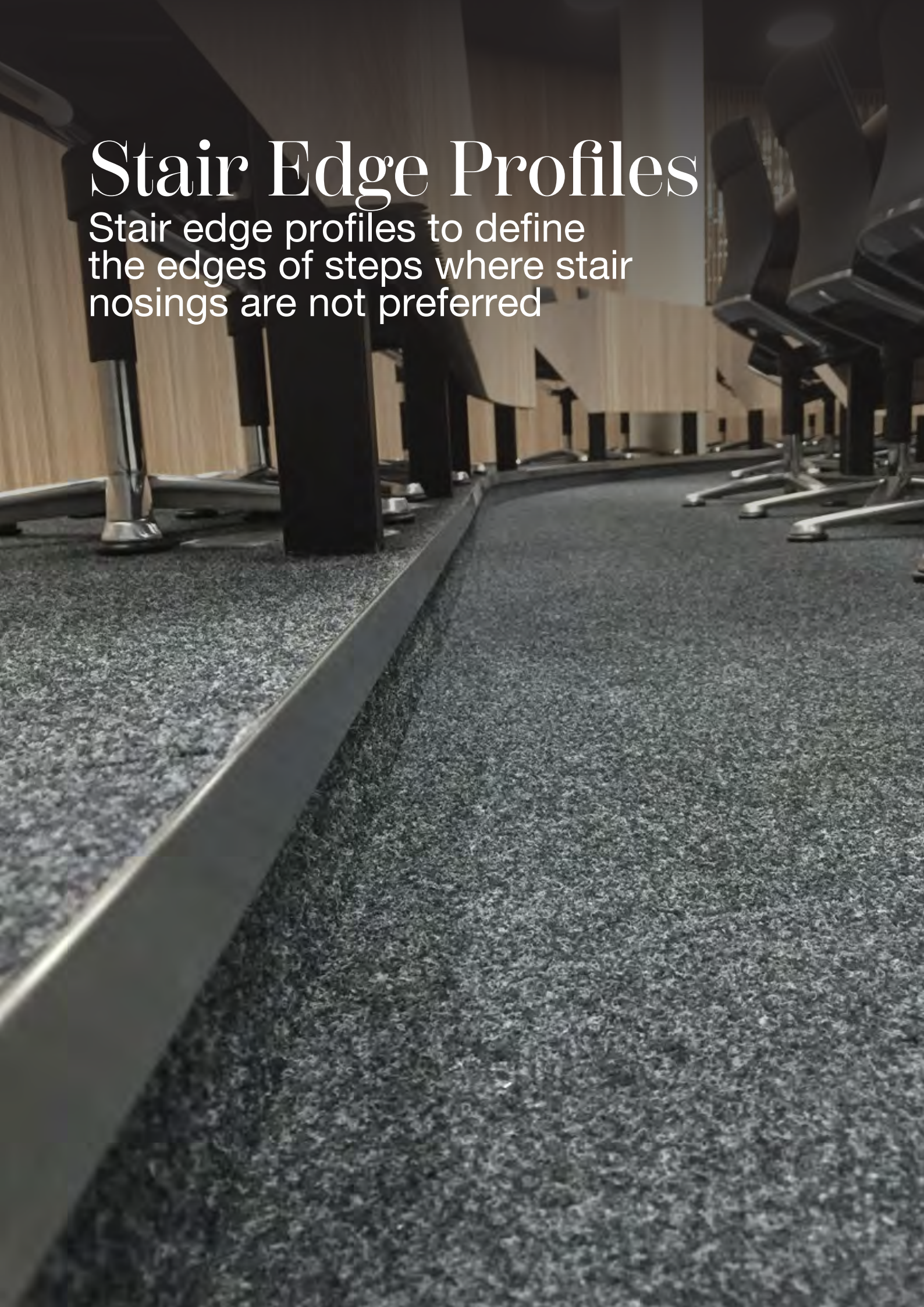
Fixings not supplied

TSO
To Special Order

Samples Available

Stair Edge Profiles

Stair edge profiles to define the edges of steps where stair nosings are not preferred

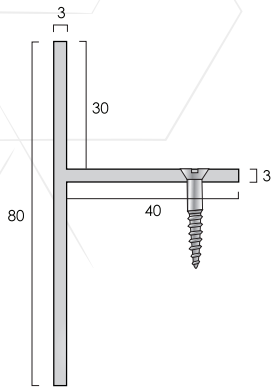


Step Edge Profiles

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floor coverings and as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

Aluminium

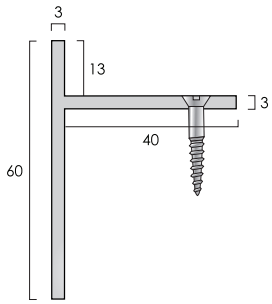
Profile **AE80**



AE80

Finishes Available	Screw size	Stock Length
Satin Aluminium	8	2.715m

Profile **AE60**

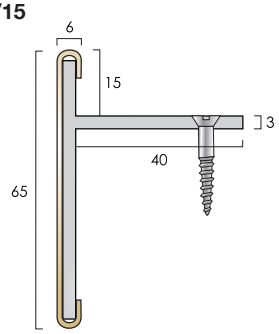


AE60

Finishes Available	Screw size	Stock Length
Satin Aluminium TSO	8	2.715m

Aluminium With Brass Cover

Profile **BAT 65/15**

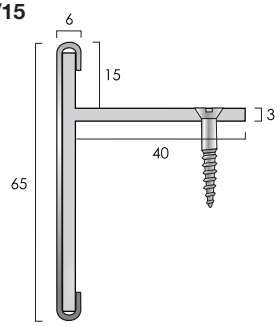


BAT 65/15

Finishes Available	Screw size	Stock Length
Polished Brass TSO	8	2.000m
Satin Brass TSO	8	2.000m
Antique Brass TSO	8	2.000m
Antique Bronze TSO	8	2.000m

Aluminium With Stainless Steel Cover

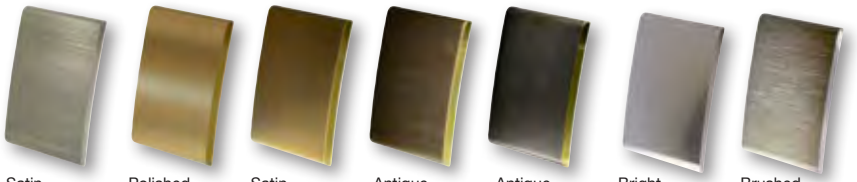
Profile **SAT 65/15**



SAT 65/15

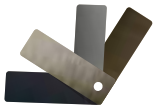
Finishes Available	Screw size	Stock Length
Bright Stainless Steel TSO	8	2.000m
Brushed Stainless Steel TSO	8	2.000m

Finishes



Satin Aluminium | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available prior to rebating.

Fabrication

Fabrication Charges

Charges shown exclude the cost of materials

Fabrication

A specialist service we provide is the curving of profiles from customer templates in hardboard or similar rigid material.

When considering a profile, check with the sales department if the profile can be curved to the shape required and provide as much information as is available to assist us in providing the best solution.

Lead Times

Lead times for curves are typically 14 working days and 28 working days for special finishes from receipt of order. For orders requiring multiple curves, please discuss delivery dates with the sales department.

Fabrication Charges

Please allow 25% for material wastage in the curving process when pricing. For quotations we are happy to provide costs upon receipt of instruction and template.

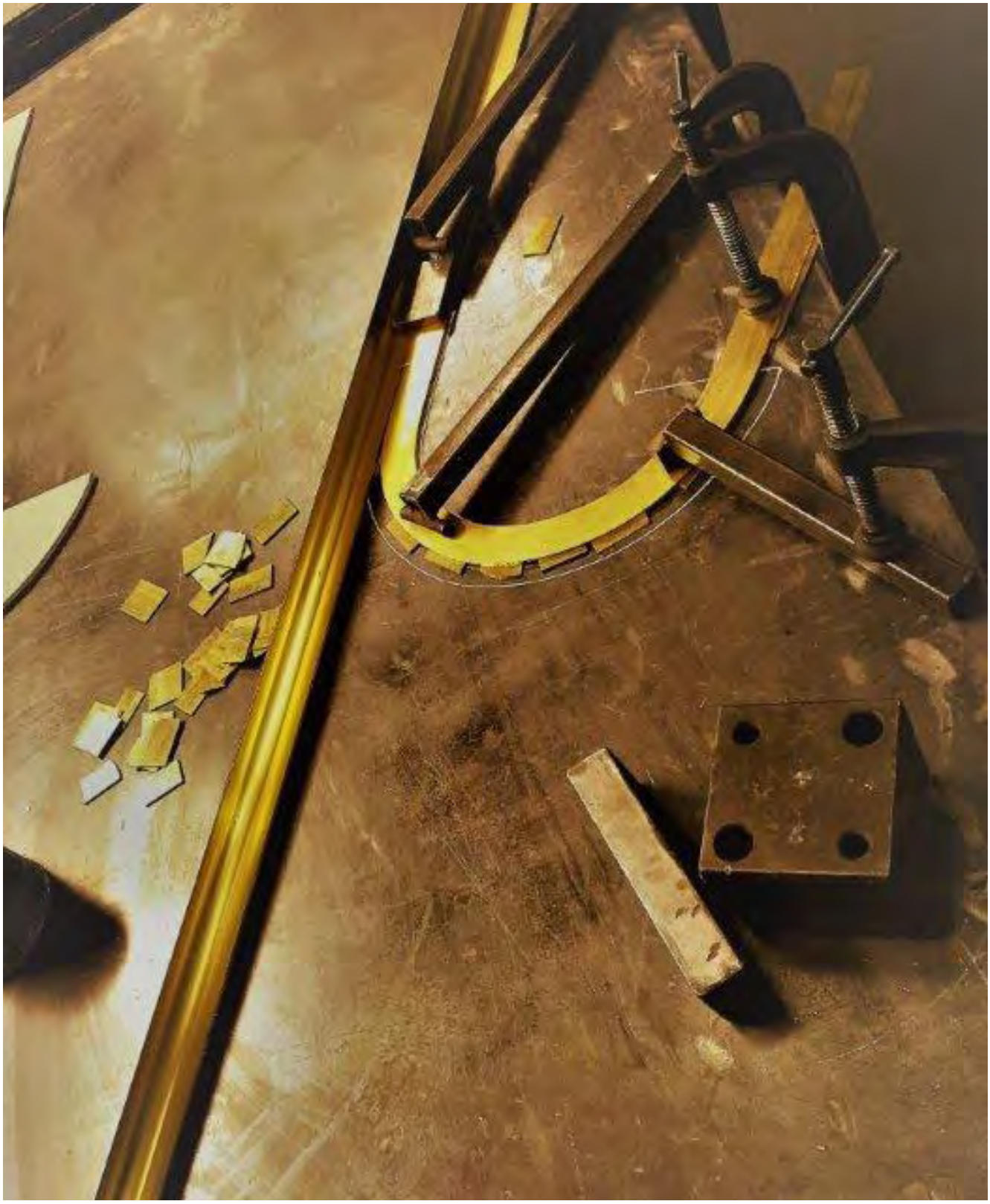
Flooring Profiles
Curving Charge
Cut Mitres
Mitre & Weld
Profile Modification
Flooring Profiles
Cut Mitres
Mitre & *Weld

*welded on base

Stair Nosing - Curving Charges
Aluminium Single Channel
Aluminium Double Channel
Brass Single Channel
Brass Double Channel
Stair Nosing - Capped Ends
Aluminium Single Channel
Aluminium Double Channel
Brass Single Channel
Brass Double Channel
Stair Nosing - Mitred & Welded Returns
Aluminium Single Channel
Aluminium Double Channel
Brass Single Channel
Brass Double Channel
Stair Nosing - Cut Mitres
All stair nosing profiles
Stair Nosing - Modification
All stair nosings
Stair Rods - Curving Charges
All stair nosings

Fabrication

Stair Nosing Fabrication



Work In Progress - BN8 stair nosing curving

Fabrication

Stair Nosing Fabrication

C.A.T. provide a fabrication service for the forming and shaping of stair nosings in brass and aluminium. In addition to the curving of stair nosings we can also produce nosings with welded capped ends and mitred and welded returns. Please contact the sales office for advice on suitability and availability of profiles for curving dependent upon the shape of the step.

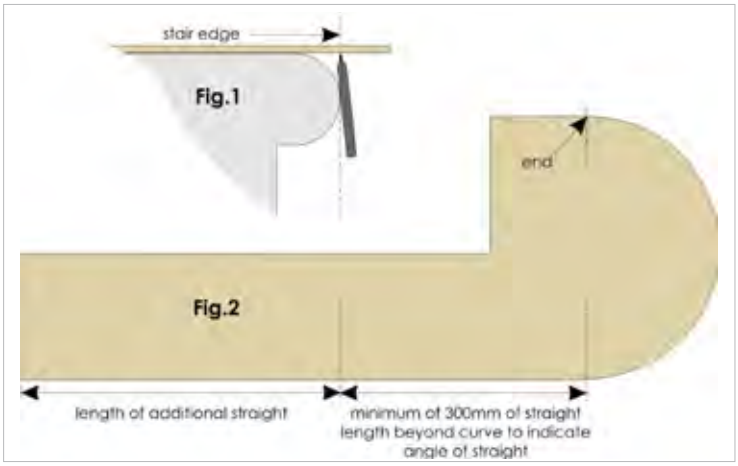
Lead Times
Production lead times for curves are typically 14 working days, 21 working days for nosings with special finishes. For larger orders in excess of five curves, please contact the sales office for advice and lead times.

Fabrication Charges
When pricing for curved stair nosings, an allowance for wastage of 25% must be made in the manufacturing process. For quantities, we are happy to provide costs upon receipt of instruction and template.

How To Take A Template
All fabrication requires customer templates on hardboard or similar rigid material. If the template has been taken using a paper material, it should then be transferred to hardboard or similar rigid material. The step edge should be free from existing floor coverings and where required made good with repairs before the template is taken. Offer template material on top of stair tread and, with a marker pen, draw around the curve on the underside of the template at the stair edge (Fig.1).
Ensure the drawn line is uniform, cut along the mark, then offer the shaped template to the step and make adjustment as required.

Information Required On Template (Fig.2)

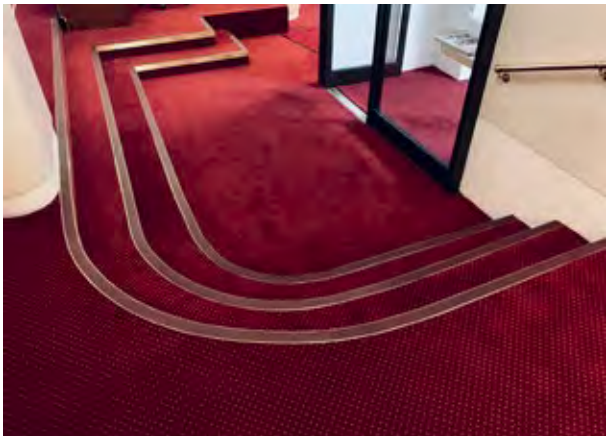
- Nosing profile and finish
- Customer name and job reference
- Order number
- Top side of template
- Front edge of template
- Insert colour if PVC infill
- Special drilling instructions
- Allowance (if any) for new floor covering
- Date job required



Please note; all fabricated stair nosings are supplied oversize for trimming on site.

Fabrication

Stair Nosing Fabrication



Curving

Whilst modern buildings staircase design generally does not have curved steps, historical buildings frequently have staircases with curved treads.

A staircase may have one or several curved feature steps at the ground floor or continuous shaped treads on all floors.

Shapes can vary from very gradual curves to treads with a radius at one end (a 'hockey stick'), our fabrication team regularly form all shapes and all sizes to customer templates.

Always seek advice on profile suitability from our sales team.

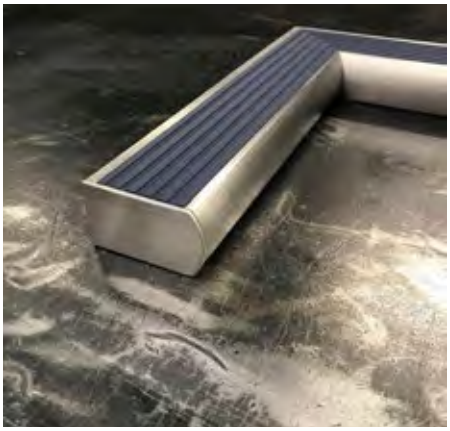
Fabrication

Stair Nosing Fabrication

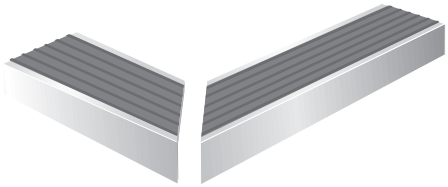
Curving, Capped Ends, Mitred & Welded Returns, Cut Mitres Unwelded

Curving

Curved stair nosing formed to template.

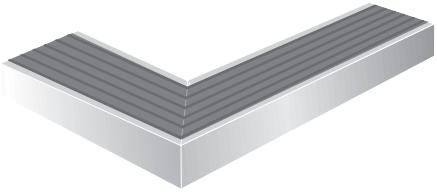


Cut Mitres Unwelded



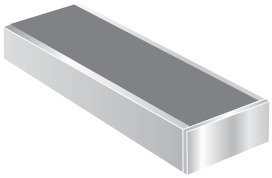
Unwelded mitres for cutting in on site where welded mitres are not suitable.

Mitred & Welded Returns



Mitred and welded returns are often used on treads in historical buildings where there are treads of differing size, including theatres and public buildings.

Capped Ends



Capped ends can be produced on the end of stair nosings where there is an open string for aesthetic reasons.

Please note; all fabricated stair nosings are supplied oversize for trimming on site.

Fabrication

Flooring Profile Curving

The curving of flooring profiles is an area of fabrication that we pioneered in the flooring industry in the 1990's as we recognised that specification of floor areas with curved designs were becoming in vogue.

Each year our skilled fabrication team form thousands of profiles for one off residential installations and commercial projects requiring hundreds of curves.

From our extensive range of joining and transition profiles we have a solution for all types of installations where a curved trim detail is required.

From customer templates and plan drawings (where possible) we form in aluminium and brass metals and a number of stainless steel sections.

Lead times for individual curves are typically 14 working days with additional 7 working days if special finishes are to be applied. For multiple curve orders please contact our sales office for current production lead times.

Our sales office and technical sales representatives are happy to assist customers with most suitable product selection having considered effect required, installation environment and manufacturing possibilities.

Working to templates.

Profile installed against template.

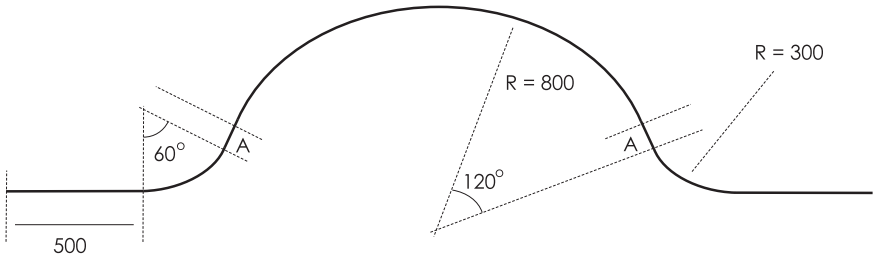
Bespoke rug installed to reveal the finished article.

Fabrication

Submitting Plans & Drawings

Where it is impractical to supply a template of the required curve, a copy of the project drawing should be submitted. This must indicate radius, overall length (arc and any adjoining straight) and all other information necessary to affect an accurate supply. It is the responsibility of the customer to scale from architect's drawings.

Example Of A Plan

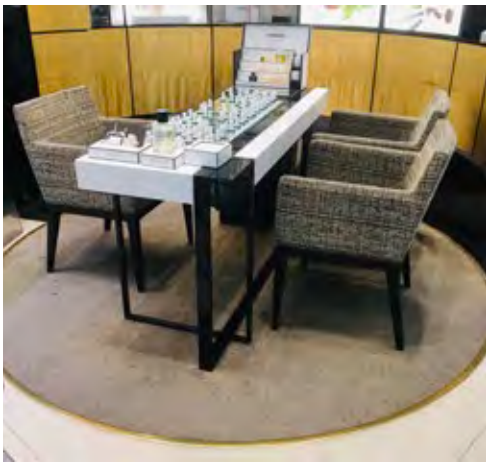


A = Straight Sections

The length of this straight varies dependent upon the radius dimensions. An allowance should always be made when ordering formed profiles, particularly with this type of curve.

Plan drawings must include all relevant information such as whether the curve is to be concave or convex, the overall length of the arc and of any straight sections. It should also include: customer name, project reference, product code and product finish. If different flooring materials are being used please advise the thickness and if applicable the compressed thickness, also indicate on the drawing the location in relation to where the profile will be installed. In the event of a joint being required, indicate the preferred location.

Where a concave curve is to adjoin a convex curve, they must be separated by a short straight section.



Whatever the fabrication or modification, please check with the C.A.T. sales department or technical representative to determine that the chosen profile is suitable for the purpose.

Fabrication

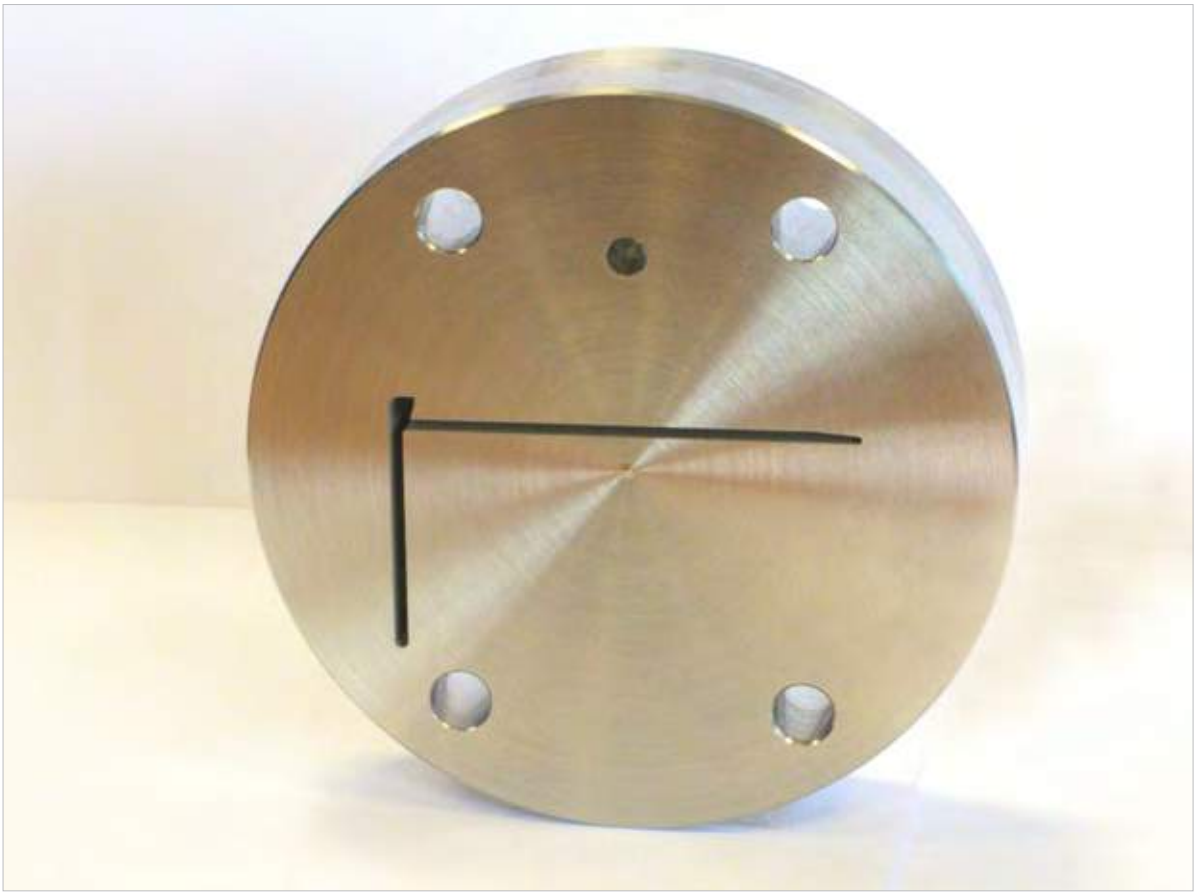
AC38 Satin, formed to a radius

Bespoke Profile Extrusions

At C.A.T. we work closely with specifiers and flooring contractors to provide profiles specifically for their project floor transition needs.

This close association has resulted in C.A.T. producing and stocking a truly comprehensive range of floor edgings and trims with new products being designed continually. We are happy to initially work from a sketch of the desired section and give advice on manufacturing processes and lead times in brass, aluminium, stainless steel and PVC.

Following discussions, final drawings can be produced for client approval and from information supplied provide costings and production lead times. It should be noted that the production and viability of bespoke sections is largely dependent upon anticipated volumes. C.A.T. are always happy to assist customers in producing profiles in the most cost effective way.



Case Study - Custom Bright Stainless Steel Threshold

Project: Luxury hotel and spa, Hertfordshire.
C.A.T. profile specified: Kliks special width profile with a bright stainless steel top.
Application: Threshold detail.

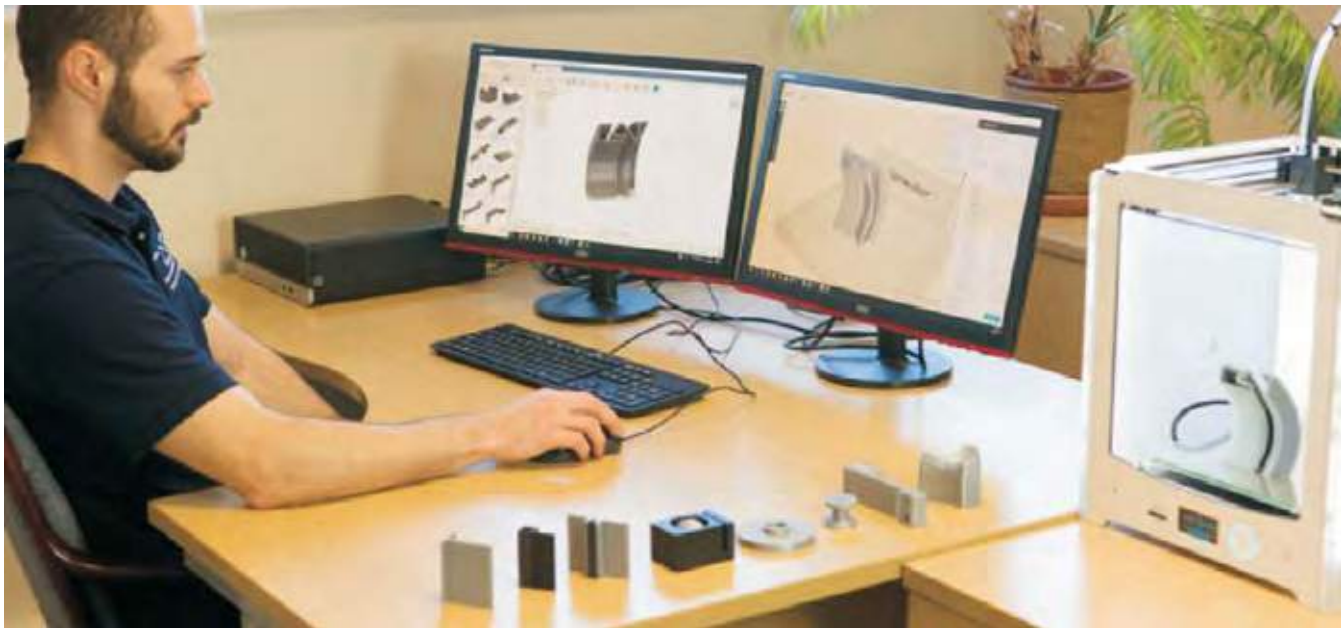
Inside the grand entrance lobby of this Hertfordshire Country Hotel & Spa, you will see our bespoke bright stainless steel cover detail. This flooring trim was fabricated with the larger cover to give an overall wider visual detail. This was achieved using our Kliks™ Twin Top profile with a custom bright stainless steel cover adhered to the top. This bright stainless steel provided a hard-wearing finish in an area of high traffic whilst maintaining a high-quality finish for years to come.

Installed by Trade Carpet Company - James Brunsden

R & D Department & 3D Printing

The 3D printing process exists for the purposes of making three-dimensional solid objects from digital files. It is often referred to as 'additive manufacturing' because the object is created by laying down successive layers of material until the required three-dimentional shape is created.

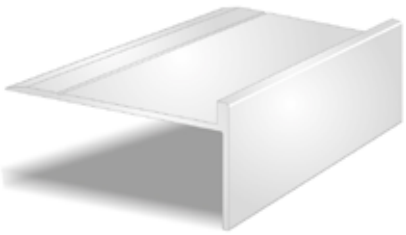
The ability to rapidly prototype a design lends itself very well to the 'bottom-up' approach to solution creation. The designer can trial and error a design quickly in the real world to decide upon its efficacy before either making more tweaks or committing to the final form with confidence.



Prototyping at C.A.T.

Rapid prototyping allows C.A.T. to design and test new ideas for our clients and create tangible samples for large scale projects.

Concept Drawing



Computer Generated Model

Solid Printed Prototype

3D Printing Design Facility

3D Printing Benefits:

- Scale prototypes helping customers visualise the final product.
- Quick and affordable concept development.
- Customisation freedom allowing the client to develop their design to project requirement.

Required Information

C.A.T. are able to produce finished models from a sketch with a few key dimensions, a 2D CAD file of concept, or a 3D Model of the design. Common file types accepted are DWG, DXF, STL, STEP, IGES, OBJ.

Lead Times & Costs

Lead times will always depend upon size and complexity. C.A.T. will always endeavour to supply our 3D printed samples within 7 days of a request. To get a quote, please send a file or drawing to us and how many samples you need printing.

Product Development

At C.A.T. our team are continually developing new concepts and adding innovative products to our range. New flooring products and evolving customer requirements give us an exciting opportunity to bring new ideas to the market and maintain our objective to produce the finest quality flooring profiles and accessories.

Printing 3D sample

Finished 3d print

Complete sample with infill

Stair Nosing Installation Guides

Product Guide	Page
Stair nosings with PVC infill - for retro fit	352
Aluminium stair nosings with ATI49.5 aluminium insert plate - for hidden fixings	353
FPA Stair tread insert plates	354
Aluminium stair nosings with aluminium concealing trim - for hidden fixings	355
ANE Nap edge profile with stair nosings - for retro fit fixing	356
Brass stair nosings with BTI49.5 brass insert plate - for hidden fixings	357
BNE Nap edge profile with stair nosings - for retro fit fixing	358
BNFE30 Ramp edge profile with stair nosings - for retro fit fixing	359
Stair nosings with ribbed & castellated treads	360
PVC Stair nosings	361

Product Range

ADHESIVE FIX ONLY OF C.A.T. STAIR NOSINGS

General:

C.A.T. are pleased to recommend adhesive fix only on stair nosing installations where F. Ball & Co. Ltd's Stycco Flex Rapid Curing Flexible Adhesive is used.

The benefits of using adhesive only are a speedier installation time and reduced noise during the installation period, ideal for situations where buildings are continually in use or for night time installations.

F. Ball & Co. Ltd have tested Stycco Flex with our aluminium and brass stair nosings and include our products in their Recommended Adhesive Guide.

Stycco Flex adhesive is engineered to secure our extrusions and stair nosings for the life of the installation, subject to the terms and conditions listed below.

Terms & Conditions:

1. The installation must be carried out following the adhesive manufacturer's instructions meticulously.
2. The subfloor to which the stair nosing(s) are to be affixed must be sound, strong and level. The back of the stair nosing must be clean.
3. The type of stair nosing installed must be of the correct specification for the type of application. For guidance, please contact our sales office.
4. The installation must be maintained in accordance with our maintenance guide for the stair nosings.
5. The installation must not be subject to unreasonable force, contamination, abuse or vandalism.
6. For heavily trafficked stairs we still advise the use of mechanical fixings as well as adhesive. See our range of concealed fixing stair nosings for attractive methods of mechanical fixing.
7. Before any claim will be examined, the contractor must supply us with a copy of the invoice for the stair nosings, a copy of the invoice for the adhesive and a copy of the works instructions given by the contractor to the installing fitter.
8. C.A.T. will not accept any claim for bond failure of adhesive fix stair nosings unless all of the above is observed and followed.
9. C.A.T. will not accept any claim for consequential loss.

Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

Screws

Finishes Available	Size	Box QTY
Zinc Plated	6 x 1.1/4”	200
Zinc Plated	8 x 1.1/4”	200
Brass	6 x 1.1/4”	200
Brass	8 x 1.1/4”	200
Stainless Steel	6 x 1.1/4”	200
Stainless Steel	8 x 1.1/4”	200
Aluminium Anodised	8 x 1.1/4”	200
		50
Chrome	6 x 1.1/4”	200
		50
Chrome	6 x 1.1/2”	200
		50
Chrome	8 x 1.1/4”	200
		50
Antique Brass/Antique Bronze	6 x 1.1/4”	200
		50
Antique Brass/Antique Bronze	8 x 1.1/4”	200
		50

Adhesive

Type	Cartridge Size
Stycco Flex Rapid Curing	290ml

Product Installation Guide

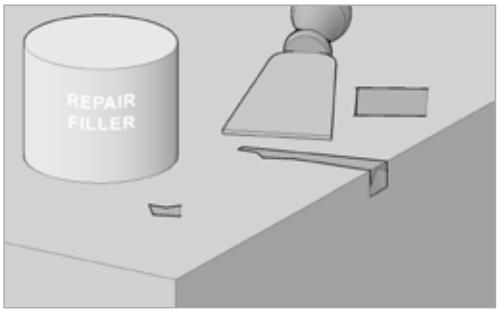
Product Installation Guide

Catalogue Reference: **STAIR NOSINGS WITH PVC INFILL FOR RETRO FIT**

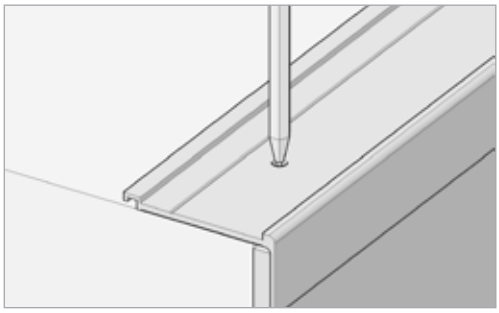
Product Description: Extruded Brass, extruded Aluminium and formed Stainless Steel profiles supplied with Castellated PVC slip resistant infill for on site retro-fit, concealed fixing.
Profiles supplied cut to customer sizes or in stock lengths for cutting on site, pre-drilled/countersunk for size 8 screws and with double-sided adhesive tape pre-applied into the channel.
PVC infill supplied oversized for trimming on site.

General: It is recommended that stair nosings are installed using *adhesive and screws to ensure against 'rattle' and to achieve the most secure fixing.
PVC Infill should be fitted at room temperature, not cold environments, to avoid the possibility of contraction. If dust, moisture or other contaminants are allowed to come into contact with the exposed adhesive tape, the performance will be seriously affected and may lead to product failure

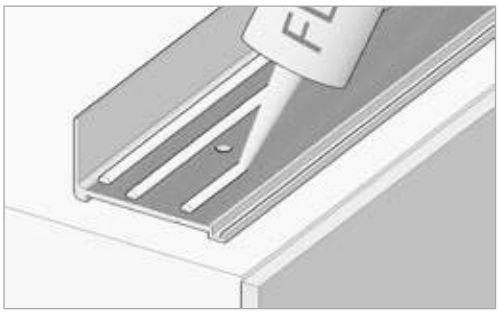
Installation:



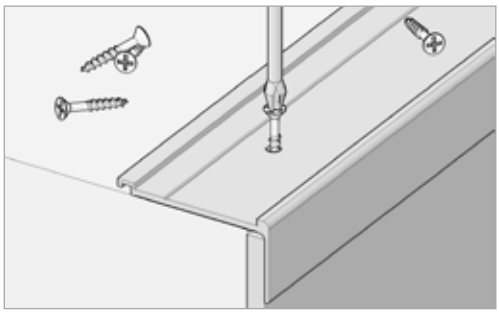
The steps to which the stair nosings are to be affixed must be in good, sound order with any remedial works being completed before commencing the installation.



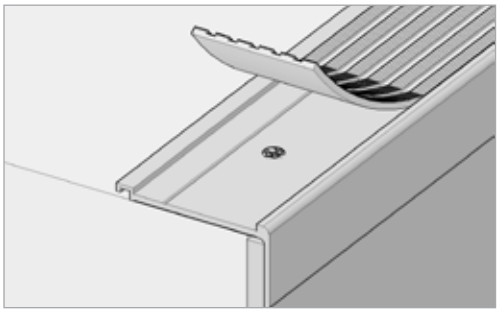
Fit the riser covering (where applicable) before placing the stair nosing profile onto the step to mark off the position of the holes. Drill according to the substrate: pilot holes in timber, holes for plastic plugs in solid surfaces.



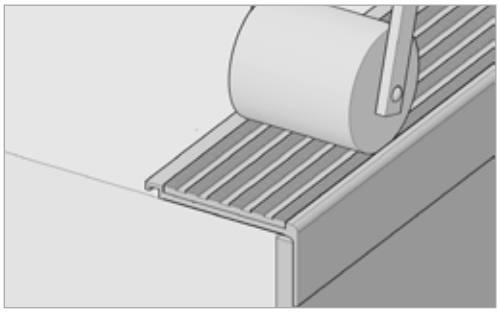
Ensure that the surface of the step is dust and grease free and apply three beads of adhesive to the underside of the stair nosing profile.



Return the stair nosing profile to the step edge, align with the drilled holes and secure with screws.



Remove the protective paper to expose the double -sided adhesive tape and starting at one end firmly press the infill into the channel of the profile working along the length. DO NOT STRETCH THE INFILL.



To ensure that the infill is completely bonded, run along the length of the installed piece with a hand roller applying a little pressure to expel any air bubbles. Trim off the excess infill to complete to installation.

Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

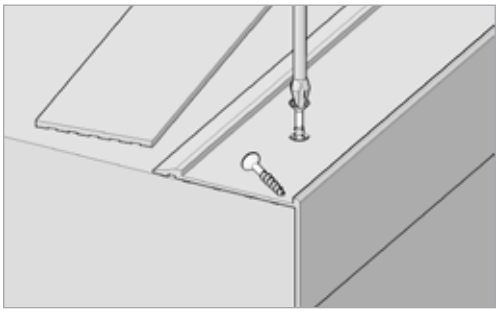
C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: *www.f-ball.com*

Product Installation Guide

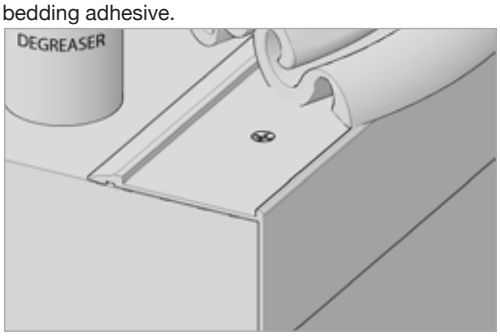
Product Range	**ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS WITH ATI 49.5 ALUMINIUM INSERT PLATE FOR HIDDEN FIXINGS**
Product Description:	Aluminium stair nosing with channel for screw fixings, supplied with separate ATI 49.5 Insert Plate to provide for hidden fixing. ATI 49.5 Insert Plate supplied with self-adhesive tape pre-applied to underside.
General:	It is recommended that stair nosings are glued and screwed to steps to prevent rattle, provide the most secure fixing and ensure product performance. Ensure that the steps are level and in good repair. Any remedial work should be completed in advance of fixing the stair nosings and where this requires wet treatments, these must be allowed to fully cure before commencing the installation.

Installation:

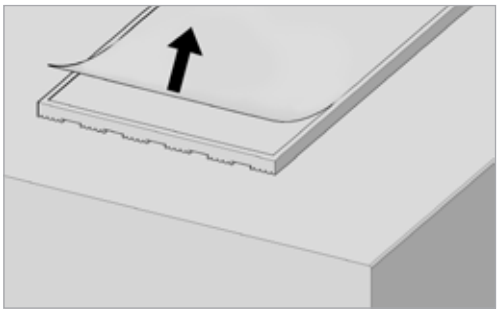


The ATI 49.5 Aluminium Insert Plate is supplied loose-laid in the channel of the stair nosing profile. Carefully remove it and set it aside on a flat surface, taking care not to bend or otherwise distort it.
Affix the stair nosing profile using size 8 screws and bedding adhesive.

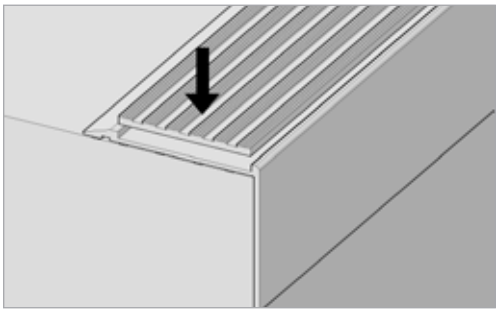
It is vital that all screw heads are down flush or below the surface of the channel.
Any that remain raised will compromise the fit and bond of the concealing strip possibly resulting in product failure at a later date.



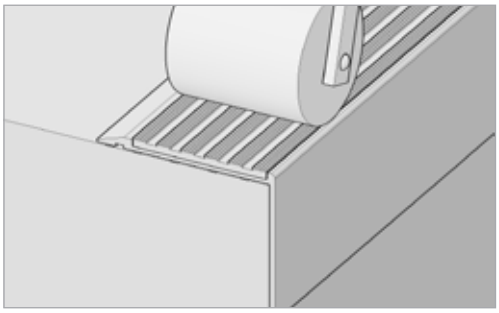
Thoroughly degrease the channel of the now fixed profile and allow all moisture and vapours to fully dissipate.



Handling carefully so as not to bend or otherwise distort the ATI49.5 Insert Plate, remove the protective backing paper from the adhesive tape.



Position the ATI 49.5 Insert Plate over the channel and press into place.



Finish with a seam roller to ensure complete contact along the entire length of the now joined pieces.

Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: *www.f-ball.com*

Product Installation Guide

Catalogue References: **FPA STAIR TREAD INSERT PLATES**

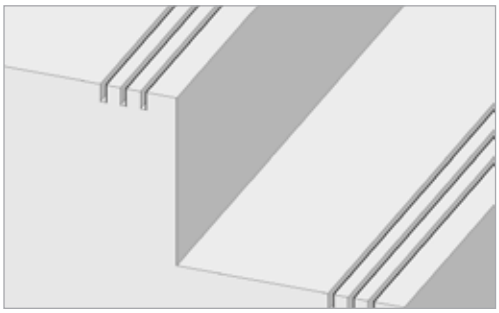
Product Description:

FPA aluminium stair tread insert plates provide definition and foot traction where a stair nosing is not preferred. Can also be used as a floor inlay feature (see separate guide)
Suitable for use in timber, stone, ceramics, concrete and all post-affixed flooring materials.
Available in Mill, Satin and Polished Finishes.

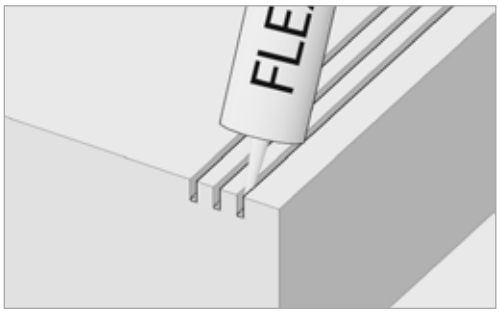
General:

FPA aluminium stair tread insert plates are designed and supplied for *adhesive fixing only. They can also be used externally when a two-part epoxy resin is the preferred choice for fixing.
It is recommended that a sample of the chosen profile be requested for approval prior to routing the rebate so as to ensure that the rebate is created to dimensions that will accommodate both the profile and the fixing adhesive whilst leaving the top edge of the profile approximately 2mm proud of the tread surface to provide for foot traction.

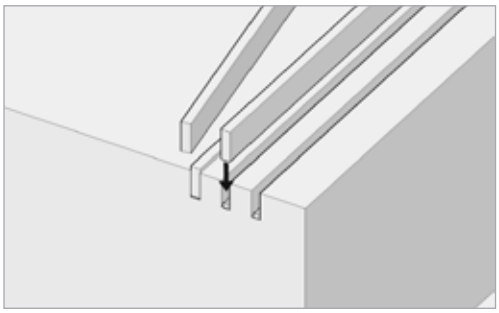
Installation:



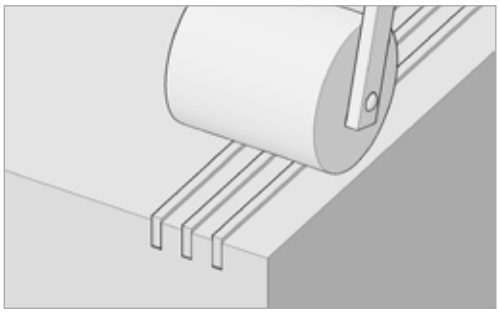
Rebate the tread as required to accommodate the width of the chosen profile and to a depth sufficient to allow for the adhesive and for the profile to remain approximately 2mm proud of the tread surface in the finished installation.
Ensure that the rebate is dust and grease free before applying the adhesive.



Apply a bead of adhesive to the centre of each of the rebates. The amount of adhesive should be sufficient to spread across the base and part way up the walls of the profile but not ooze above the top surface when pressed into position.



Position the profiles into the rebates and press firmly down onto the adhesive.



Finish with a hand roller to ensure an even spread of the adhesive. In the finished installation, all profiles should be level one to another and approximately 2mm proud of the tread surface.

Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: *www.f-ball.com*

Product Installation Guide

Product Range

ALUMINIUM STAIR NOSINGS WITH ALUMINIUM CONCEALING TRIM FOR HIDDEN FIXINGS

Product

Aluminium stair nosing with channel for screw fixings, supplied with separate aluminium concealing trim to provide for hidden fixing. Concealing trim supplied with self-adhesive tape pre-applied to underside.

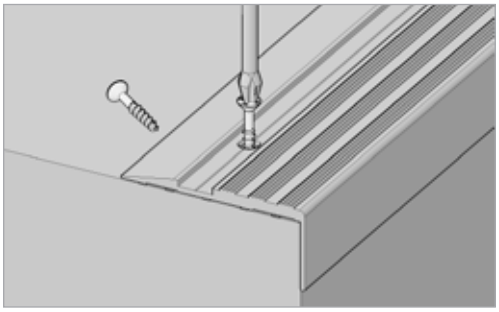
Description:

It is recommended that stair nosings are glued and screwed to steps to prevent rattle, provide the most secure fixing and ensure product performance.

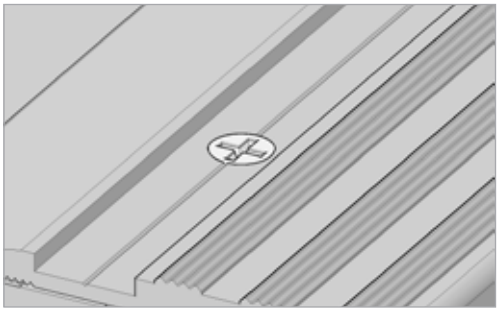
General:

Ensure that the steps are level and in good repair. Any remedial work should be completed in advance of fixing the stair nosings and where this requires wet treatments, these must be allowed to fully cure before commencing the installation.

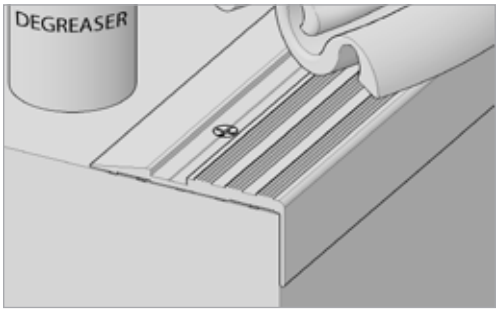
Installation:



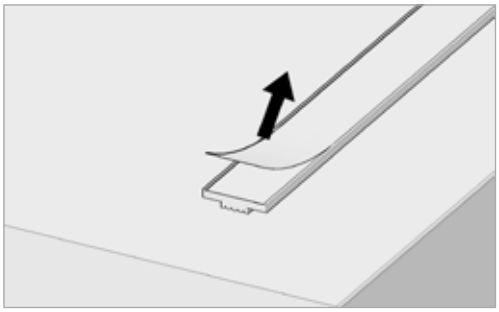
The aluminium concealing strip is supplied loose-laid in the channel of the stair nosing profile. Carefully remove it and set it aside on a flat surface, taking care not to bend or otherwise distort it. Affix the stair nosing profile using size 8 screws and bedding adhesive.



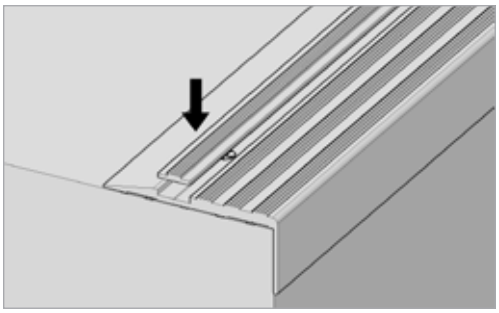
It is vital that all screw heads are down flush or below the surface of the channel. Any that remain raised will compromise the fit and bond of the concealing strip possibly resulting in product failure at a later date.



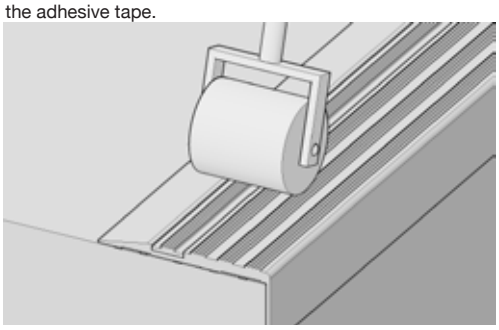
Thoroughly degrease the channel of the now fixed profile and allow all moisture and vapours to fully dissipate.



Handling carefully so as not to bend or otherwise distort the concealing strip, remove the protective backing paper from the adhesive tape.



Position the concealing strip over the channel and press into place without bending or distorting it.



Finish with a seam roller to ensure complete contact along the entire length of the now joined pieces.

Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: *www.f-ball.com*

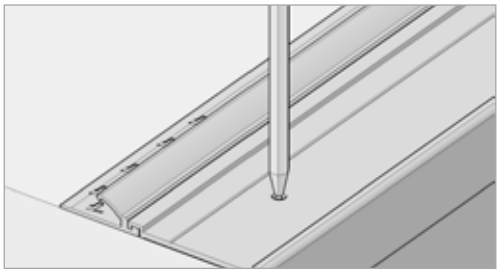
Product Installation Guide

Catalogue Reference: **ANE NAP EDGE PROFILE WITH STAIR NOSINGS USING RETRO-FIT FIXINGS**

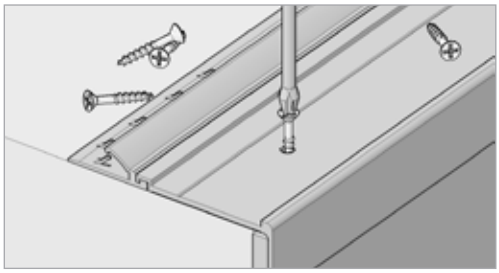
Product Description: ANE is an aluminium profile used to trap and protect the nap of the carpet. Designed to interlock with C.A.T. 5mm gauge aluminium stair nosings with interlock feature at the back edge.
Supplied pre-punched with carpet gripper and cut to customer sizes or in stock lengths for cutting on site.

General: It is recommended that nap edges are installed using *adhesive and screws to achieve the most secure fixing.

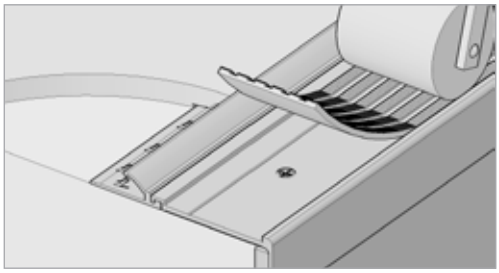
Installation:



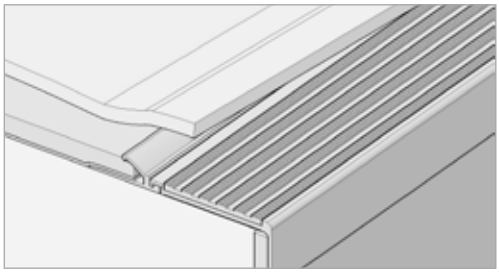
The steps to which the profiles are to be affixed must be in good, sound order with any remedial works being completed before commencing the installation.



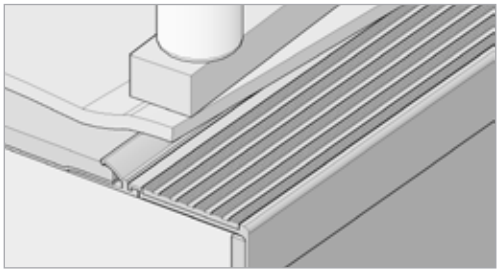
Ensure that the surface of the step is dust and grease free, apply two or three beads of adhesive to the underside of the stair nosing profile and two beads of adhesive to the underside of the ANE profile. Re-position both profiles over the pre-drilled holes and secure with screws.



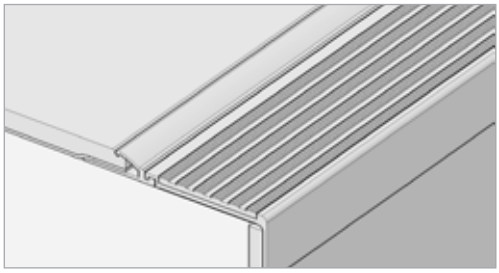
Ensure that the surface of the step is dust and grease free, apply three beads of adhesive to the underside of the stair nosing profile and two beads of adhesive to the underside of the ANE profile. Re-position both profiles over the pre-drilled holes having interlocked the features between the two and secure with screws.



Remove the protective paper from the adhesive tape in the nosing channel, position the PVC infill strip and without stretching it, press it firmly into place before using a seam roller to expel any air bubbles.
Trim and fit the tread carpet into the nap edge of the ANE profile.



Place a carpet remnant over the nap edge feature to protect it from being scratched.



Using a block of wood and a rubber mallet, tap the nap edge down to trap the carpet. Work along the piece with even blows until the required grip has been achieved and the nap edge runs level from end to end.

Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: *www.f-ball.com*

Product Installation Guide

Product Range

BRASS STAIR NOSINGS WITH BTI 49.5 BRASS TREAD INSERT PLATE FOR HIDDEN FIXINGS

Product Description:

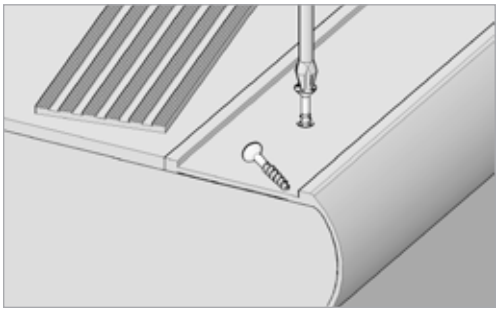
Brass stair nosing with channel for screw fixings, supplied with separate BTI 49.5 Tread Insert Plate to provide for hidden fixing. BTI 49.5 Tread Insert Plate supplied with self-adhesive tape pre-applied to underside.

General:

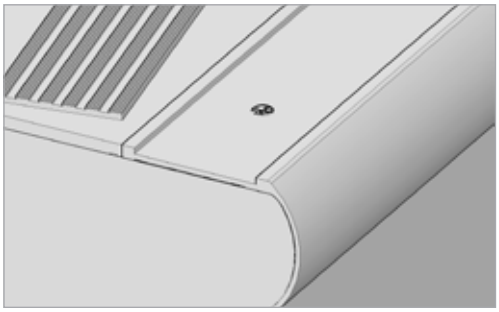
It is recommended that stair nosings are glued and screwed to steps to prevent rattle, provide the most secure fixing and ensure product performance.

Ensure that the steps are level and in good repair. Any remedial work should be completed in advance of fixing the stair nosings and where this requires wet treatments, these must be allowed to fully cure before commencing the installation.

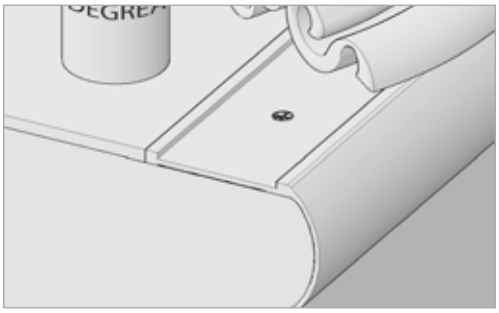
Installation:



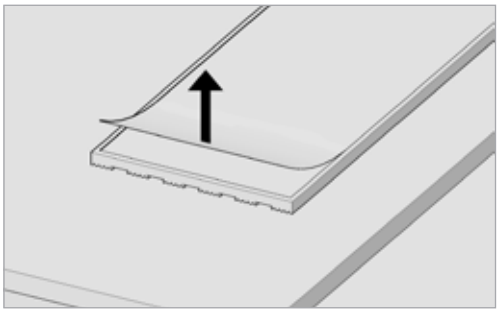
The BTI 49.5 Tread Insert Plate is supplied loose-laid in the channel of the stair nosing profile. Carefully remove it and set it aside on a flat surface, taking care not to bend or otherwise distort it. Affix the stair nosing profile using size 8 screws and bedding adhesive.



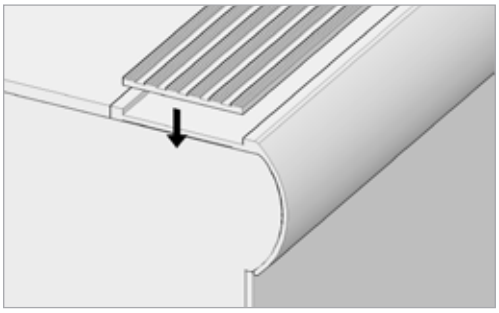
It is vital that all screw heads are down flush or below the surface of the channel.
Any that remain raised will compromise the fit and bond of the BTI 49.5 Tread Insert Plate, possibly resulting in product failure at a later date.



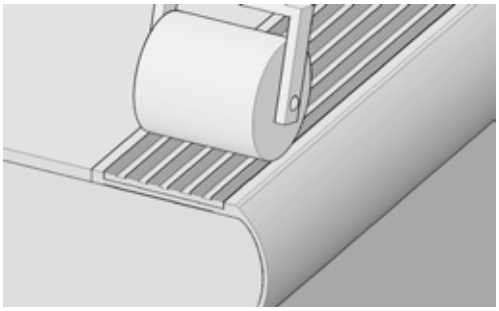
Thoroughly degrease the channel of the now fixed stair nosing profile and allow all moisture and vapours to fully dissipate.



Handling carefully so as not to bend or otherwise distort the BTI 49.5 Tread Insert Plate, remove the protective backing paper from the adhesive tape.



Position the BTI 49.5 Insert Plate over the channel and press into place.



Finish with a seam roller to ensure complete contact along the entire length of the now joined pieces.

Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: *www.f-ball.com*

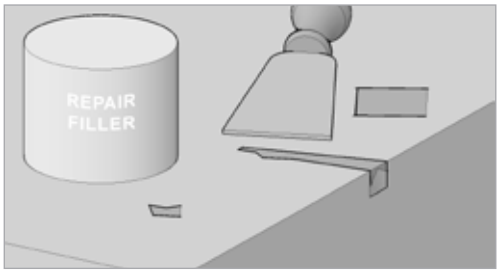
Product Installation Guide

Catalogue Reference: **BNE NAP EDGE PROFILE WITH STAIR NOSINGS USING RETRO-FIT FIXINGS**

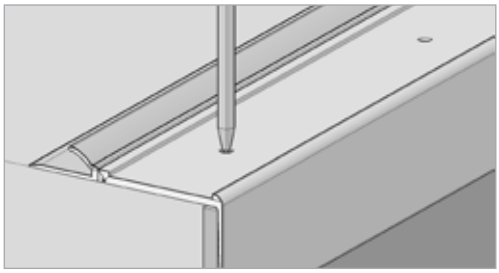
Product Description: BNE is a brass profile used to trap and protect the nap of the carpet. Designed to abut to C.A.T. 4.5mm and 5mm gauge brass stair nosings or stand-alone for use where 5mm resilient flooring adjoins carpet. Supplied pre-punched with carpet gripper and cut to customer sizes or in stock lengths for cutting on site.

General: It is recommended that nap edges are installed using *adhesive and screws to achieve the most secure fixing.

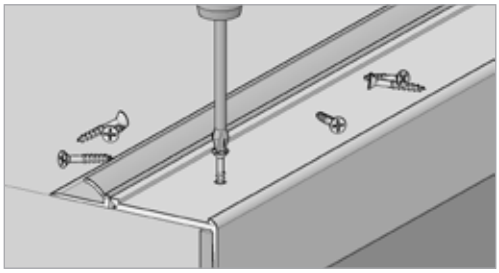
Installation:



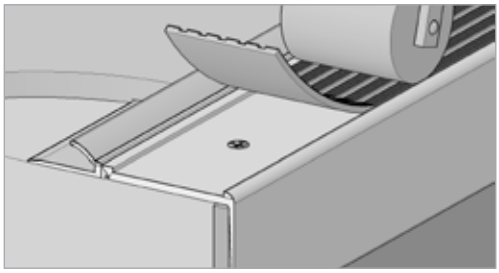
The steps to which the profiles are to be affixed must be in good, sound order with any remedial works being completed before commencing the installation.



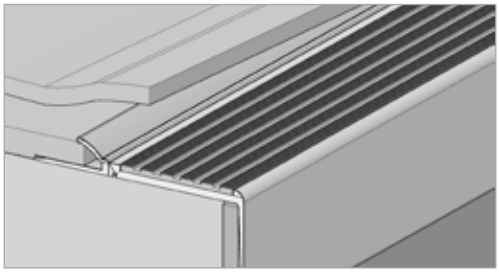
Fit the riser covering (where applicable) before placing the stair nosing profile and the BNE profile onto the step to mark off the position of the holes. Drill according to the substrate: pilot holes in timber, holes for plastic plugs in solid surfaces.



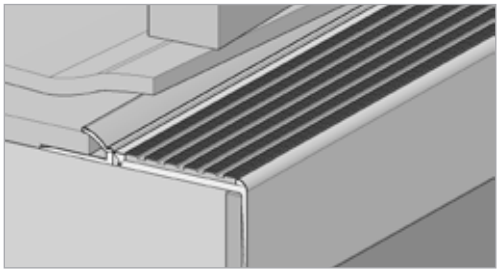
Ensure that the surface of the step is dust and grease free, apply three beads of adhesive to the underside of the stair nosing profile and two beads of adhesive to the underside of the BNE profile. Re-position both profiles over the pre-drilled holes and secure with screws.



Remove the protective paper from the adhesive tape in the nosing channel, position the PVC infill strip and without stretching it, press it firmly into place before using a seam roller to expel any air bubbles.
Trim and fit the tread carpet into the nap edge of the BNE profile.



Place a carpet remnant over the nap edge feature to protect it from being scratched.



Using a block of wood and a rubber mallet, tap the nap edge down to trap the carpet. Work along the piece with even blows until the required grip has been achieved and the nap edge runs level from end to end.

Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: *www.f-ball.com*

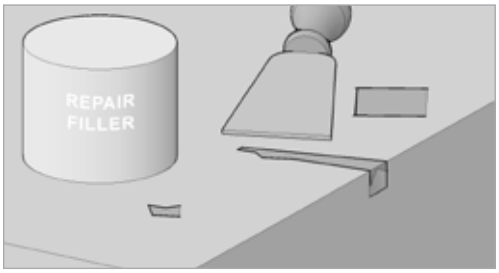
Product Installation Guide

Catalogue Reference: **BNFE30 RAMP EDGE PROFILE WITH STAIR NOSINGS USING RETRO-FIT FIXINGS**

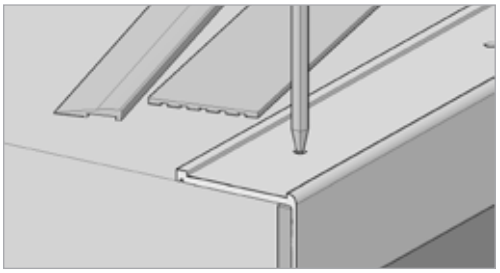
Product Description: BNFE30 is a ramp profile used for installation behind brass stair nosings for a retro fit on stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with LVT and other hard flooring.
Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing or with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied.
Available in stock lengths for cutting on site or cut sizes.

General: BNFE30 can also be used as a feather edge to butt to 5mm flooring.

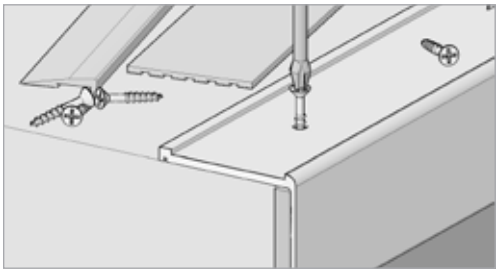
Installation:



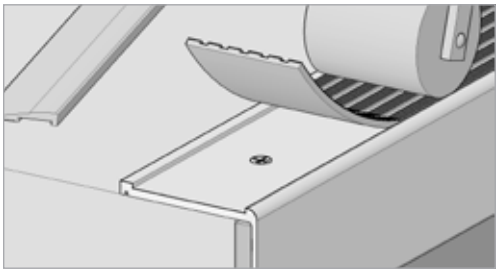
The steps to which the profiles are to be affixed must be in good, sound order with any remedial works being completed before commencing the installation.



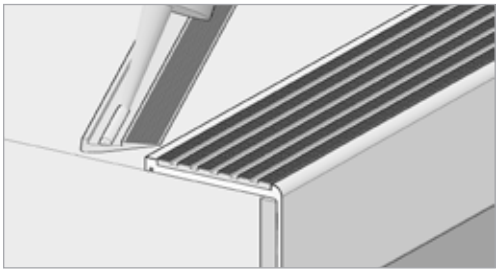
Place the stair nosing profile onto the step to mark off the position of the holes.
Drill according to the substrate: pilot holes in timber, holes for plastic plugs in solid surfaces.



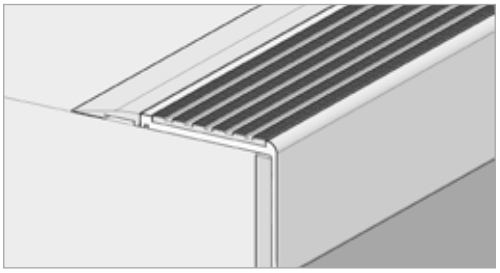
Ensure that the surface of the step is dust and grease-free, apply three beads of adhesive to the underside of the stair nosing profile before re-positioning over the pre-drilled holes and securing with screws.



Remove the protective paper from the adhesive tape on the PVC infill strip and without stretching it, press it firmly into place before using a seam roller to expel any air bubbles.



If fixing the BNFE30 with adhesive, apply this to the underside of the profile.
If fixing with Stick-Fix, remove the protective paper.



Position the BNFE30 behind the installed stair nosing and press firmly into position.

Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: *www.f-ball.com*

Product Installation Guide

Product Range

STAIR NOSINGS WITH RIBBED & CASTELLATED TREADS & RAMPED BACK

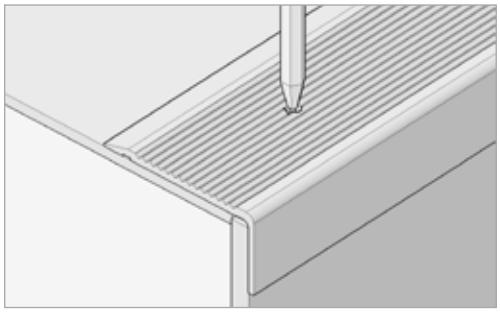
Product Description:

Extruded brass profiles with ribbed treads and extruded aluminium profiles with castellated or ribbed treads. Profiles supplied cut to customer sizes or in stock lengths for cutting on site, pre-drilled/countersunk for size 6 or 8 screws.
The screw heads remain visible in the finished installation.

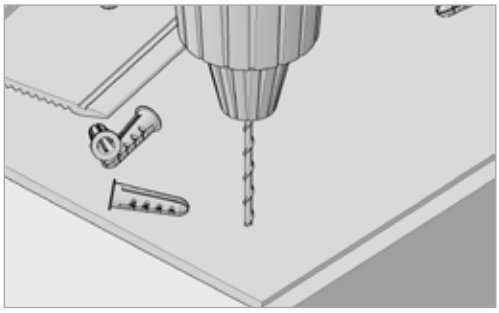
General:

It is recommended that stair nosings are installed using *adhesive and screws to ensure against 'rattle' and to achieve the most secure fixing.

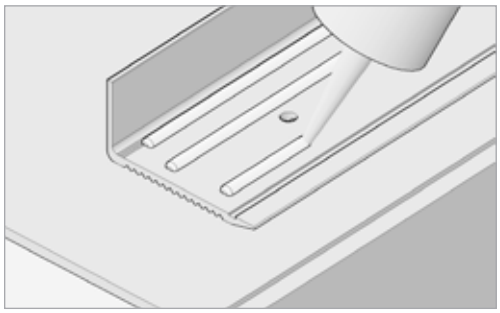
Installation:



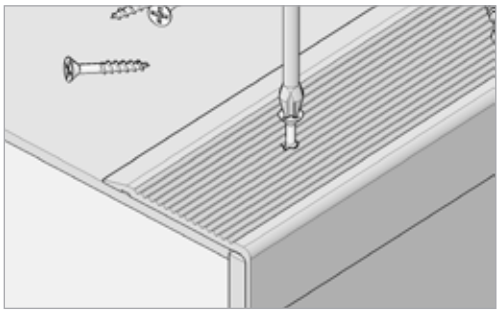
The steps to which the stair nosings are to be affixed must be in good, sound order with any remedial works being completed before commencing the installation.



When installing a ramp-back profile over a resilient floor covering, fit the covering before placing the stair nosing profile onto the step to mark off the position of the holes. Drill according to the substrate: pilot holes in timber, holes for plastic plugs in solid surfaces.



Ensure that the surface of the step is dust and grease free and apply three beads of adhesive to the underside of the stair nosing profile.



Return the stair nosing profile to the step edge, align with the drilled holes and secure with screws.

Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

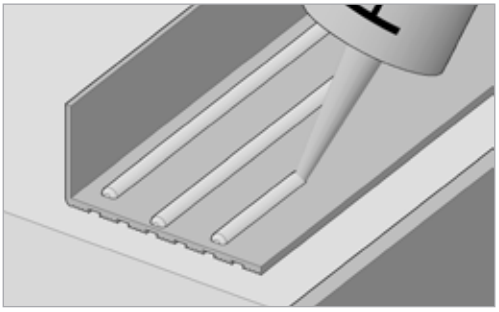
C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: *www.f-ball.com*

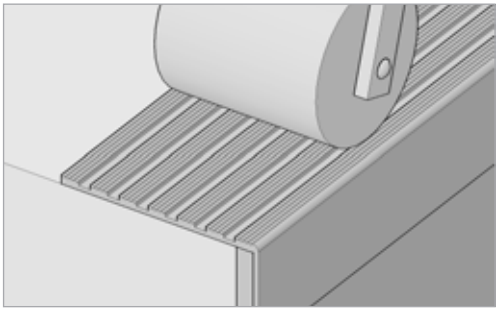
Product Installation Guide

Product Range	**PVC STAIR NOSINGS WITH CASTELLATED TREADS - Square Back**
Product Description:	Stick down flexible profiles suitable for light commercial and residential applications.
General:	PVC stair nosings should be fitted at room temperature, not cold environments, to avoid the possibility of contraction. The steps to which the stair nosings are to be affixed must be in good, sound order with any remedial works being completed before commencing the installation.

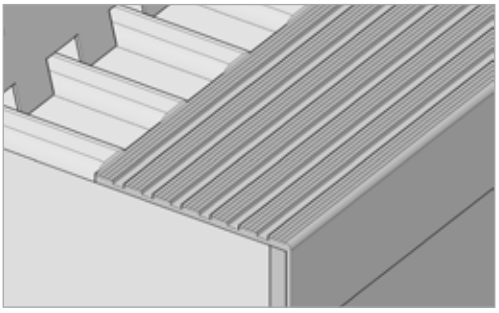
Installation:



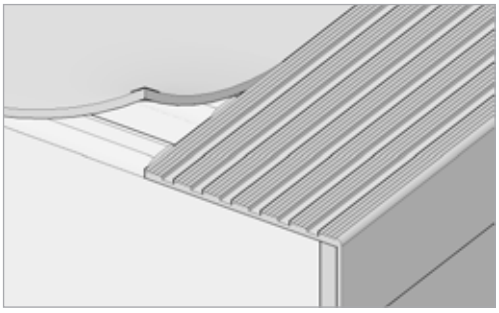
With the riser covering in place, apply 3 beads of *adhesive to the underside of the stair nosing before placing in position at the edge of the step.



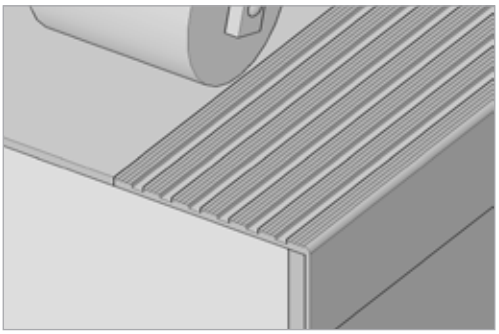
Press the stair nosing into place applying firstly hand pressure to ensure its correct position and secondly a hand roller to ensure an even spread of adhesive.



With the stair nosing secured, apply and spread the adhesive required to bond the floor covering. Avoid any overspill of adhesive onto the stair nosing.

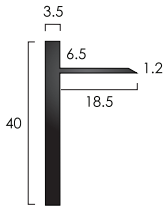


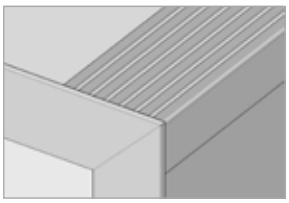
Position the cut edge of the flooring material square to the back edge of the stair nosing applying even hand pressure to ensure accurate and even alignment.



Finish with a hand roller along the edge of the flooring material as it abuts to the stair nosing for an even, flush seam.

PVC Stair Nosing profiles an be installed with ST40 PVC Staircase Stringer Trim to mask the cut edge of the stair nosings.





Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

C.A.T. can now *recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX to fix any of its extensive range of stair nosings, stair edgings and stair insert products. STYCCO FLEX is a rapid curing flexible adhesive with excellent gap filling properties that can be used outside as well as inside.

*subject to following the instructions given by F. Ball and Co Ltd in their STYCCO FLEX product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: *www.f-ball.com*

Product Weights

Stair Nosing & Edgings Product Weights

Weights are shown as Kgs/Mtr of standard profile.

Aluminium Stair Edge Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
AN20/3	0.414
AN21/3	0.412
AN20R/3	0.412
AN20/5.5	0.601
AN21/5.5	0.601
AN20R/5.5	0.643

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Ribbed/Castellated Treads

Product	Kgs/Mtr
AN1 SLR	0.606
AN1 SLR-R	0.606
AN4	0.460
AN6	0.646
AN6R	0.646

Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Nosings

Product	Kgs/Mtr
ANCP55/55	0.623
ANCP60/30	0.510
ANCP25/25	0.283

Olympic Aluminium Stair Nosings With Carborundum Infill

Product	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr	with Carborundum Infill Kgs/Mtr
Olympic 35	0.280	n/a
Olympic 70	0.628	0.898
Olympic 78	0.802	1.324
Olympic 150	1.378	2.058
Olympic 551	0.965	1.585
Olympic 552	0.936	1.585
Olympic 761	0.949	1.489
Olympic 761R	0.949	1.489
Olympic AN15/55	0.601	1.024
Olympic AN15/55R	0.601	1.024
Olympic AN51	0.584	1.007
Olympic AN52	0.777	1.419
Olympic AN52R	0.777	1.419
Olympic AN61	0.584	1.007
Olympic AN69	0.823	1.246
Olympic AN81	0.706	1.129
Olympic ANEXT	0.433	0.856
Olympic ANRE25	0.219	n/a

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Infills

Product	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr	With PVC Infill Kgs/Mtr	With ATI Kgs/Mtr	With Olympic Grip Infill Kgs/Mtr
AN14	0.414	0.604	0.701	0.496
AN15	0.412	0.602	0.699	0.504
AN15R	0.412	0.602	0.699	0.504
AN15/55	0.601	0.791	0.888	0.693
AN15/55R	0.601	0.791	0.888	0.693
AN15/55/13	0.643	0.833	0.930	0.735
AN15/55/13R	0.643	0.833	0.930	0.735
AN51	0.584	0.774	0.871	0.676
AN51/55	0.704	0.894	0.991	0.796
AN51/55R	0.704	0.894	0.991	0.796
AN52	0.777	1.037	1.209	0.913
AN52R	0.777	1.037	1.209	0.913
AN59 SL	0.390	0.580	0.675	0.489
AN59R SL	0.390	0.580	0.675	0.489
AN59/55SL	0.595	0.785	0.882	0.686
AN59/55RSL	0.595	0.785	0.882	0.686
AN61	0.585	0.775	0.872	0.678
AN65/55 CF	0.981	1.031		
AN65/55R CF	0.981	1.031		
AN65/30 CF	0.846	0.896		
AN65/30R CF	0.846	0.896		
AN69	0.823	1.013	1.110	0.915
AN70/55 CF	0.835	0.885		
AN70/55R CF	0.835	0.885		
AN70/30 CF	0.734	0.784		
AN70/30R CF	0.734	0.784		
AN81	0.706	0.896	0.993	0.729
AN82	0.909	1.169	1.341	1.045
ANEXT	0.433	0.623	0.720	0.525
ANT60/55/12.5	1.088	1.278	1.364	1.180

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Stainless Steel Covers & Infills

Product	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr	With PVC Infill Kgs/Mtr	With Olympic Grip Infill Kgs/Mtr
SN5	1.136	1.326	1.228
SN7	1.482	1.672	1.574

Aluminium Nap Lock & Ramp Detail Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
ANE Nap Detail	0.249
ANRE25 Ramp Detail	0.219

Stainless Steel Stair Edge Nosings

Product	Kgs/Mtr
TE30/S	0.684
TEN30/S	0.737

Stair Nosing & Edgings Product Weights

Weights are shown as Kgs/Mtr of standard profile.

Brass Stair Edge Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BN20	1.040
BN20R	1.040
BN20/15	0.850
BN21	0.990

Brass Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BN1	2.917
BN1 SLR	1.858
BN1 SLR-R	1.858
BN1 SLR15	1.596
BN1 SLR15R	1.596
BN2	2.460
BN2 SLR	1.896
BN4	2.219
BN7	2.469
BN9	1.063
BN9R	1.063
BN11	2.090
BN67	3.458
BN67R	3.458
BN90	3.280
BNFE30	0.580

Brass Nap Lock Detail Profile

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BNE Nap Detail	0.726

PVC Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

Product	Kgs/Mtr
FPN60	0.256
FPN60R	0.256
FPN60 SLR	0.248
FPN60 SLR-R	0.248
FPN60/55 SLR	0.399

PVC Stair Edge Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
PN20/3	0.145
PN21/3	0.145

Staircase Stringer Trims & Stair Edge Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr	Kgs/Welded Angle
AE60	0.795	n/a
AE80	0.975	n/a
AT35	0.392	0.282
AT35/3.5	0.392	0.282
BAT65/15	1.154	n/a
BT35	1.210	0.871
BT50	1.230	0.886
SAT65/15	1.105	n/a
ST40	0.705	0.508

Brass Stair Nosings With Infills

Product	Profile Only Kgs/Mtr	With PVC Infill Kgs/Mtr	With BTI Kgs/Mtr	With Olympic Grip Infill Kgs/Mtr
BN5	2.078	2.268	2.878	2.170
BN6	2.078	2.268	2.878	2.170
BN8	2.410	2.600	3.210	2.502
BN14	1.231	1.421	2.031	1.323
BN15	1.201	1.391	2.001	1.293
BN15R	1.201	1.391	2.001	1.293
BN18	1.240	1.410	n/a	n/a
BN52	3.966	4.256	n/a	4.102
BN55	2.866	3.056	3.666	2.958
BN55R	2.866	3.056	3.666	2.958
BN59/SL	1.104	1.294	1.904	1.196
BN59R/SL	1.104	1.294	1.904	1.196
BN69	2.431	2.621	3.231	2.523
BN71 SLR	1.773	1.963	2.573	1.865
BN71 SLR-R	1.773	1.963	2.573	1.865
BN71/55 SLR	1.795	1.985	2.595	1.887
BN71/55 SLR-R	1.795	1.985	2.595	1.887

Stair Treads Inserts & Insert Discs

Product		Kgs/Mtr	Product	Kgs/Mtr
AID 25	each	0.007	FPA 10 x 3	0.081
ATI 37.25		0.216	FPA 10 x 6	0.162
ATI 49.5		0.287	FPA 12 x 3	0.097
ATI 62 / PVC Infill		0.570	FPB 6 x 3	0.152
ATI 62 / ATI 49.5		0.656	FPB 10 x 3	0.254
ATI 62 / Olympic Grip		0.453	FPB 10 x 6	0.508
BID 25	each	0.025	FPB 12 x 3	0.305
BTI 25		0.792	FPB 16 x 3	0.420
BTI 49.5		0.800	FPB 19 x 3	0.550
BTI 52		1.648	FPSS 10 x 3	0.339
BTI 60 / PVC Infill		1.750	FPSS 12 x 5	0.678
BTI 60/ BTI 49.5		2.358	PIP 10	0.084
BTI 60 / Olympic Grip		1.650	PIP 12	0.088
Olympic 256		0.320	PVC TI 50	0.451
Olympic ATI 49.5		0.455		
Olympic SS256		0.772		
Olympic SS506		1.394		
Olympic CID 25	each	0.010		
Olympic CID 36	each	0.025		
Olympic CID 50	each	0.035		

Flooring & Wall Profiles Product Weights

Weights are shown as Kgs/Mtr of standard profile.

Where a profile is typically installed in combination with another, e.g. Kliks Tops with Kliks Bases, the weight of each component profile is listed separately.

Feline Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Feline 1	0.854
Feline 2	0.836
Feline A/9/2	0.366
Feline A/10	0.266
Feline A/12Z	0.251
Feline A/13	0.255
Feline A/15	0.311
Feline A25/15	0.242
Feline AT25	0.132
Feline AT35	0.170
Feline T14	0.328
Feline T25	0.443

FAB Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
FAB TT/TL - Brass Top	0.854
FAB TT/TL - S/Steel Top	0.836
FAB TT/SL - Brass Top	0.964
FAB TT/SL - S/Steel Top	1.420
FAB A/12Z - Brass Top	0.366
FAB A/12Z - S/Steel Top	0.266
FAB T28 - Brass Top	0.251
FAB T28 - S/Steel Top	0.255
FAB WIDE TT/SL - Brass Top	0.311
FAB WIDE TT/SL - S/Steel Top	0.242

Feline Base Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
T Base 12	0.198
T Base 15	0.202

Single Nap Lock Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
ANE	0.232
ANF	0.202
BNE	0.726
BNF	0.506
SSNF	0.532

Single Square Edge Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
CAP IT	0.158
Feline Edge	0.766
SS10	0.542
SSE	0.532

Brass Cover Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
B155	1.326
B155 SF	1.328
BC28 SF	0.239
BC38	0.785
BC38 SF	0.787
BC55	1.326
BC55 SF	1.328
BEP1	1.271
BEP2	1.694

Brass Wide Cover Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BC80	1.355
BC80P	1.538
BC100	1.694
BC100P	1.927

Aluminium Cover Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
A155	0.364
A155 SF	0.366
AC38	0.234
AC38 SF	0.236
AC55	0.365
AC55 SF	0.367
AEP1	0.392
AEP2	0.540

Aluminium Wide Cover Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
AC80	0.600
AC80 SF	0.602
AC82	0.560
AC82 SF	0.562
AC100	0.640
AC110	0.880
AC110 SF	0.890
AC135	1.200
AC135 SF	1.202

Aluminium Chequer Plate Wide Cover Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
ACHP80	0.454
ACHP80P	0.637
ACHP100	0.567
ACHP100P	0.750

Aluminium Transition Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
T78i / PVC	0.622
T78i / ATI49.5	0.708
T80i / PVC	0.670
T80i / ATI49.5	0.756

Stainless Steel Cover Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
S155	0.871
SC28 SF	0.268
SC30	0.285
SC30 SF	0.287
SC38	0.361
SC38 SF	0.363
SC50	0.475
SC50 SF	0.477
SC55	0.871
SC60	0.950
SC60 SF	0.952
SSEP1	1.188
SSEP2	1.584

Stainless Steel Wide Cover Plates

Product	Kgs/Mtr
SC80	1.267
SC80P	1.450
SC100	1.584
SC100P	1.767

Capping Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
CAP IT	0.158
B CAP IT	0.528
B CAP	0.478
S CAP	0.447
SSE	0.532
SSNF	0.532

Aluminium Feather Edge Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
AFE25	0.170
AFE75	0.667

Flooring & Wall Profiles Product Weights

Where a profile is typically installed in combination with another, e.g. Kliks Tops with Kliks Bases, the weight of each component profile is listed separately.

Brass Ramp Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BLE/2	0.358
BLE/2 SF	0.360
BR8	0.634
BR8 SF	0.636
BR12	0.634
BR12 SF	0.636
BR15	1.324
BR15 SF	1.326
BR20	1.324
Kliks Ramp SF - Brass	1.136
Kliks Slim Ramp SF - Brass	0.782

Aluminium Ramp Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
AR3	0.234
AR3 SF	0.236
AR6	0.234
AR6 SF	0.236
AR8/2	0.234
AR8/2 SF	0.236
AR10	0.234
AR10 SF	0.236
AR12/2	0.365
AR12/2 SF	0.367
AR15	0.365
AR15 SF	0.367
AR63	0.675
AR63/17.5	0.607
Kliks Ali Ramp SF	0.381
Kliks Slim Ali Ramp SF	0.252

Aluminium Wide Ramp Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
AR110/10	0.880
ARCP/12	0.397

Aluminium Ramp Profiles With PVC Infill

Product	Kgs/Mtr
T80i R6	0.670
T80i R8	0.670

Stainless Steel Ramp Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
FTRS12	0.618
SLE SF	0.358
SR8 SF	0.477
SR10	0.513
SR12 SF	0.477
SR14	0.599
SR20 SF	0.952

Specialist Ramp Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
ARCP/70/18	1.167
BR17/70	1.419
SR17/70	1.370

Timberline Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Timberline 1/12A	0.251
Timberline 1/12B	0.630
Timberline 1/12S	0.589
Timberline 1/15A	0.244
Timberline 1/15B	0.656
Timberline 1/15S	0.618
Timberline 1/22A	0.292
Timberline 1/22B	0.762
Timberline 1/22S	0.702
Timberline 2/12A	0.213
Timberline 2/12B	0.530
Timberline 2/12S	0.496
Timberline 2/15A	0.237
Timberline 2/15B	0.561
Timberline 2/15S	0.523
Timberline 2/22A	0.257
Timberline 2/22B	0.642
Timberline 2/22S	0.601

Reflex Movement Joint Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
RAD9	0.388
RAD13	0.452
RAD16	0.500
RAD19	0.548
RAS9	0.209
RAS13	0.241
RAS16	0.265
RAS19	0.289
RBD9	1.004
RBD13	1.142
RBD16	1.242
RBD19	1.344
RBS9	0.517
RBS13	0.586
RBS16	0.636
RBS19	0.687

Perimeter Trim Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BA ISF	0.637
BA OSF	0.637
BA12/12 ISF	0.304
BA12/12 OSF	0.304
BA20/10 ISF	0.381
BA20/10 OSF	0.381
BA30/12 ISF	0.547
BA30/12 OSF	0.547
BME ISF	0.637
BME OSF	0.637
Kliks End Stop Ali SF	0.284
Kliks End Stop Brass Top SF	0.682
Kliks Slim End Stop Ali SF	0.141
Kliks Slim End Stop Brass SF	0.446
Kliks Slim End Stop Ali With EXP	0.339
Kliks Slim End Stop Ali Without EXP	0.182
Kliks Slim Long End Stop SF	0.176
PTA25/15 ISF	0.189
PTA25/15 OSF	0.189
PTA15/15 ISF	0.135
PTA15/15 OSF	0.135
PTP25/15 ISF	0.133
PTP25/15 OSF	0.133
PTP15/15 ISF	0.099
PTP15/15 OSF	0.099
PTS15/15 ISF	0.348
PTS15/15 OSF	0.348
SA ISF	0.596
SA OSF	0.596
SA20/12 ISF	0.380
SA20/12 OSF	0.380
SME ISF	0.596
SME OSF	0.596
Timberline 1/12A SF	0.253
Timberline 1/12B SF	0.632
Timberline 1/12S SF	0.591
Timberline 1/15A SF	0.246
Timberline 1/15B SF	0.658
Timberline 1/15S SF	0.620
Timberline 1/22A SF	0.294
Timberline 1/22B SF	0.764
Timberline 1/22S SF	0.704

Flooring & Wall Profiles Product Weights

Where a profile is typically installed in combination with another, e.g. Kliks Tops with Kliks Bases, the weight of each component profile is listed separately.

Aluminium Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
A4.5	0.142
A6.5	0.157
A9	0.179
A13	0.211
A16	0.235
A19	0.259
A22.5	0.286
A25	0.308

Aluminium Tag Trim Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
TTA4.5	0.060
TTA6.5	0.075
TTA9	0.097
TTA13	0.129
TTA16	0.153
TTA19	0.177
TTA22.5	0.204
TTA25	0.226

Brass Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
B4.5	0.382
B6.5	0.424
B9	0.487
B13	0.556
B16	0.606
B19	0.657
B22.5	0.717
B25	0.757

Brass Tag Trim Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
TTB4.5	0.257
TTB6.5	0.299
TTB9	0.362
TTB13	0.431
TTB16	0.481
TTB19	0.532
TTB22.5	0.592
TTB25	0.632

Matwell Frames

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BA	0.635
BA12/12	0.304
BA20/10	0.381
BA30/15	0.547
BME	0.635
SA	0.594
SA20/12	0.380
SME	0.594

Stainless Steel Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
S6.5	0.341
S9	0.396
S10	0.404
S12	0.420
S16	0.451
S19	0.475
S22	0.499
S25	0.520

Stainless Steel Tag Trim Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
TTS6.5	0.255
TTS9	0.270
TTS12	0.287
TTS16	0.311
TTS19	0.328
TTS22	0.345
TTS25	0.363

B6 Feature Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
B67.5	0.314
B610	0.336
B614	0.368
B617	0.392
B620	0.416
B623.5	0.443
B626	0.465

B6 Feature Tag Trim Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
TTB67.5	0.153
TTB610	0.174
TTB614	0.210
TTB617	0.230
TTB620	0.251
TTB623.5	0.274
TTB626	0.301

Brass Feature Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
BFA 9/7	0.457
BFA 12/8	0.466
BFA 12/15	0.584
BFA 15/15	0.652

Mainline A Feature Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Mainline A9	0.262
Mainline A11.5	0.284
Mainline A15.5	0.316
Mainline A18.5	0.340
Mainline A21.5	0.364
Mainline A25	0.391
Mainline A27.5	0.413

Mainline A Feature Tag Trim Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Mainline TTA9	0.182
Mainline TTA11.5	0.204
Mainline TTA15.5	0.236
Mainline TTA18.5	0.260
Mainline TTA21.5	0.284
Mainline TTA25	0.311
Mainline TTA27.5	0.333

Mainline P Feature Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Mainline P8.8	0.195
Mainline P11.3	0.217
Mainline P15.3	0.249
Mainline P18.3	0.273
Mainline P21.3	0.297
Mainline P24.8	0.324
Mainline P27.3	0.346

Mainline P Feature Tag Trim Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Mainline TTP8.8	0.146
Mainline TTP11.3	0.163
Mainline TTP15.3	0.187
Mainline TTP18.3	0.205
Mainline TTP21.3	0.223
Mainline TTP24.8	0.243
Mainline TTP27.3	0.273

Stainless Steel Feature Angles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
SFA 9/7	0.380
SFA 12/15	0.486
SFA 15/15	0.532
SFA 22/18	0.661

Flooring & Wall Profiles Product Weights

Where a profile is typically installed in combination with another, e.g. Kliks Tops with Kliks Bases, the weight of each component profile is listed separately.

Kliks Tops

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Kliks Twin Top - Brass	0.995
Kliks Twin Top - Aluminium	0.306
Kliks Twin Top - Stainless Steel Top	0.678
Kliks End Stop - Aluminium	0.282
Kliks End Stop - Brass Top	0.680
Kliks Ramp Top - Aluminium	0.379
Kliks Ramp Top - Brass	1.134

Kliks Slim Tops

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Kliks Slim Twin Top - Brass	0.609
Kliks Slim Twin Top - Aluminium	0.187
Kliks Slim Twin Top - Stainless Steel Top	0.440
Kliks Slim End Stop - Aluminium	0.139
Kliks Slim End Stop - Aluminium with EXP	0.339
Kliks Slim End Stop - Ali without EXP	0.182
Kliks Slim End Stop - Brass	0.444
Kliks Slim Long End Stop - Aluminium	0.174
Kliks Slim Ramp Top - Aluminium	0.250
Kliks Slim Ramp Top - Brass	0.780

Kliks Spectrum Zip Tops

Product	Kgs/Mtr
KSP2	0.200
KSP3	0.200
KSP5	0.250
KSP6	0.333
KSP7	0.217
KSP73	1.217

Kliks Bases

Product	Kgs/Mtr
KB1	0.116
KB2	0.166
KB3	0.200

Kliks Slim Bases

Product	Kgs/Mtr
KKSBA2	0.293
KKSBP9.5	0.102
KKSBP12	0.106
KKSBP15	0.148
KKSBP20	0.186

Kliks Spectrum Zip Bases

Product	Kgs/Mtr
KB1	0.116
KB2	0.166
KB3	0.200
KB4	0.080

Vertex Corner Protection Profiles

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Vertex 1A SF	0.207
Vertex 1S SF	0.483
Vertex 2A SF	0.288
Vertex 2B SF	1.025
Vertex 2S SF	0.840
Vertex 3A SF	0.413
Vertex 3S SF	1.207
Vertex 41A SF	0.207
Vertex 41B SF	0.732
Vertex 41S SF	0.600
Vertex 3A CP SF	0.568

Stair Rods & Eyes Product Weights

Weights are shown as Kgs/Mtr of standard profile.

Stair Rods

Product	Kgs/Mtr
10mm	1.607
12.5mm	1.706
16mm	2.014
19mm	2.420
Triangular	1.144

Stair Rod Eyes

Product	Kgs/Mtr
Plain 10mm	0.065
Plain 12mm	0.078
Plain 16mm	0.081
Plain 19mm	0.086
Hinged 10mm	0.061
Hinged 12mm	0.074
Hinged 16mm	0.078
Hinged 19mm	0.082

Product Index

Product Index

A

A4.5 125
A4.5 BUDGET 124
A6.5 125
A6.5 BUDGET 124
A9 125
A9 BUDGET 124
A13 125
A13 BUDGET 124
A16 126
A16 BUDGET 124
A19 119, 126
A19 BUDGET 124
A22.5 126
A22.5 BUDGET 124
A25 119, 126
A25 BUDGET 124
A155 46
A155 SF 26, 45
AC38 DHC 46
AC38 DHC SF 26, 45
AC55 46
AC55 SF 26, 45
AC80 48
AC80 SF 47
AC82 SF 47
AC100 48
AC110 48
AC110 SF 47
AC135 48
AC135 SF 47
ACHP80 50
ACHP80P 50
ACHP100 50
ACHP100P 50
ADHESIVE 349, 350
AE60 334
AE80 334
AEP1 46
AEP2 46
AFE25 67
AFE75 67
AID 25 326
AN1SLR 240
AN1SLR-R 241
AN4 243
AN6 244
AN6R 245
AN14 212
AN15 206
AN15/55 208
AN15/55/13 210
AN15/55/13R 211
AN15/55R 209
AN15R 207
AN20/3 DHC 247
AN20/5.5 248
AN20R/3 DHC 247
AN20R/5.5 248
AN21/3 DHC 247
AN21/5.5 248
AN51 214
AN51/55 217
AN51/55R 218
AN52 215
AN52R 216
AN59/55RSL 204
AN59/55SL 203
AN59RSL 202
AN59SL 201
AN61 219
AN65/30CF 228
AN65/30RCF 229
AN65/55CF 230
AN65/55RCF 232
AN69 222
AN70/30CF 234
AN70/30RCF 235
AN70/55CF 236
AN70/55RCF 237
AN81 220
AN82 221
ANCP/25/25 254
ANCP/55/55 254
ANCP/60/30 254
ANE 224
ANEXT 223
ANF DHC 25
ANRE25 224, 263
ANT60/55/12.5 226
AR3 62
AR3 SF DHC 27, 60
AR6 62
AR6 SF DHC 27, 60
AR8/2 62
AR8/2 SF 61
AR10 62
AR10 SF 61
AR12/2 62
AR12/2 SF 61
AR15 62
AR15 SF 61
AR63 63
AR63/17.5 63
AR110/10 66
ARCP/12 66
ARCP/70/18 63
AT35 330
AT35/3.5 330
ATI 37.25 322
ATI 49.5 322
ATI 62 323

B

B4.5 133
B4.5 BUDGET 132
B6.5 133
B6.5 BUDGET 132
B9 133
B9 BUDGET 132
B13 133
B13 BUDGET 132
B16 134
B16 BUDGET 132
B19 119, 134
B19 BUDGET 132
B22.5 119, 134
B22.5 BUDGET 132
B25 119, 134
B25 BUDGET 132
B67.5 137
B155 35, 52
B155 SF 34, 51
B610 137
B614 137
B617 137
B620 138
B623.5 138
B626 138
BA 120
BA12/12 120
BA12/12 ISF 102
BA12/12 OSF 103
BA20/10 120
BA20/10 ISF 102
BA20/10 OSF 103
BA30/15 120
BA30/15 ISF 102
BA30/15 OSF 103
BA ISF 102
BA OSF 103
BAT 65/15 334
BC28 SF 34, 51
BC38 35, 52
BC38 SF 34, 51
BC55 35, 52
BC55 SF 34, 51

Product Index

BC80 53
BC80P 53
BC100 53
BC100P 53
BCAP 163
BCAP IT 163
BEP1 54
BEP2 54
BFA 9/7 141
BFA 12/8 141
BFA 12/15 141
BFA 15/15 141
BID 25 326
BLE/2 69
BLE/2 SF 36, 68
BME 120
BME ISF 102
BME OSF 103
BN1 304
BN1SLR 300
BN1SLR15 300
BN1SLR15R 302
BN1SLR-R 302
BN2 309
BN2SLR 308
BN4 304
BN5 282
BN6 283
BN7 306
BN8 286
BN9 307
BN9R 307
BN11 309
BN14 296
BN15 290
BN15R 291
BN18 281
BN20 311
BN20/15 311
BN20R 311
BN21 311
BN52 288
BN55 284
BN55R 285
BN59R/SL 280
BN59/SL 279
BN67 304
BN67R 306
BN69 287
BN71/55SLR 294
BN71/55SLR-R 295
BN71SLR 292
BN71SLR-R 293
BN90 309
BNE NAP 289, 310
BNF 33
BNFE30 289, 310
BR8 69
BR8 SF 36, 68
BR12 68, 69
BR12 SF 36, 68
BR15 69
BR15 SF 36, 68
BR17/70 71
BR20 69
BT35 331
BT50 331
BTI 25 305, 321
BTI 49.5 320
BTI 52 305, 321
BTI 60 320

C

CAP IT DHC 25, 163
CPD83 176
CPD108 176
CPDHD156 176
CPS68 175
CPS83 175
CPSHD127 175
CPSHV68 175
CPSHV83 175

F

FAB1 30
FAB2 30
FAB3 31
FAB14 30
FAB24 30
FAB34 31
FAB120 30
FAB121 30
FAB122 30
FAB132 30
FAB220 30
FAB221 30
FAB222 30
FAB232 30
FAB320 31
FAB321 31
FABA/12Z1 31
FABA/12Z14 31
FABA/12Z120 31
FABA/12Z121 31
FABA/12Z122 31
FABA/12Z132 31
FABA/12ZS12 39
FABA/12ZS13 39
FABS12 39
FABS13 39
FABS22 38
FABS23 38
FABS32 39
FABS33 39
FABT28S2 38
FABT28S3 38
FELINE 1 29
FELINE 2 29
FELINE A/9/2 DHC 21
FELINE A/10 DHC 22
FELINE A/12Z DHC 22
FELINE A/13 23
FELINE A/15 23
FELINE A25/15 23
FELINE AT25 DHC 24
FELINE AT35 24
FELINE EDGE 33
FELINE T14 32
FELINE T25 32
FPA 10X3 110, 319
FPA 10X6 110, 319
FPA 12X3 110, 319
FPB 6X3 111, 318
FPB 10X3 111, 318
FPB 10X6 111, 318
FPB 12X3 111, 318
FPB 16X3 112
FPB 19X3 112
FPN60 313
FPN60/55 SLR 313
FPN60R 313
FPN60 SLR 313
FPN60 SLR-R 313
FPSS 10X3 110, 319
FPSS 12X5 110, 319
FTRS 12 73

G

GRPN55/55 270
GRPS 270
GRPT345/55 270

K

KB1 77, 93
KB2 77, 93
KB3 77, 93
KB4 93
KK1 87, 101

Product Index

KK2 85
KK3 86
KK3 SF 70
KK101 87, 101
KK121 83, 98
KK122 81
KK123 82
KK123 SF 64
KK131 83, 98
KK132 81
KK133 82
KK133 SF 64
KK201 85
KK202 85
KK203 86
KK203 SF 70
KK210 87, 101
KK211 87, 101
KK212 85
KK213 86
KK213 SF 70
KK222 85
KK223 86
KK223 SF 70
KK225 89
KK235 89
KK301 86
KK301 SF 70
KKSBA2 79
KKSBP9.5 79
KKSBP12 79
KKSBP15 79
KKSBP20 79
KKSL1 87, 101
KKSL2 85
KKSL20 85
KKSL21 85
KKSL22 85
KKSL24ES12 83, 98
KKSL24ES13 83, 98
KKSL42 85
KKSL101 87, 101
KKSL121 83, 98
KKSL131 83, 98
KKSL201 85
KKSL210 87, 101
KKSL211 87, 101
KKSL225 89
KKSL235 89
KKSL2412 83, 98
KKSL2413 83, 98
KKSL2712 83, 98
KKSL2713 83, 98
KKSLR3 86
KKSLR3 SF 70
KKSLR203 86
KKSLR203 SF 70
KKSLR213 86
KKSLR213 SF 70
KKSLR223 86
KKSLR223 SF 70
KKSLR243 86
KKSLR243 SF 70
KKSLR301 86
KKSLR301 SF 70
KKSLRDHC 82
KKSLTTDHC 81
KLIKS SLIM RAMP DHC SF 64
KSP2 94
KSP3 95
KSP5 94
KSP6 95
KSP7 94
KSP73 95

M

MAINLINE A9 129
MAINLINE A11.5 129
MAINLINE A15.5 129
MAINLINE A18.5 129
MAINLINE A21.5 129
MAINLINE A25 129
MAINLINE A27.5 129
MAINLINE P8.8 150
MAINLINE P11.3 150
MAINLINE P15.3 150
MAINLINE P18.3 150
MAINLINE P21.3 151
MAINLINE P24.8 151
MAINLINE P27.3 151
MAINLINE TTA9 130
MAINLINE TTA11.5 130
MAINLINE TTA15.5 130
MAINLINE TTA18.5 130
MAINLINE TTA21.5 130
MAINLINE TTA25 130
MAINLINE TTA27.5 130
MAINLINE TTP8.8 152
MAINLINE TTP11.3 152
MAINLINE TTP15.3 152
MAINLINE TTP18.3 152
MAINLINE TTP21.3 153
MAINLINE TTP24.8 153
MAINLINE TTP27.3 153

O

OLYMPIC 35 266
OLYMPIC 70 267
OLYMPIC 78 266
OLYMPIC 150 267
OLYMPIC 256 324
OLYMPIC 551 268
OLYMPIC 552 268
OLYMPIC 761 266
OLYMPIC 761R 266
OLYMPIC AN15/55 264
OLYMPIC AN15/55R 264
OLYMPIC AN51 260
OLYMPIC AN52 262
OLYMPIC AN52R 262
OLYMPIC AN61 260
OLYMPIC AN69 260
OLYMPIC AN81 262
OLYMPIC ANEXT 263
OLYMPIC ATI 49.5 324
OLYMPIC CID 25 327
OLYMPIC CID 36 327
OLYMPIC CID 50 327
OLYMPIC SS256 324
OLYMPIC SS506 324

P

PIP 10 110, 319
PIP 12 110, 319
PN20/3 314
PN21/3 314
PTA 15/15 ISF 99
PTA 15/15 OSF 99
PTA 25/15 ISF 99
PTA 25/15 OSF 99
PTP 15/15 ISF 108
PTP 15/15 OSF 108
PTP 25/15 ISF 108
PTP 25/15 OSF 108
PTS 15/15 ISF 106
PTS 15/15 OSF 105
PVC TI 50 322

R

RAD9 156
RAD13 156
RAD16 156
RAD19 156
RAS9 156
RAS13 156

Product Index

RAS16 156
RAS19 156
RBD9 157
RBD13 157
RBD16 157
RBD19 157
RBS9 157
RBS13 157
RBS16 157
RBS19 157

S

S6.5 144
S6.5 BUDGET 143
S9 144
S9 BUDGET 143
S10 144
S10 BUDGET 143
S12 144
S12 BUDGET 143
S16 144
S16 BUDGET 143
S19 145
S19 BUDGET 143
S22 145
S22 BUDGET 143
S25 145
S155 58
SA 121
SA20/12 121
SA 20/12 ISF 106
SA 20/12 OSF 105
SA ISF 106
SA OSF 105
SAT 65/15 334
SC28 SF 41, 55
SC30 42, 56
SC30 SF 41, 55
SC38 42, 56
SC38 SF 41, 55
SC50 42, 56
SC50 SF 41, 55
SC55 42, 56
SC60 42, 56
SC60 SF 41, 55
SC80 57
SC80P 57
SC100 57
SC100P 57
SCAP 163
SCREWS 350
SFA 9/7 148
SFA 12/15 148
SFA 15/15 148
SFA 22/18 148
SLE SF 43, 72
SME 121
SME ISF 106
SME OSF 105
SN5 250
SN7 251
SOLID BRASS STUDS 328
SR8 SF 43
SR10 73
SR12 SF 43, 72
SR14 73
SR17/70 71
SR20 SF 43, 72
SS10 40
SSE 40, 163
SSEP1 58
SSEP2 58
SSNF 40, 163
ST40 332
STAIR RODS
& FIXING EYES 164 - 173

T

T78I / ATI 49.5 49
T78I PVC 49
T80I / ATI 49.5 49
T80I PVC 49
T80I R6 65
T80I R8 65
T BASE 12 24, 32, 38
T BASE 15 24, 32, 38
TE30/S 252
TEN30/S 252
TIMBERLINE 1/12A 114
TIMBERLINE 1/12A SF 100
TIMBERLINE 1/12B 115
TIMBERLINE 1/12B SF 104
TIMBERLINE 1/12S SF 107
TIMBERLINE 1/15A 114
TIMBERLINE 1/15A SF 100
TIMBERLINE 1/15B 115
TIMBERLINE 1/15B SF 104
TIMBERLINE 1/15S 116
TIMBERLINE 1/15S SF 107
TIMBERLINE 1/22A 114
TIMBERLINE 1/22A SF 100
TIMBERLINE 1/22B 115
TIMBERLINE 1/22B SF 104
TIMBERLINE 1/22S 116
TIMBERLINE 1/22S SF 107
TIMBERLINE 2/12A 100, 114
TIMBERLINE 2/12B 104, 115
TIMBERLINE 2/12S 107, 116
TIMBERLINE 2/15A 100, 114
TIMBERLINE 2/15B 104, 115
TIMBERLINE 2/15S 107, 116
TIMBERLINE 2/22A 100, 114
TIMBERLINE 2/22B 104, 115
TIMBERLINE 2/22S 107, 116
TTA4.5 127
TTA6.5 127
TTA9 127
TTA13 127
TTA16 128
TTA19 128
TTA22.5 128
TTA25 128
TTB4.5 135
TTB6.5 135
TTB9 135
TTB13 135
TTB16 136
TTB19 136
TTB22.5 136
TTB25 136
TTB67.5 139
TTB610 139
TTB614 139
TTB617 139
TTB620 140
TTB623.5 140
TTB626 140
TTS6.5 146
TTS9 146
TTS12 146
TTS16 146
TTS19 147
TTS22 147
TTS25 147

V

VERTEX 1A SF 159
VERTEX 1S SF 161
VERTEX 2A SF 159
VERTEX 2B SF 160
VERTEX 2S SF 161
VERTEX 3A CP SF 159
VERTEX 3A SF 159
VERTEX 3S SF 161
VERTEX 41A SF 159
VERTEX 41B SF 160
VERTEX 41S SF 161

Terms & Conditions

Terms & Conditions

Definitions

Company: Carpet Accessory Trims Ltd. (CAT Ltd) Units 24a,b,&c, Park Avenue Estate, Sundon Park, Luton, LU3 3BP

Customer: Any firm, company or person who purchases products from the Company.

Goods: Any goods or products offered for sale by the Company.

Contract: Any agreement between the Company and the Customer for the supply of goods incorporating these Terms and Conditions.

General

1.1 All quotations are made and all orders are accepted subject to the following conditions. All other terms, conditions or warranties whatsoever are excluded from the contract or any variation thereof unless expressly accepted by the company in writing. Any quotation issued by the company shall not constitute an offer and shall not be binding on the Company. Each order or acceptance of a quotation for Goods by the Customer to purchase the Goods shall be deemed to be an offer by the Customer to purchase Goods from the Company and is entirely at the discretion of the Company and is subject to these conditions

1.2 If any provision of the Contract is held by a court or other competent authority to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, the validity of the other provisions of the Contract and the remainder of the provision in question shall not be affected.

1.3 Acceptance of delivery of Goods shall constitute acceptance of these conditions where acceptance has not previously been communicated by the Customer to the Company.

1.4 Orders are accepted (save where the contrary is expressed in writing in the acceptance) subject to the availability of stocks of the Goods ordered at the time specified for the delivery.

1.5 The Customer shall not be entitled to rely on any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in any sales literature, quotations, price list, web-site, acceptance of offer, invoice or other document or information issued by the Company and the Customer acknowledges that any such error or omission shall not form part of or be incorporated by reference into the Contract. Any such error or omission shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of the Company.

1.6 If any Statement or representation has been made to the Customer by the Company, its servants or agents, upon which the customer relies, other than the documents enclosed with the Company's quotation or acknowledgment of order, then the Customer must set out that statement or representation in a document to be attached to or endorsed on the order and in any such case the Company may confirm, reject or clarify the point and submit a new quotation.

1.6. The company shall not be liable for any loss or damage whatsoever arising from failure by the Company to perform the contract, whether wholly or in part, which is caused by:

(1) Default by our suppliers or

(2) Any cause whatsoever beyond our control.

1.6.3 Our inclusive liability for failure to perform the contract

whether wholly or in part and for negligence (other than for negligence resulting in personal injury or death) shall be limited to:

(1) in cases in which Goods are returned complete and in the condition in which they were dispatched, the supply of replacement goods.

(2) in all other cases the payment of a sum not exceeding the proportion of the net invoice price which is attributable to the goods which are the subject of the claim.

1.6.4 In no circumstances will the Company be liable for indirect or consequential loss or loss of profits.

Delivery

2.1 Time for delivery is given as accurately as possible but is not guaranteed. The Customer shall have no right to damages or to cancel the order for failure for any cause to meet any delivery time stated.

2.2 The date of the delivery shall in every case be dependent upon prompt receipt of all necessary information, final instructions or approvals from the Customer. Alterations by the Customer in design specifications or quantities required may result in delay to the delivery.

2.3 Failure by the Customer to take delivery of or to make payment in respect of any one or more installments of Goods delivered hereunder shall entitle the company to treat the whole contract as repudiated by the Customer.

2.4 At the discretion of the Company deliveries to site or any address other than the invoice address or the customer's own store may be made upon receipt of the Customers written instructions for which a site delivery surcharge will be made. The Customer must ensure that there is someone available at the delivery site address, aware that the delivery is due and is ready to receive the goods from the delivering vehicle. If delivery cannot be made due to these conditions not being met the Company may impose a reasonable charge for storage and re-delivery.

2.5 The Company will endeavour to comply with reasonable requests by the Customer for postponement of delivery but shall be under no obligation to do so. Where delivery is postponed otherwise than due to default by the Company the Customer shall pay all costs and expenses including a reasonable charge for storage and transportation occasioned thereby and payments for the Goods shall be made in accordance with these conditions.

2.6 Any packaging supplied by the Company unless otherwise expressly agreed is intended to provide adequate protection throughout normal conditions of transit of usual duration.

2.7 The Customer is responsible for unloading the delivery and shall be responsible for loss or of damage to the Goods during the course of such unloading. It is the responsibility of the Customer to inspect the Goods on delivery in respect of design, colour, condition, quantity and quality. The company shall not be obliged to replace Goods once they have been cut and installed.

2.8 The customer must satisfy themselves that those handling the goods wear the correct protective equipment.

2.9 A delivery note or noted document for the Company must be signed on receipt of the Goods.

Risk and Title

3.1 Risk shall pass to the Customer so that the Customer is responsible for all loss, damage or deterioration to the goods.

3.1.1 If the company delivers Goods by its own transport or in accordance with a specific contractual obligation arranges for transport for the Goods at the time when the Goods or relevant part thereof arrive at the place of delivery, or

3.1.2 in all other circumstances at the time when the Goods or a consignment or other part thereof leave the premises of the Company.

3.2 Title to the Goods or any relevant part thereof shall only pass to the Customer upon the happening of any one of the following events:

3.2.1 The Customer has paid the company all sums due and payable by it to the Company under the contract and all other prior contracts between the Company and the Customer, or

3.2.2 when the Company serves on the Customer notice in writing that the title in the Goods or such part thereof has been passed.

Terms & Conditions

3.3 The Company may recover goods in respect of which title has passed to the Customer at any time and the Customer hereby licenses the Company, its offices, employees and agents to enter upon any premises of the Customer for the purposes either of satisfying itself that the condition 3.4 below is being complied with by the Customer or of recovery of any goods in respect of which property has not passed to the Customer.

3.4 Until title to the Goods has passed to the Customer pursuant to the terms hereof it shall possess the goods as a bailee If the Company so requires the Customer shall store the Goods separately from other Goods and shall ensure they are clearly identifiable as belonging to the Company.

Cancellation

4.1 Cancellation will only be agreed to by the Company on the conditions that all costs and expenses incurred by the Company up to the time of cancellation and all loss of profits and other loss or damage resulting to the Company by reason of such cancellation will be paid forthwith by the Customer to the Company.

Prices

5.1 All prices are, unless otherwise stated, quoted net ex-works exclusive of VAT and are subject to fluctuation in the event of any increase in such cost of labour due to local or national awards or increases in the cost of materials and overheads. Any increase in

such costs during the period of the contract will be added to the quoted price.

5.2 In the event of any alteration being requested by the Customer and agreed by the Company in design or specification the company shall be entitled to make an adjustment of the contract price corresponding to such alteration.

5.3 Prices quoted are for the total quantities shown and the Company may not offer the rates or prices quoted for smaller quantities.

5.4 All deliveries are free other than orders or part orders below the minimum carriage paid order value currently applicable, as specified in a current special quotation or, in the absence thereof, the Company's prevailing price list.

Terms of Payment

6.1 Unless otherwise agreed by the Company in writing the terms of payment shall be net monthly account due and payable on the last day of the month following the month in which the Goods were despatched or would have been despatched save for the postponement otherwise due to default on the part of the Company. The Company shall be entitled to submit its invoice with its delivery advice note or at any time thereafter save that where the delivery has been postponed at the request of or by default of the Customer, then the Company may submit its invoice at any time after the goods are ready for delivery or would have been ready in the ordinary course but for the request or default as aforesaid.

6. 2 Where Goods are delivered by installments the Company may invoice each installment separately and the Customer shall pay such invoice in accordance with these conditions.

6.3 No disputes arising under the contract nor delays beyond the reasonable control of the Company shall interfere with prompt payment in full by the Customer.

6.4 In the event of default in payment by the Customer the Company shall be entitled without prejudice to any other right or remedy suspend all further deliveries on any contract or contracts between the Company and the Customer without notice and to charge interest on any amount outstanding at the rate of 4% per annum above the Base rate of National Westminster PLC in force at the time when payment was due.

6.5 The Customer acknowledges and by submitting an Order consents to the processing and disclosure by the Company of personal or financial data relating to the Customer relevant to any credit, which may from time to time be afforded by the Company, to credit reference agencies, banks and credit insurers and that such organisations may process the data provided or relevant to any other matter which the Company considers reasonable including, without limitation, any commercial relationship which the Company has with any third party.

Dimensions

7.1 The Company reserves the right to alter or change dimensions of the goods supplied within reasonable limits having regard to the nature of the goods. Dimensions specified by the Company are to be treated as approximate only unless the Customer specifically states in writing that exact measurements are required.

Loss and Damages

8.1 In the event of any loss or damage or delay to any goods delivered at our risk to a Customer or to his agent or otherwise to his order notice of the same shall be given by the Customer forthwith upon delivery (or, in case of the loss of any goods, at the time the Goods should have been delivered) and the Customer shall at the same time take all necessary steps to notify the carrier in writing within 24 hours of such loss, damage or delay and where practicable shall enter a note of the same upon the carrier's receipt. If by reason of the failure by the customer to give any notice as provided above we are preclude from making a recovery from the carrier in respect of the loss or damage or delay complained of then we shall not be liable by the Customer in respect thereof and the Customer shall be liable to pay for the Goods as though no such loss or damage has occurred.

8.2 Orders are accepted subject to the incorporation in the contract of these conditions of sale and any special conditions of sale which shall override and exclude any terms and conditions proposed by the Customer except insofar as acceptance of the same has been communicated by us to the Customer in writing.

8.3 Terms and conditions proposed by a Customer cannot be accepted by our staff without express written sanction. It is a Customers responsibility to ensure that such sanction has been given.

Confidential Information

9.1 All drawings, confidential records, computer software and other information supplied by the Company are supplied on the express understanding that copyright is reserved by the company and the Customer will not without the written consent of the Company either give away, loan, exhibit or sell any such drawings, documents, records, software or other information or extracts here from or copies thereof or use them in any connection with the Goods in respect of which they are issued.

9.2 Prior written permission must be sought before displaying the Company brands or logos on a Customer's website. No other brands or logos shall be used to market, display or sell the Company's products.

Customer’s Drawings

10.1 The Customer shall be solely responsible for ensuring that drawings, information, advice and recommendations given to the Company either directly or indirectly by the Customer or by the Customer's agents, servants, consultants or advisers are accurate correct and suitable. Examination or consideration by the Company of such drawings, information, advice or recommendations shall in no way limit the Customer's responsibility thereunder unless the Company specifically agrees in writing to accept responsibility.
10.2 The Customer shall indemnify the Company from and against all actions, claims, costs and proceedings which arise due to the manufacture of goods to the drawings or specifications of the Customer where such drawings or specifications are at fault or where it is alleged that they involve an infringement of a Patent, copyright, registered Design or Design Copyright or other exclusive right.

Terms & Conditions

Data and Technical Information

11.1 The information contained in the advertising, sale and technical literature issued by the company may be relied upon as accurate in the exact circumstance in which it is expressed. Otherwise any illustrations, performance details, examples of installations and methods of assembly and all other technical data in such literature are based on experience and upon trials under test conditions and are provided for general guidance only.

Insolvency

12.1 The risk in all Goods supplied by us shall pass immediately they are delivered into the physical custody of a Customer or his agents or otherwise to his order. We shall retain sole and absolute property in such goods as beneficial owner until such time as all moneys due to the Company from the Customer have been paid in full. Until that time a customer shall be in possession of the Goods as bailee only and shall be deemed to have so acknowledged.

12.2 The Customer's right to possession of any Goods supplied by us shall cease if, being an individual he commits an available act of bankruptcy or, being a company, a receiver becomes entitled to take possession of any of its assets or any person becomes entitled to present a petition for its winding up or it is resolved that it be wound up. Or under any circumstances where the moneys due to the Company are not forthcoming we shall be entitled in these events to enter at any time with or without vehicles upon the premises at which we reasonably believe such Goods to be stored and to repossess them.

12.3 A Customer shall be at liberty in the ordinary course of business to process and make product from and as our agent, to sell the Company's Goods, whether paid for or not. The proceeds of any such sale shall be for our accounts and shall be held in trust for us to the extent of the full price of the goods.

Return of Goods

13.1 Returns of goods supplied as ordered are not normally accepted and will be at the discretion of CAT Ltd.

13.2 The company will not accept the return of any material correctly supplied due to over ordering or incorrect product choice by the customer.

13.3 The return of any goods will be subject to a minimum re-stocking charge of 35% of their invoiced value or £25 whichever sum is the greater.

13.3 In the event that an agreement is reached for goods to be returned the customer will need to arrange for the return of the goods at their own cost.

13.4 Any goods returned must be undamaged and in re-saleable condition before any credit is raised.

13.5 Products that have been installed cannot be returned.

Force Majeure

14.1 Neither party shall be under any liability for any delay, loss or damage caused wholly or in part by act of God, governmental restriction, condition or control or by any reason of an act done or not done pursuant to trade dispute whether such dispute involves its employees or not or by reason of any other act, matter or things beyond its reasonable control including failure by the other party to carry out provision of these conditions.

Legal

15.1 The contract shall be governed and interpreted exclusively according to the Law of England and shall be subject to jurisdiction of the English courts only.

Metric & Imperial Conversions

Easy Conversion Chart

(to 2 significant figures)

Metric	Imperial
0.900m	2’ 11”
1.0m	3’ 3”
1.83m	6’ 0”
2.0m	6’ 6”
2.5m	8’ 2”
2.715m	8’ 11”
2.750m	9’ 0”
3.2m	10’ 6”

Length

Metric		Imperial
1 mm		0.03937 inches
1 cm	10 mm	0.3937 inches
1 m	100 cm	1.0936 yards
1 km	1000 m	0.6214 mile

Imperial		Metric
1 inch		2.54 cm
1 foot	12 inches	0.3048 m
1 yard	3 feet	0.9144 m
1 mile	1760 yards	1.6093 km

Area

Metric		Imperial
1 cm^2	100 mm^2	0.1550 $inches^2$
1 m^2	10,000 cm^2	1.1960 $yards^2$
1 hectare	10,000 m^2	2.4711 acres
1 km^2	100 hectares	0.3861 $miles^2$

Imperial		Metric
1 inch		6.4516cm^2
1 $foot^2$	144 $inches^2$	0.0929m^2
1 $yard^2$	9 $feet^2$	0.8361m^2
1 acre	4840 $yards^2$	4046.9m^2
1 $mile^2$	640 acres	2.59km^2

Volume

Metric		Imperial
1 cm^3		0.0610 $inches^3$
1 *dm^3	1,000 cm^3	0.0353 $feet^3$
1 m^3	1,000 *dm^3	1.3080 $yards^3$
1 ltr	1 *dm^3	1.7598 pints
1 hectolitre	100 ltrs	21.997 gallons

**cubic decimetre*

Imperial		Metric
1 $inch^3$		16.387 cm^3
1 $foot^3$	1,728 $inches^3$	0.0283 m^3
1 fluid oz		28.413 millilitres
1 pint	20 fluid ozs	0.56831 ltrs
1 gallon	8 pints	4.5461 ltrs

Weight

Metric		Imperial
1 mg		0.0154 grains
1 g	1,000 mg	0.0353 ozs
1 kg	1,000 g	2.2046 lbs
1 tonne	1,000 kgs	0.9842 long ton

Imperial		Metric
1 oz	437.5 grains	28.35g
1 lb	16 oz	0.4536 kgs
1 stone	14 lb	6.3503 kgs
1 cwt	112 lb	50.802 kgs
1 long ton (UK)	20 cwt	1.016 ton
1 short ton (US)	17.857 cwt	0.9072 ton

Part of the **COBA Group**

Carpet Accessory Trims Ltd

Park Avenue Estate, Units 24 A,B,C, Sundon Park Rd,
Luton LU3 3BP, United Kingdom

+44 (0) 1582 561500 sales@cat-accs.com

www.thecatweb.com

NBS Source

RIBA · CPD · ASSESSED MATERIAL

CATCAT23EN01